



RVMedia

© 2019 TRichView.com

Table of Contents

Part I Overview 11

1..About IP cameras and USB cameras	11
2..Features	12
3..Comparison	13
4..How it works: cameras	15
5..How it works: video chat without a server	17
6..How it works: video chat with a server	19
7..Modes of connections	20
8..Additional information	23
9..Version history	23

Part II Components 30

1..Video	31
TRVCamControl	31
Properties	32
TRV CamControl's colors	32
TRV CamControl.Show Focus	33
TRVCamera	33
Properties	34
TRV Camera.Agent	36
TRV Camera.Bitrate	36
TRV Camera.Brightness, Contrast, Hue, Saturation, Sharpness	36
TRV Camera.CameraControl	37
TRV Camera.CameraHost, CameraPort	37
TRV Camera.CameraSearchTimeOut	38
TRV Camera.CommandMode	38
TRV Camera.CycleVideoImages, VideoImagesURLs	38
TRV Camera.DesktopMode, DesktopRect,	39
TRV Camera.DeviceType	39
TRV Camera.FFMpegProperty	40
TRV Camera.FileName, ToFile	41
TRV Camera.FlipHorizontally, FlipVertically	41
TRV Camera.FocusType, FocusDistance	41
TRV Camera.GStreamerProperty	42
TRV Camera.IPCameraTypes	42
TRV Camera.JpegIntegrity	42
TRV Camera.MaxCameraSearchThreadCount	42
TRV Camera.Parameters	43
TRV Camera.Quality	43
TRV Camera.Rotation	44
TRV Camera.Searching	44
TRV Camera.SmoothImage	44
TRV Camera.SourceFileName	45
TRV Camera.URL	45
TRV Camera.UserAccess	45
TRV Camera.UserName, UserPassw ord	45
TRV Camera.Users, MaxUsers	46

TRV Camera.VideoDeviceIndex, VideoDeviceCount, VideoDeviceList, VideoDeviceIdList	46
TRV Camera.VideoFormat	47
TRV Camera.VideoMode	48
TRV Camera.VideoResolution.....	48
Methods	49
TRV Camera.FillVideoDeviceList.....	50
TRV Camera.Get- SetCamVideoMode, etc.....	50
TRV Camera.Get- SetDesktopVideoMode, etc.....	50
TRV Camera.GetAvailableCamProperties, GetAvailableCamMethods, GetAccessibleCamProperties, GetAccessibleCamMethods	51
TRV Camera.GetSnapShot	51
TRV Camera.IsSupportedFFMPEG.....	51
TRV Camera.IsSupportedGStreamer.....	52
TRV Camera.LockCommands, UnlockCommands.....	52
TRV Camera.Move***	52
TRV Camera.PlayVideoStream, PlayVideoFile.....	53
TRV Camera.ResetImageSetting.....	53
TRV Camera.SearchCamera	53
TRV Camera.SwitchLEDOOn, SwitchLEDOff	54
TRV Camera.UpdateUsers	54
TRV Camera.WaitForVideoStream, WaitForVideoFile, WaitForVideo, WaitForSearch.....	54
Events	55
TRV Camera.OnDownload, OnDownloaded.....	55
TRV Camera.OnEndVideoFile, OnEndVideoStream.....	55
TRV Camera.OnGetImage	56
TRV Camera.OnMoved	56
TRV Camera.OnNewImage	56
TRV Camera.OnPrepared	56
TRV Camera.OnProgress	56
TRV Camera.OnSearchComplete.....	57
TRV Camera.OnSetProperty	57
TRV Camera.OnStartVideoFile, OnStartVideoStream.....	57
TRV Camera.OnVideoStart	57
TRV Cam MultiView	57
Properties	58
TRV CamMultiView.AudioSource	59
TRV CamMultiView.CameraControl.....	59
TRV CamMultiView.CamMoveMode.....	59
TRV CamMultiView.CaptionColor, CaptionFont, CaptionHeight.....	60
TRV CamMultiView.Color, ViewerColor.....	60
TRV CamMultiView.CurrentRenderMode, RenderMode.....	61
TRV CamMultiView.Font, ParentFont.....	61
TRV CamMultiView HoverLineColor.....	61
TRV CamMultiView.IconStyle.....	62
TRV CamMultiView.Language.....	62
TRV CamMultiView.RememberLastFrame.....	62
TRV CamMultiView.SearchPanelColor, SearchPanelTextColor.....	62
TRV CamMultiView.ShowFocusRect, FocusLineColor	63
TRV CamMultiView.ViewerIndex.....	63
TRV CamMultiView.Viewers	63
Events	64
TRV CamMultiView.OnSelectViewer.....	65
TRV CamMultiView.OnViewerPaint.....	65
TRV Cam Recorder	66
Properties	66
TRV CamRecorder.Active	67
TRV CamRecorder.Audio*	67
TRV CamRecorder.AudioCodec, VideoCodec.....	68

TRV CamRecorder.AudioSource, UseAudio	68
TRV CamRecorder.OutputFileName	68
TRV CamRecorder.Paused	69
TRV CamRecorder.SourceAudioGUID, SourceAudioIndex	69
TRV CamRecorder.SourceVideoGUID, SourceVideoIndex	69
TRV CamRecorder.Video*	70
TRV CamRecorder.VideoSource, UseVideo	70
TRV CamView	71
Properties	71
TRV CamView .AutoSize	72
TRV CamView .CamMoveMode	72
TRV CamView .Color	73
TRV CamView .CurRenderMode, RenderMode	73
TRV CamView .FocusLineColor	73
TRV CamView .Font, ParentFont	74
TRV CamView .GUIDFrom, IndexFrom	74
TRV CamView .HoverLineColor	75
TRV CamView .IconStyle	75
TRV CamView .Language	75
TRV CamView .RememberLastFrame	75
TRV CamView .SearchPanelColor, SearchPanelTextColor	76
TRV CamView .Show CameraSearch	76
TRV CamView .Show Caption, CaptionParts, Title, CaptionColor, CaptionFont, CaptionHeight	77
TRV CamView .Show FrameRect	79
TRV CamView .UseOptimalVideoResolution	79
TRV CamView .VideoSource, Camera, Receiver	79
TRV CamView .View Mode	79
Events	81
TRV CamView .OnPaint	82
TRV CamView .OnMouseEnter, OnMouseLeave	82
TRV CamView .OnBeginMove, OnEndMove	82
2..Audio	82
TRV AudioPlayer	83
Properties	84
TRV AudioPlayer.Encode*	84
TRV AudioPlayer.OutputFileName	85
TRV AudioPlayer.Recording	85
TRV AudioPlayer.UseFFmpeg	85
Events	86
TRV AudioPlayer.OnStopRecording	86
TRV Microphone	86
TRV MicrophoneView	87
Properties	87
TRV MicrophoneView .Orientation	88
TRV MicrophoneView .Style	88
Events	88
TRV MicrophoneView .OnPaint	88
3..Network	89
TRV Cam Receiver	89
Properties	90
TRV CamReceiver.Active	91
TRV CamReceiver.AudioLatency, VideoLatency	91
TRV CamReceiver.BufferDuration	91
TRV CamReceiver.BufferSize	91
TRV CamReceiver.Color	92
TRV CamReceiver.ConnectionProperties	92
TRV CamReceiver.FilterSystemCmd	92

TRV CamReceiver.GUIDMy	92
TRV CamReceiver.IgnoreCorruptedFrames.....	92
TRV CamReceiver.JpegIntegrity	93
TRV CamReceiver.Mute	93
TRV CamReceiver.Port	93
TRV CamReceiver.Protocol	93
TRV CamReceiver.ReceiveMediaTypes	94
TRV CamReceiver.RetryCount.....	94
TRV CamReceiver.Senders	94
TRV CamReceiver.SessionKey, SessionKey2.....	95
TRV CamReceiver.SmoothImage.....	95
TRV CamReceiver.State	96
TRV CamReceiver.SynchronizedReceiveUserData.....	96
TRV CamReceiver.TCPConnectionType.....	96
TRV CamReceiver.Volume	97
Methods	97
TRV CamReceiver.GetOpenChannelCount, GetMaxChannelCount.....	97
Events	97
TRV CamReceiver.OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError	98
TRV CamReceiver.OnDecodeAudio.....	99
TRV CamReceiver.OnGetGroupInfo.....	99
TRV CamReceiver.OnRequestJoinGroup.....	100
TRV CamReceiver.OnGetAllGroups	100
TRV CamReceiver.OnGetAllUsers, OnGetAllOnlineUsers.....	101
TRV CamReceiver.OnGetGroupUsers.....	102
TRV CamReceiver.OnGetImage.....	102
TRV CamReceiver.OnOpenChannel, OnCloseChannel.....	102
TRV CamReceiver.OnReceiveCmdData.....	103
TRV CamReceiver.OnReceiveFileData.....	104
TRV CamReceiver.OnReceiveUserData.....	104
TRV CamReceiver.OnSessionConnected, OnSessionDisconnected.....	105
TRV CamReceiver.OnUserEnter, OnUserExit.....	105
TRV CamReceiver.OnUserJoinsGroup, OnUserLeavesGroup.....	106
TRV CamReceiver.OnMediaAccessRequest, OnMediaAccessCancelRequest.....	106
TRV Cam Sender	107
Properties	109
TRV CamSender.Active	110
TRV CamSender.AudioSource.....	111
TRV CamSender.BufferSize.....	111
TRV CamSender.ChangedAreaProcessingMode.....	111
TRV CamSender.CompressionOptions.....	112
TRV CamSender.CompressionQuality	112
TRV CamSender.ConnectionProperties.....	112
TRV CamSender.Encoding	113
TRV CamSender.ExtraMediaSources.....	113
TRV CamSender.FilterBlur	113
TRV CamSender.FrameDifferenceInterval.....	113
TRV CamSender.FullFrameInterval.....	114
TRV CamSender.GUIDFrom, UseGUID.....	114
TRV CamSender.GUIDTo, GUIDGroup.....	114
TRV CamSender.MinChangeAreaSize, PixelColorThreshold.....	115
TRV CamSender.Protocol	116
TRV CamSender.ProxyHost, ProxyPort.....	117
TRV CamSender.ReceiverHost, ReceiverPort.....	117
TRV CamSender.SenderPort.....	117
TRV CamSender.SendMediaTypes.....	117
TRV CamSender.SendOptions.....	118
TRV CamSender.SessionKey.....	118

TRV CamSender.Show Cmd.....	118
TRV CamSender.SourceAudioIndex.....	118
TRV CamSender.SourceVideoIndex.....	119
TRV CamSender.TCPConnectionType.....	120
TRV CamSender.TestMode	121
TRV CamSender.VideoResolution.....	121
TRV CamSender.VideoSendType.....	121
TRV CamSender.VideoSource, SourceGUID.....	122
Methods	122
TRV CamSender.AddAllowedSender and others	123
TRV CamSender.AddDefaultReceiver and others.....	124
TRV CamSender.Allow MediaAccess, CancelMediaAccess.....	125
TRV CamSender.GetAllUsers, GetAllOnlineUsers.....	125
TRV CamSender.JoinGroup, LeaveGroup, etc.....	125
TRV CamSender.NeedSendFullFrame	127
TRV CamSender.Reconnect.....	127
TRV CamSender.RestartServer.....	127
TRV CamSender.SendCmd and others.....	127
TRV CamSender.SendFile, SendUserData.....	128
TRV CamSender.SendMediaAccessRequest, SendMediaAccessCancelRequest.....	129
Events	130
TRV CamSender.OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError.....	130
TRV CamSender.OnEncodeAudio.....	130
TRV CamSender.OnSendCmd, OnSentCmd	131
TRVMediaServer	131
Properties	133
TRVMediaServer.BufferOptions, TempFolder.....	133
TRVMediaServer.CmdOptions	134
TRVMediaServer.FilterUserCmd	134
TRVMediaServer.GUIDMy	135
TRVMediaServer.HTTPActive, HTTPPort.....	135
TRVMediaServer.KeepClientInfoMode.....	135
TRVMediaServer.MaxGroupCount.....	136
TRVMediaServer.SenderConnectionProperties, ReceiverConnectionProperties.....	136
TRVMediaServer.SessionKey	136
TRVMediaServer.UDPActive, UDPPort.....	136
Methods	136
TRVMediaServer.SendCommandToGUID.....	137
Events	137
TRVMediaServer.OnDataRead.....	137
TRVMediaServer.OnPacketProcessing, OnConnectionCountChanged.....	138
TRVMediaServer.OnServerCmd.....	138
TRVMediaServer.OnStart, OnStop, OnError.....	139
TRVMediaServer.OnUserConnect, OnUserDisconnect.....	139
TRVTrafficMeter	139
Properties	140
TRVTrafficMeter.Camera	141
TRVTrafficMeter.Language.....	141
TRVTrafficMeter.Receiver	141
TRVTrafficMeter.Sender	141
4..Ancestor classes	141
TCustomRVMicrophone	142
Properties	143
TCustomRVMicrophone.AudioInputDeviceIndex, AudioInputDeviceCount, AudioInputDeviceList.....	144
TCustomRVMicrophone.AudioOutput.....	144
TCustomRVMicrophone.BitsPerSample, SamplesPerSec.....	144
TCustomRVMicrophone.BufferDuration.....	144

TCustomRVMicrophone.Mute.....	145
TCustomRVMicrophone.NoiseReduction.....	145
TCustomRVMicrophone.Pitch.....	145
TCustomRVMicrophone.SoundIgnoreInterval.....	145
TCustomRVMicrophone.SoundMinLevel.....	146
TCustomRVMicrophone.SourceType.....	146
TCustomRVMicrophone.VolumeMultiplier.....	146
TCustomRVMicrophone.WAVFileName.....	147
TCustomRVMicrophone.WAVUseOptions.....	147
Events	147
TCustomRVMicrophone.OnGetAudio.....	147
TCustomRVMicrophone.OnOpenWavFile, OnReadWavFile, OnCloseWavFile.....	147
TCustomRVReceiver	148
Properties	148
TCustomRVReceiver.AudioOutput.....	149
Events	149
TCustomRVReceiver.OnDataRead	149
TCustomRVSender	149
TRVAudioSource	149
Properties	150
TRVAudioSource.Active	150
TRVAudioSource.Volume	150
TRVAudioViewer	150
Properties	151
TRVAudioViewer.AudioSource.....	151
TRVAudioViewer.ReceiverSource, GUIDFrom.....	151
TRVMediaSource	152
TRVVideoSource	152
Properties	152
TRVVideoSource.Aborting.....	152
TRVVideoSource.FramePerSec.....	153
Methods	153
TRVVideoSource.Abort	153
TRVVideoSource.GetOptimalVideoResolution.....	153
TCustomRVAudioOutput	153
Properties	154
TCustomRVAudioOutput.Active.....	154
TCustomRVAudioOutput.Volume.....	154
Events	155
TCustomRVAudioOutput.OnGetAudio.....	155
TCustomRVAudioPlayer	155
Properties	156
TCustomRVAudioPlayer.AudioInputDeviceIndex, AudioInputDeviceCount, AudioInputDeviceList_2.....	156
TCustomRVAudioPlayer.BufferDuration.....	156
TCustomRVAudioPlayer.Mute.....	156
TCustomRVAudioPlayer.NoiseReduction.....	157
TCustomRVAudioPlayer.Pitch.....	157
TCustomRVAudioPlayer.VolumeMultiplier.....	157

Part III Classes

157

1..TRVBufferOptions	158
2..TRVCmd	159
3..TRVMediaSourceCollection	159
4..TRVMediaSourceItem	160
5..TRVCmdParamCollection	161

.6..TRVCmdParamItem	161
.7..TRVCompressionOptions	162
.8..TRVConnectionProperties	163
.9..TRVGStreamerProperty	164
10..TRVImageWrapper	165
11..TRVMBitmap	165
12..TRVMotionDetector	166
Properties	167
TRVMotionDetector.ChangedAreaProcessingMode	167
TRVMotionDetector.TestMode	167
TRVMotionDetector.MinChangeAreaSize, PixelColorThreshold	167
Methods	168
TRVMotionDetector.DetectChanges	168
TRVMotionDetector.GetRect, IsRectValid	168
13..TRVSenderCollection	169
14..TRVSenderCollectionEx	169
15..TRVSenderItem	170
16..TRVSenderItemEx	170
17..TRVSendOptions	171
18..TRVFFmpegProperty	172
Part IV Global variables and constants	172
.1..*_DATA	173
Part V Global procedures	173
.1..MRVFFmpeg Unit	173
LoadFFmpegLibraries	174
IsSupportedFFmpeg	174
.2..MRVFFmpegLists Unit	174
GetListOfAvailableFFmpegAudioCodecs	174
GetListOfAvailableFFmpegFileFormats	175
GetListOfAvailableFFmpegVideoCodecs	175
GetListOfAvailableSampleFormats	176
GetListOfAvailableSampleRates	176
.3..MRVFormatInfo Unit	177
GetAudioCodecFileExt, GetVideoCodecFileExts	177
GetAudioCodecName, GetVideoCodecName	177
GetSampleFormatName	177
Part VI Examples	178
.1..Example 1: playing a camera video (wait mode)	178
.2..Example 2: playing a camera video (no wait mode)	178
.3..Example 3: playing a video stream	179
Part VII Types	179
.1..Events	180
TRVAudioEvent	181
TRVCamDoneEvent	181
TRVCamGetImageEvent	182

TRVCmdEvent	182
TRVDataReadEvent	182
TRVSocketEvent	183
2..TRVAudioCodec	183
3..TRVBitsPerSample	185
4..TRVBoundsTestMode	185
5..TRVCameraType, TRVCameraTypes	185
6..TRVCamVideoMode, TRVColorModel	186
7..TRVChangedAreaProcessingMode	186
8..TRVCompressionType	187
9..TRVDesktopVideoMode	187
10..TRVEncodingType	188
11..TRVJpegIntegrity	189
12..TRVMAnsiString	189
13..TRVMColor	189
14..TRVMediaType	190
15..TRVMIconStyle	190
16..TRVMLanguage	191
17..TRVMRect, TRVMPoint, TRVUnitSize	191
18..TRVMRenderMode	192
19..TRVParamType	192
20..TRVProtocol	193
21..TRVProtocolEx, TRVProtocolsEx	193
22..TRVSampleFormat	193
23..TRVSamplesPerSec	194
24..TRVSessionKey	194
25..TRVSocket	195
26..TRVTCPCConnectionType	195
27..TRVVideoCodec	195
28..TRVVideoResolution	196

Index

199

1 Overview

RVMedia is a set components for working with local webcams and IP-cameras, for transferring video via the IP network, for organizing video chats, for recording audio and video files.

Supported frameworks:

- Delphi and C++Builder VCL
- Delphi and C++Builder FireMonkey (for Windows)
- Lazarus (for Windows and Linux)

For VCL, minimum required versions are: Delphi: 7, C++Builder: 2009.

For FireMonkey, minimum required versions are: Delphi and C++Builder: XE6.

For Lazarus, RVMedia is tested with Lazarus 2.

Overview

- About IP cameras and USB cameras⁽¹¹⁾
- Features of RVMedia components⁽¹²⁾
- Comparison⁽¹³⁾
- How it works: cameras⁽¹⁵⁾
- How it works: video chat without a server⁽¹⁷⁾
- How it works: video chat with a server⁽¹⁹⁾
- Additional information⁽²³⁾
- Version history⁽²³⁾

See also

- Components

1.1 About IP cameras and USB cameras

USB webcams vs IP webcams

A **USB camera** is connected to a computer using a USB cable. Not the camera itself, but the computer can broadcast a video from this camera to other computers. A USB webcam cannot work if not connected to a computer. Additional functions depend on the software developed by the manufacturer.

An Internet protocol camera, or **IP camera**, can send and receive data via a computer network and the Internet. An IP camera has a microprocessor and a network interface (Ethernet and/or WiFi), so it is ready to be connected to a network. IP cameras include a web server, they can be connected directly to LAN/WAN/Internet, they often include motion detectors, can send e-mails, can use external sensors, etc.

Why using IP cameras may be difficult

- If a software created by the original camera manufacturer is used, the camera features are limited with the functions of this software (such as switching to the camera when a motion is detected, face recognition, focusing on the most important part of the view, etc.).
- Applications developed by different manufacturers are not compatible. IP cameras by different manufactures have different programming interface.

- It's hard to use different cameras in a network, because a detection and an administration of each camera require different software.
- Software developers waste their time implementing a support of different cameras instead of focusing on the main functions (video processing, pattern recognition, usability). As a result, applications become more expensive.

There are standard interfaces for capturing video from USB webcams. However, if you need to implement a kind of a video conference software, you have to write a code for sending and receiving video streams through a network.

All these problems are solved by our components.

1.2 Features



Features of RVCamera component

This version of RVCamera ⁽³³⁾ can configure cameras by the following manufacturers:

- Foscam
- Axis
- Panasonic
- D-Link

Planned: Samsung, Planet, Arecont Vision, Trendnet, Smartec, ACTi, Beward, Apexis, Genius, AVIOSYS, Vivitek.

RVCamera recognizes a camera model at the specified address (CameraHost:CameraPort). After that, the camera properties and available commands can be read from the Parameters property (both a list of commands available for the camera, and a list of commands accessible for the specified user (defined in UserName:UserPassword) can be read).

Also, RVCamera can receive an MJPEG video stream from the specified address (URL property).

Additionally, RVCamera can work with USB webcams. It use the same programming interface to access to USB webcams and IP cameras.

The chart of supported camera models

Camera model	Camera detection	Video capture	Control		
			Movement	Video settings	Administration
Axis	●	●	●	●	●

Planet	●	●			
D-Link	●	●		●	
Panasonic	●	●	●	●	●
ArcVision	●	●			
TRENDnet	●	●			
Smartec	●	●			
ACTi	●	●			
Beward	●	●			
Foscam	●	●	●	●	●
Genius	●	●			
AVIOSYS	●	●			
VIVOTEC	●	●			
Samsung	●	●			

Note 1: many cameras of other manufactures are clones of the cameras listed in this list, or they use the same protocol. They are also supported by RVMedia.

Note 2: if cameras of other developers support protocols Axis, D-Link, Panasonic, or Foscam cameras, they can be controlled by RVMedia like these cameras. For example, RVMedia can control movement of Samsung cameras supporting the Axis protocol.



Video conferences

Using our components, you can implement a video conferencing software. USB webcam, IP camera, or a video stream from the Internet can be used as a video source. Then you can broadcast this video using the RVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ component, and receive it (from a single sender or multiple senders) using the RVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component.

1.3 Comparison

Disclaimer: we believe that the information in this topic is correct (at the moment of creation of this topic). If you find errors in this topic, please inform us.

The most widely used libraries

DSPack, Delphi DirectX wrapper. It is useful for processing video received from USB webcam (in future, we may implement video displaying using DSPack).

TVideoGrabber, an analog of DSPack. This is not only a DirectX wrapper, it has a more convenient interface to configure a video and a sound. It's rather expensive. TVideoGrabber was not designed to work with IP cameras, it cannot detect camera models or work with specific camera functions. It is targeted to play and to process audio/video data.

VisioForge Video Capture contains no functions for IP cameras.

AVICAP32.DLL, the standard library for webcams. It does not support IP cameras.

VideoLab, iConf ActiveX Video Conferencing, SMInternet Component Suite do not provide functions for IP cameras.

All the libraries above can only play/process a video from the specified IP address. No programming library known to us contains functions specific to IP cameras: they cannot detect a camera model, cannot configure it, cannot read its properties, cannot control its motion.

Comparison chart

Feature \ Library	DSPack	TVideo Grabber	AVICAP 32	iConf	SMInternet	VideoLab	VisioForge	RVMedia
IP camera detection								●
IP camera administration								●
IP camera movement control								●
optimization of video settings when receiving video from multiple cameras	○	○				○		●
IP camera video settings								●
receiving videos using "exotic" streaming options (such reading frames from a range of files)								●
multiple camera view	○	○		●		○	●	●
reading IP camera information (manufacturer, properties)								●

single interface for different IP camera models								●
USB webcams	●	●	● (obsolete technology)	●	●	●	●	●
network video broadcast				●	●			●
price (approximate)	free	\$695 - \$2950	included in Windows	\$60	\$42	\$1350 - \$1500	\$220-\$800	\$300-\$800

Legend:

- supported
- supported partially (requires an additional code)

1.4 How it works: cameras

Overview

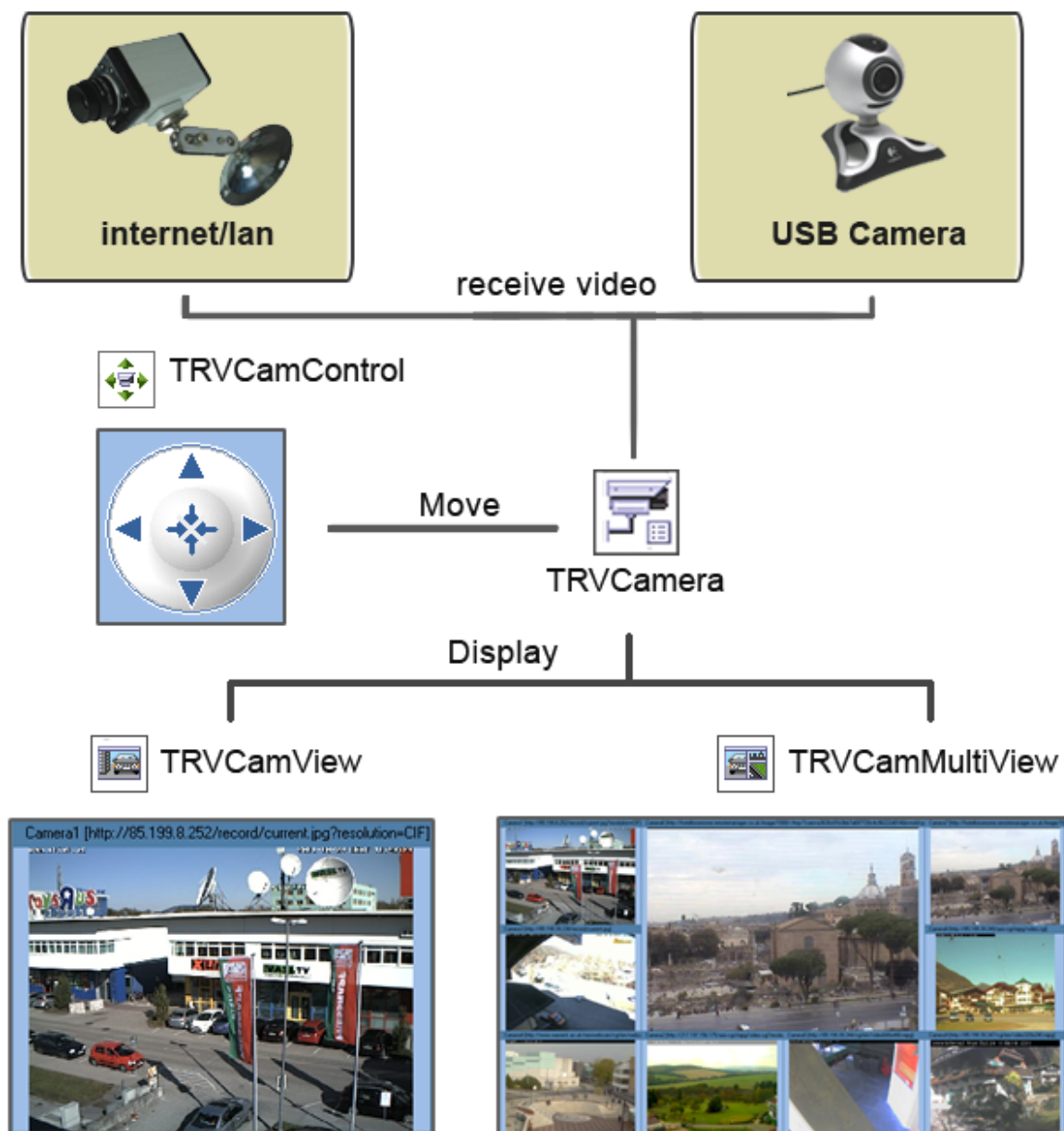


TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ component works with cameras: searches, configures, receives a video stream, saves or plays a video file.

A video received by TRVCamera can be displayed in TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ or

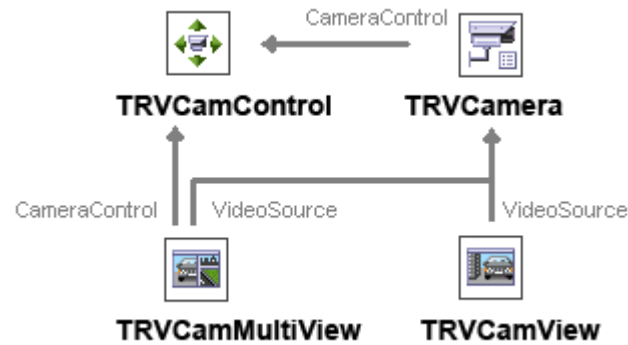


TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾ components. The camera movement is controlled by TRVCamControl⁽³¹⁾ component or by the viewer itself.



How the components are linked

The components are linked using CameraControl and VideoSource properties:



1.5 How it works: video chat without a server



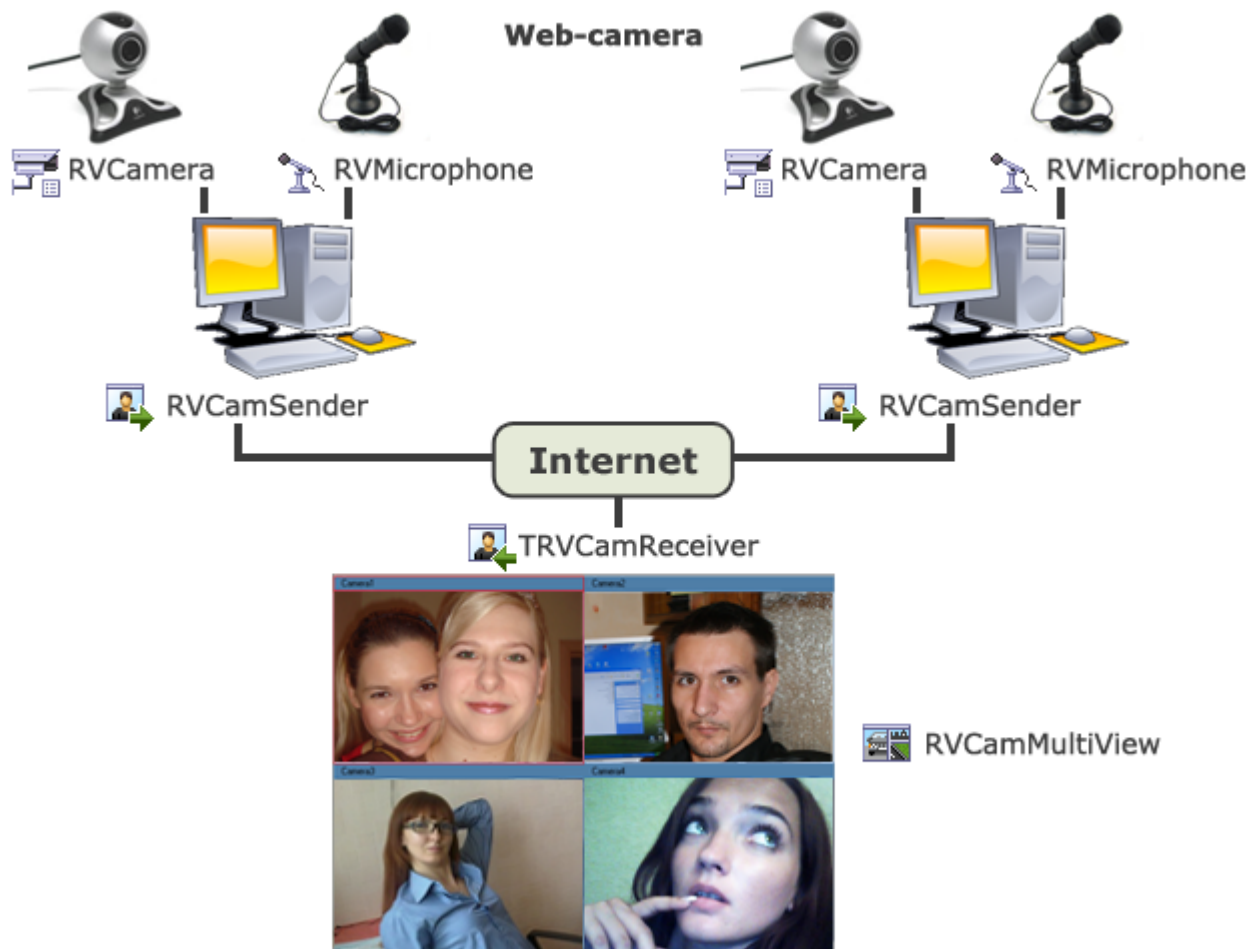
Overview

 TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and  TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ allow sending and receiving video and audio streams, creating a video conference or a video chat.

A sender side: TRVCamSender receives a video from  TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ component, a sound from  TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ component and sends them to the Internet.

A receiver side: TRVCamReceiver receives video and audio from the Internet, from a single or multiple senders. These videos are displayed in TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ or TRVCamMultiview⁽⁵⁷⁾ components.

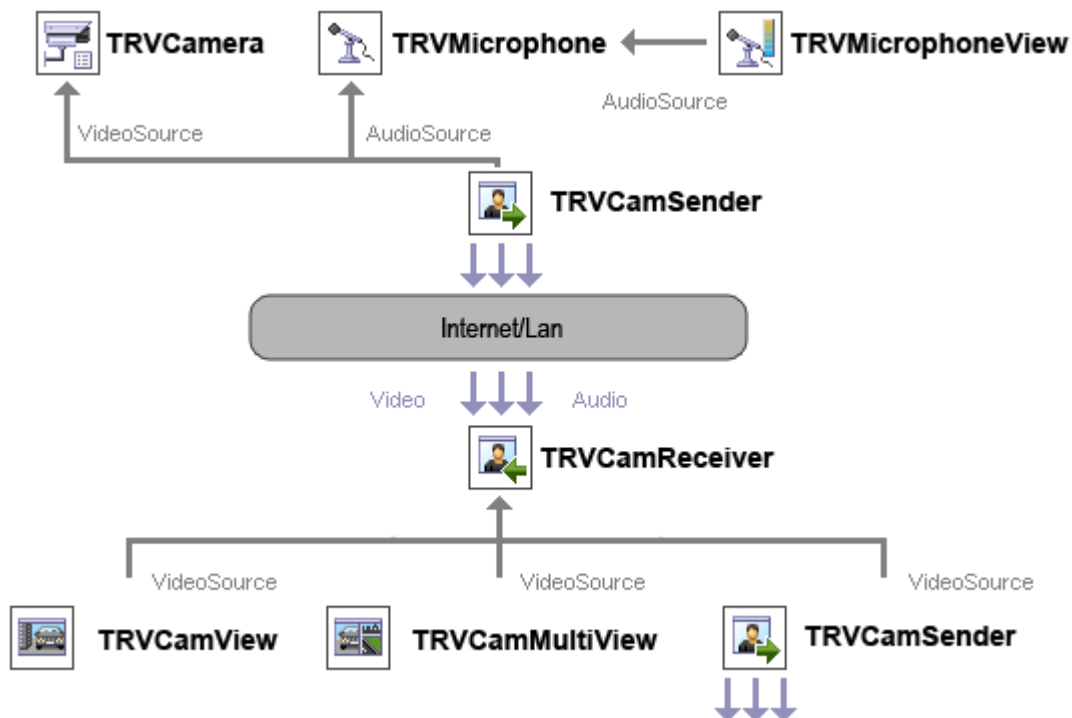
In addition to video and audio data, the components can send files, commands and arbitrary data.



To create a video chat, you need a sender and a receiver at the both sides.

How the components are linked

The components are linked using VideoSource and AudioSource properties



1.6 How it works: video chat with a server



Overview

Although  **TRVCamSender**⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and  **TRVCamReceiver**⁽⁸⁹⁾ can be directly connected⁽¹⁷⁾ to each other, this type of connection is not very convenient to connect multiple clients, because you need to implement many features yourself: maintaining a list of clients, resending received data to another clients, etc.

To solve these problems, we implemented a server component:  **TRVMediaServer**⁽¹³¹⁾.

TRVMediaServer can receive data (video, audio, files, commands, etc.) from multiple senders and send them to multiple receivers. It implements several mechanisms allowing to determine which receivers receive data from each sender: private communications, groups, personal lists of allowed senders, personal lists of default receivers.

Each client of a server may consist of one more more **TRVCamSenders** and a single **TRVCamReceiver**. Multiple senders are useful to implement sending different types of data using different protocols (video and audio using UDP, other data using TCP).



1.7 Modes of connections

This topic explains how data (video, audio, files, commands, etc.) may be transferred between two applications via the network.

One application (which sends data) uses TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ component. Another application (which receives data) uses TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component.

There are several modes of connections possible. The modes has the following differences: which side initiates a connection; TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ is used or not.

Working in different modes of connections

Information how to establishing different modes of connection can be found in the topic about TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.

Connection from Sender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ to Receiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ or MediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ (UDP, TCP or HTTP)

In this mode, the Sender does not make permanent connections to the Receiver (*channels* and *sessions* are not established). The Sender sends new data when they become available. The Receiver (or the MediaServer) listens to the port and processes received data.

The Receiver uses the following events (with the parameters SessionKey = 0 и MediaTypes= []): OnConnecting, OnConnected, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError⁽⁹⁸⁾.

The Sender uses the following events (SessionKey = Sender.SessionKey, and MediaTypes contains the type of data to send): OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError⁽¹³⁰⁾.

In this mode, the receiver does not use he following events: OnOpenChannel, OnCloseChannel⁽¹⁰²⁾, OnSessionConnected, OnSessionDisconnected⁽¹⁰⁵⁾.

Connection from Receiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ to Sender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ or MediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ (TCP or HTTP)

The receiver establishes a permanent connection to the Sender (or the MediaServer). For each data type⁽¹⁹⁰⁾, *channel* is created. All channels make up *session*. When all channels are opened, a session is created. If at least one channel is closed, a session is terminated.

In this mode, all the Receiver's events are used: OnConnecting, OnConnected, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError⁽⁹⁸⁾, OnOpenChannel, OnCloseChannel⁽¹⁰²⁾, OnSessionConnected, OnSessionDisconnected⁽¹⁰⁵⁾. In all events, except for OnSessionConnected, OnSessionDisconnected⁽¹⁰⁵⁾, the parameter SessionKey=0.

The sequence of the Receiver's events when opening/closing a channel:

1. OnOpenChannel⁽¹⁰²⁾
2. OnConnecting⁽⁹⁸⁾
3. OnConnected/OnConnectError⁽⁹⁸⁾
4. OnDisconnect⁽⁹⁸⁾ (if no OnConnectError⁽⁹⁸⁾)
5. OnCloseChannel⁽¹⁰²⁾

When all channels are opened, OnSessionConnected⁽¹⁰⁵⁾ occurs.

If at least one of channels is closed, OnSessionDisconnected¹⁰⁵ occurs.

▼ Example

For example, only two channels are used: video and audio.

The events are called in the following order:

OnOpenChannel (for video)

OnConnecting

OnConnected

OnOpenChannel (for audio)

OnConnecting

OnConnected

OnSessionConnected (a session is established)

...

OnSessionDisconnected

OnDisconnect

OnCloseChannel

OnDisconnect

OnCloseChannel

Connections between clients

Option 1: A direct connection without a server

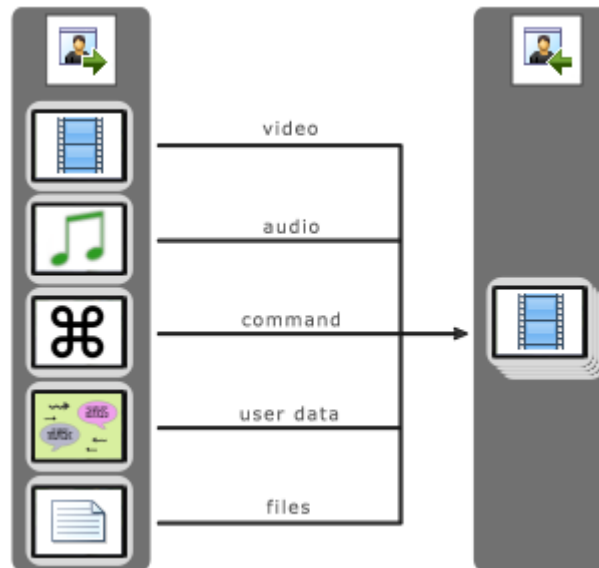
In the Option 1, there are two possible modes for transferring data from Client1 to Client2. The both modes requires that at least one side has a "white IP address" (available for another side)

1.a) Client1 sends data to Client2, when new data are available

In this mode Client2 must be visible for Client1, i.e. Client2 must have an IP address which Client1 can use to make a connection. Otherwise, this mode is not possible to use.

This mode is the fastest, because data are sent from Client1 to Client2 immediately when they become available, without delays.

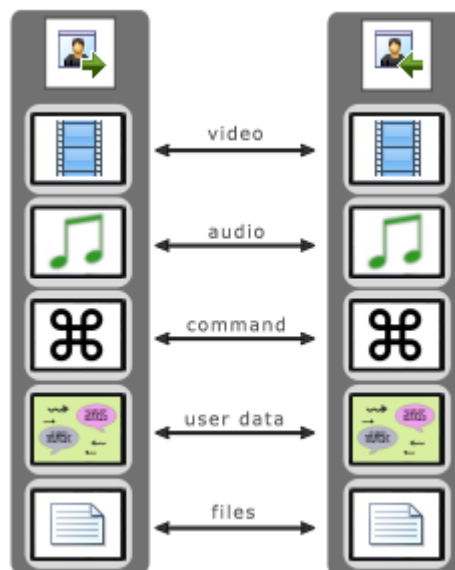
In this mode, a connection session is not created, because there are no permanent connections between the clients, a connection is created only when data are being sent, and it is terminated when the transfer is finished.



2.b) Client2 connects to Client1 and requests new data

In this mode Client1 must be visible for Client2, i.e. Client1 must have an IP address which Client2 can use to make a connection. Otherwise, this mode is not possible to use.

In this mode, permanent channels for each data type are opened. Client2 requests new data from each channel periodically. This type of connection was organized to provide a maximal possible bandwidth (if it would have been organized as a single channel, video data may overflow the channel, slowing down transfer of data of other types).

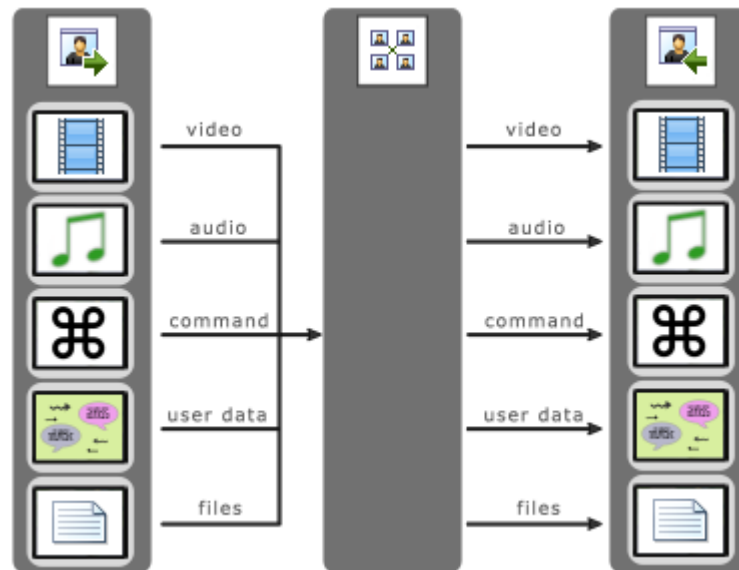


Option 2: Client-Server-Client

In this mode, Client1 sends data to Client2 via the Server. In this mode, only the Server must have a "white IP address".

Client1 connects to the Server directly. It does not create permanent channels, so the Server does not need to request data from the Client. When new data become available, Client1 connects to the Server and transfers them.

A situation for Client2 is different. It creates permanent channels for each data type and requests data from the Server periodically. It makes it possible for Client2 to work without a white IP address. Multiple channels allow to transfer data efficiently, but increase the server load.



This option of connection is used to organize transfers between multiple clients, creating groups of clients, contact lists, etc. A Server can help to transfer data between clients that cannot connect to each other directly.

1.8 Additional information

RVMedia license, install and uninstall instructions, and a privacy statement can be found in ReadMe.chm located in the root folder of RVMedia installation.

1.9 Version history

 marks changes that may affect existing projects.

▼ Changes in v7.0

FireMonkey for Windows is supported (for Delphi and C++Builder XE6 and newer).

Delphi and C++Builder **10.3 Rio** are supported. **Lazarus 2** is supported.

TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.VideoLatency⁽⁹¹⁾ is implemented.

New properties for TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾: IconStyle⁽⁷⁵⁾, SearchPanelColor, SearchPanelTextColor⁽⁷⁶⁾, they define the appearance of a camera search panel. The same properties for TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾.

New properties for TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.FFMpegProperty⁽⁴⁰⁾ (Protocol is removed, replaced by UDPTransport)

Declaration of TRVSocket is moved to MRVSocket unit

New properties: TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.PixelColorThreshold⁽¹¹⁵⁾ and TRVMotionDetector⁽¹⁶⁶⁾.PixelColorThreshold⁽¹⁶⁷⁾ for red, green, blue colors. Default value is changed from 15 to 8.

When sending a command⁽¹²⁷⁾, it's no longer necessary to wait until the previous command is sent. New TRVCamSender.OnSentCmd⁽¹³¹⁾ event.

❗ Since this version, it is highly not recommended to display modal forms in certain events, mainly of TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾. We modified the "ChatRoom" demo to use a non-modal chat form.

❗ DirectX rendering mode⁽⁷³⁾ is abandoned (probably, it will be revived in future versions).

▼ Changes in v6.0

Media channels

In previous versions, TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ component could send video from a single source; the same for audio. It was OK for direct sender-receiver connections, because a receiver can receive data from multiple senders. However, it was a problem for client-server applications, if a client wanted to translate multiple video and sound sources. In this version, media channels allow to solve this problem.

The main new property related to media channels is TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.ExtraMediaSources⁽¹¹³⁾. A new optional parameter (AMediaIndex, index of the media channel) is added to the methods for sending commands, files and user data.

New parameter (AMediaIndex) is added to the events of TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾: OnReceiveFileData⁽¹⁰⁴⁾, OnReceiveCmdData⁽¹⁰³⁾, OnReceiveUserData⁽¹⁰⁴⁾, OnDataRead⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ ❗. If you already used these events, you need to add this parameter in the event handlers.

New property IndexFrom⁽⁷⁴⁾ (index of media channel) is added to TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ and TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾.Viewers⁽⁶³⁾ [].

Sound

 TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ is a new component allowing to play sound and to record it to a file. It can be linked with TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ components.

The sound sub-system of TRVCamReceiver is rewritten, so sound is much clearer now.

The components now support stereo sound.

Video recording

 TRVCamRecorder⁽⁶⁶⁾ is a new component for recording video and sound files. It gets audio and video data from TRVCamera⁽³³⁾, TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ components.

Local web cameras

RVMedia supports more video formats (I420, NV12, IYUV, UYVY), even if corresponding decoders are not installed in the system.

IP cameras

RVMedia supports cameras having different ports for commands and RTSP video. A new property is added: TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.RTSPPort⁽³⁷⁾.

Custom video

A new type of video source is added: DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ #vdtUserData. In this mode, video frames are requested from an application in OnNewImage⁽⁵⁶⁾ event.

Other changes in cameras

TRVCamera.FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾ is a fractional value now. 

FFmpeg support

New TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.FFMpegProperty⁽⁴⁰⁾ property contains sub-properties to configure FFmpeg. TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.UseFFMpeg property is moved to TRVCamera.FFMpegProperty⁽⁴⁰⁾.UseFFMpeg 

FFmpeg is used in TRVCamRecorder⁽⁶⁶⁾ and TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ components for video and audio recording.

FFmpeg version 4 is supported (as well as versions 3 and 2).

Microphone

The type of TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾.VolumeMultiplier⁽¹⁴⁶⁾ is changed from Byte to Double, to allow decreasing sound volume .

Camera viewers

TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾ is now implemented not as a parent window for internal TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ components. Since this version, it draws everything in a single window. It allows implementing DirectX and OpenGL drawing modes more efficiently.

New property: TRVCamView.CaptionHeight⁽⁷⁷⁾ and TRVCamMultiView.CaptionHeight⁽⁶⁰⁾.

Demo projects

All Delphi demo projects are moved from "Demos" to "Demos\Delphi" folder . New folder for Lazarus demo project: "Demos\Lazarus".

If you installed this new version without uninstalling the previous version, delete all folders from "Demo", except for "Delphi" and "Lazarus" folders.

New demo projects:

- SendAndReceive\TwoSides: how to connect two applications, if IP address is available is only for one side
- ClientServer\VideoChats\Lecture: one client (Lecturer) shows video from two sources to other clients (Students)
- Recording\AudioRecorder: how to use new TRVAudioPlayer component
- Recording\VideoRecorder: how to use new TRVCamRecorder component

Other changes

- The following events have new parameter (RemoteSessionKey): TRVCamSender.OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError⁽¹³⁰⁾, TRVCamReceiver.OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError⁽⁹⁸⁾ . If you already used these events, you need to add this parameter in the event handlers.
- All custom cursors now have 32x32, 48x48, and 64x64 versions.
- New VideoDefaultAcceptAll, AudioDefaultAcceptAll, UserDefaultAcceptAll, FileDefaultAcceptAll, CmdDefaultAcceptAll properties of items in TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾ collection (default values correspond to the old behavior).
- Chinese user interface⁽¹⁹¹⁾.
- new property: TRVCamera.SmoothImage⁽⁴⁴⁾ and TRVCamReceiver.SmoothImage⁽⁹⁵⁾.

▼ Changes in v5.0

Groups on a media server (TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ component): named and password-protected groups

Starting from this version, a group may have a name and a password. They may be specified in the parameters of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.JoinGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾. The group name and the identifier of the group creator may be requested using TRVCamSender.GetGroupInfo⁽¹²⁵⁾ method, and returned in TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.OnGetGroupInfo⁽⁹⁹⁾. To join a password-protected group, other users must specify the same password in TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.JoinGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾.

A client may receive a list of all groups from the server, using TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetAllGroups⁽¹²⁵⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.OnGetAllGroups⁽¹⁰⁰⁾.

The count of groups on the server may be limited in TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.MaxGroupCount⁽¹³⁶⁾ property.

Some server features (like getting the list of all groups, getting the list of all online users, restarting the server) may be undesirable, so they must be turned on in TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.CmdOptions⁽¹³⁴⁾

Other new features of a media server

A client may restart the server by calling TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.RestartServer⁽¹²⁷⁾ (works only if this feature is turned on in TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.CmdOptions⁽¹³⁴⁾)

A client may request a list of all [online] users on the server: TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetAllUsers, GetAllOnlineUsers⁽¹²⁵⁾ (works only if this feature is turned on in TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.CmdOptions⁽¹³⁴⁾)

Changes in sound processing

- TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ allows choosing the microphone (or another audio input device), new properties: AudioInputDeviceIndex, AudioInputDeviceCount, AudioInputDeviceList⁽¹⁴⁴⁾.
- You can encode audio data before sending them to the network (TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.OnEncodeAudio⁽¹³⁰⁾) and decode them when they are received (TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.OnDecodeAudio⁽⁹⁹⁾).

Changes in local USB cameras

- RVMedia can decode different formats of video from local web cameras (YV12, YUYV, YUY2, YVYU, UYVY, NV12, etc.) itself. Previously, it relied on a converter that converts these formats to RGB (it may be installed or not).
- TRVCamera.VideoResolution⁽⁴⁸⁾ now affects web cameras 

Other changes

- Our motion detection class (used in TRVCamSender to detect changed areas to send) is now available as TRVMotionDetector⁽¹⁶⁶⁾.
- RVMedia supports FFmpeg 3.0 (as well as previous versions of FFmpeg libraries)
- RVMedia supports newer (H.264) Foscam IP cameras (rotation and administration functions). New properties to configure these cameras: Hue, Saturation, Sharpness⁽³⁶⁾, Bitrate⁽³⁶⁾
- TRVCamSender.UseVideoResolution property is removed . Instead, a new option is added to TRVVideoResolution⁽¹⁹⁶⁾.ryDefault. This value is now used as default for TRVCamera.VideoResolution⁽⁴⁸⁾ и TRVCamSender.VideoResolution⁽¹²¹⁾ . New resolutions are added to TRVVideoResolution⁽¹⁹⁶⁾.

- new package scheme: 32+64 bit runtime packages + 32 bit design-time packages.

Renamed objects

- TRVCamReceiver.OnVideoAccessRequest and OnVideoAccessCancelRequest are renamed to OnMediaAccessRequest and OnMediaAccessCancelRequest⁽¹⁰⁶⁾ (as they already were called in this help file) . A new parameter ADataType is added to these events . The same parameter is added as an optional parameter to TRVCamSender.SendMediaAccessRequest⁽¹²⁹⁾ and SendMediaAccessCancelRequest⁽¹²⁹⁾.
- TRVCamera.GStreamerProperty⁽⁴²⁾.Bitrate is renamed to KBitrate .
- TRVCamera.Decoder.Baudrate was replaced by Bitrate.

Changes in demo projects

- new demo: ClientServer\VideoChats\ChatRooms\ shows how to use named password-protected rooms, and how a room creator can choose a user who will transmit video to all other group members
- Cameras\MotionDetect is moved to Cameras\MotionDetect_Old, a new demo (using TRVMotionDetector⁽¹⁶⁶⁾) is placed in Cameras\MotionDetect\
- previously, TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾{}.GUIDFrom did not filter data of all types, and this property was used in video chats to filter video; in the new version, TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾{}.VideoSenders property is used, as it should;
- changes related to changes in VideoResolution and UseVideoResolution properties (see above)
- ClientServer\VideoChat demos allow choosing a microphone
- changes related to renaming "VideoAccess" events to "MediaAccess" (see above)

▼ Changes in v4.0

TRVCamera.SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾ can search not only for MJPEG, but also for H.264 cameras. H.264 cameras are supported in DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *ndtIPCamera* mode, if FFmpeg is available.

Lazarus for Windows and Linux is supported.

You can specify path of FFmpeg libraries⁽¹⁷⁴⁾.

Changes affecting compatibility :

- TRVCamera.OnGetImage⁽⁵⁶⁾: the type of Img parameter is changed to TRVMBitmap⁽¹⁶⁵⁾; this event is now called in a thread context.
- TRVMediaServer.OnDataRead⁽¹³⁷⁾ has a new parameter ADataType.
- TRVCamera.OnGetSnapShot event is removed, because GetSnapShot⁽⁵¹⁾ returns the last frame in any camera mode.
- TRVImageWrapper⁽¹⁶⁵⁾.GetBitmap now returns TRVMBitmap⁽¹⁶⁵⁾ instead of TBitmap.
- TRVCamera.SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾ work depends on VideoFormat⁽⁴⁷⁾ property
- TRVCmdParamItem⁽¹⁶¹⁾.Value property is removed, a value must be accessed using TRVCmdParamItem's methods.

Since this version, TRVCamera.OnGetImage⁽⁵⁶⁾ is called before saving data to Mjpeg file, so if you painted something on a video frame in this event, this painting will be saved to a file.

Default value for TRVCamera.MaxCameraSearchThreadCount⁽⁴²⁾ is increased.

▼ Changes in v3.0

FFmpeg support. New properties and methods:

- UseFFMPEG (note: in v 6.0, this property is moved to FFMpegProperty⁽⁴⁰⁾)
- IsSupportedFFMPEG⁽⁵¹⁾

Renamed items :

- in the units names, "Win" is moved from the end to the beginning (for example, MRVMicrophoneWin.pas is renamed to MRVWinMicrophone.pas);
- TRVCamViewItem.GUID⁽⁶³⁾, TRVCamView.GUID⁽⁷⁴⁾, TRVAudioViewer.GUID⁽¹⁵¹⁾ are renamed to GUIDFrom.

▼ Changes in v2.2

TRVCamSender.Encoding⁽¹¹³⁾ ~~to~~ **NetPNG** and ~~to~~ **NetPNGChange** are implemented for Delphi 2009 and newer.

Path to **GStreamer** libraries can be taken from environment variables written by the GStreamer installer, it's not necessary to add this path to PATH environment variable any more.

▼ Changes in v2.1

More formats are added in TRVCamera.VideoFormat⁽⁴⁷⁾ ~~to~~ **rvfMPEG4** is renamed to **rvfAVI_MPEG** .

Multi-monitor support for TRVCamera.DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ ~~to~~ **rdtDesktop**: VideoDeviceIndex⁽⁴⁶⁾ allows switching the source monitor. New property DesktopZoomPercent⁽³⁹⁾ allows scaling frames of video received in this mode (previously, VideoResolution⁽⁴⁸⁾ property was applied .

The list of camera models supported by TRVCamera.SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾ is greatly increased. This method has a new optional parameter allowing to narrow down a search.

TRVCamera.IPCameraType property is changed to IPCameraTypes⁽⁴²⁾ .

New TRVCamera.VideoDeviceIdList⁽⁴⁶⁾ property returns unique identifiers of local web cameras.

▼ Changes in v2.0

GStreamer support

In TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ **GStreamer**, protocols and video formats are separated now.

TRVCamera.DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ property is changed , TRVCamera.VideoFormat⁽⁴⁷⁾ property is added.

TRVCamera.GStreamerProperty⁽⁴²⁾ allows configuring GStreamer.

TRVCamera.UseGStreamer property is moved to TRVCamera.GStreamerProperty⁽⁴²⁾

.UseGStreamer .

Sending⁽¹⁰⁷⁾

New property for TRVCamSender: SendOptions⁽¹¹⁸⁾.

New event OnSendCmd⁽¹³¹⁾ helps to debug command sending.

Changed areas are detected in reduced frame images, to make processing faster: new property ChangedAreaProcessingMode⁽¹¹¹⁾.

Receiving

TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ and TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ now use three threads for video data: for receiving, for decoding, and for drawing. In this way, a camera can receive video very fast without waiting for processing, to prevent lags.

OnReceiveFileData⁽¹⁰⁴⁾ and OnDataRead⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ events are now called in a thread context .

New events: OnReceivingFile and OnReceivedFile⁽¹⁰⁴⁾.

The event OnReceiveUserData⁽¹⁰⁴⁾ is called in a thread or the main process context depending on SynchronizedReceiveUserData⁽⁹⁶⁾ property.

New property FilterSystemCmd⁽⁹²⁾.

Media server⁽¹³¹⁾

You can send a command to users from a server: new SendCommandToGUID⁽¹³⁷⁾ method.

In OnServerCmd⁽¹³⁸⁾ you can process not only server commands, but commands that clients send to each other, if you turn off FilterUserCmd⁽¹³⁴⁾. Parameters of OnServerCmd⁽¹³⁸⁾ are changed .

ConnectionProperties property is split into two properties: SenderConnectionProperties and ReceiverConnectionProperties⁽¹³⁶⁾ .

OnServerCmd⁽¹³⁸⁾, OnUserConnect, OnUserDisconnect⁽¹³⁹⁾, OnDataRead⁽¹³⁷⁾ events are called in a thread context .

Microphone and sound

TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ has new properties defining sound quality: SamplesPerSec and BitsPerSample⁽¹⁴⁴⁾. TRVMicrophone can read sound from a WAV-file instead of a microphone (see SourceType⁽¹⁴⁶⁾ property and new properties and events related to WAV-files). Default value for SoundMinLevel⁽¹⁴⁶⁾ is changed to 10 . You can also change sound buffer size: BufferDuration⁽¹⁴⁴⁾.

TRVCamReceiver now can mix sound from different sources. New properties: Volume⁽⁹⁷⁾ and Mute⁽⁹³⁾.

TRVMicrophoneView⁽⁸⁷⁾ now can display sound activity not only from TRVMicrophone, but also from TRVCamReceiver: new properties RecieverSource and GUID⁽¹⁵¹⁾.

TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾ now can display audio viewers next to video viewers. New property: AudioSource⁽⁵⁹⁾, Viewers[].AudioViewer and Viewers[].AlignAudioViewer⁽⁶³⁾.

Localization

New properties: TRVCamView.Language⁽⁷⁵⁾, TRVCamMultiView.Language⁽⁶²⁾, TRVTrafficMeter.Language⁽¹⁴¹⁾.

64 bit

Both Win32 and Win64 projects are supported in this version.

Other

TRVCamera.PlayVideoFile⁽⁵³⁾ uses FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾ property.

▼ Changes in v1.1

GStreamer

TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ supports **GStreamer** SDK to play H.264 via RTSP and MPEG-4 via HTTP. New values for TRVCamera.DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾. New method IsSupportedGStreamer⁽⁵²⁾, new property UseGStreamer.

2 Components

The package includes the following VCL/LCL components.

Video



TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ – a component allowing to receive a video stream from the camera (and other sources) and configure it.



TRVCamControl⁽³¹⁾ – a visual component allowing to control the camera movement.



TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ – a visual component displaying video from TRVCamera or TRVCamReceiver.



TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾ – a visual component displaying videos from multiple sources.



TRVCamRecorder⁽⁶⁶⁾ – a component for recording audio and video files from TRVCamera, TRVMicrophone or TRVCamReceiver.

Sound



TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ – a component for reading sound from a microphone.



TRVMicrophoneView⁽⁸⁷⁾ – a visual component showing a microphone activity.



TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ – a component for playing and recording sound from TRVMicrophone or TRVCamReceiver.

Network



TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ – a component for sending video (from TRVCamera or TRVCamReceiver) and/or audio (from TRVMicrophone or TRVCamReceiver) to TRVCamReceiver or TRVMediaServer via the network.



TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ – a component for receiving video and audio (from TRVCamSender or TRVMediaServer) via the network.



TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ – a component for sending data (video, audio, commands, files) from multiple TRVCamSenders to multiple TRVCamReceivers via the network.



TRVTrafficMeter⁽¹³⁹⁾ – a component for displaying traffic charts.

2.1 Video

Video

 TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ – a component allowing to receive a video stream from the camera (and other sources) and configure it.

 TRVCamControl⁽³¹⁾ – a visual component allowing to control the camera movement.

 TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ – a visual component displaying video from TRVCamera or TRVCamReceiver.

 TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾ – a visual component displaying videos from multiple sources.

 TRVCamRecorder⁽⁶⁶⁾ – a component for recording audio and video files from TRVCamera, TRVMicrophone or TRVCamReceiver.

2.1.1 TRVCamControl

TRVCamControl controls the camera movement (if the camera supports a rotation and the user has enough rights to operate the camera).

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCamControl;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVCamControl;

Syntax

```
TRVCamControl = class (TCustomControl)
```

▼ Hierarchy

VCL and LCL:

Object
Persistent
Component
Control
WinControl
CustomControl

FMX:

Object
Persistent
Component
FmxObject
Control

Description

The component has 5 active areas working like push buttons: move left, move up, move right, move down, move to the center.



This component is optional: you can control the camera movement directly in TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ /TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾ components, or implement your own user interface.

How to use

Option 1: Create TRVCamControl component and assign it to CameraControl property of TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ component.

Option 2: Create TRVCamControl component and assign it to CameraControl property of TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾ component. In this mode, the component controls the movement of the camera from the selected view.

2.1.1.1 Properties

In TRVCamControl

- ArrowColor⁽³²⁾
- ArrowColorClicked⁽³²⁾
- ArrowColorHot⁽³²⁾
- ArrowLineColor⁽³²⁾
- BorderColor⁽³²⁾
- ShowFocus⁽³³⁾

Inherited from TCustomControl

- Color⁽³²⁾
- ParentColor

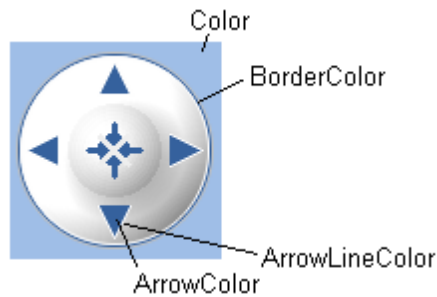
2.1.1.1.1 TRVCamControl's colors

Colors

```
property Color: TRVMColor(189);
property BorderColor: TRVMColor(189);
property ArrowLineColor: TRVMColor(189);
property ArrowColor: TRVMColor(189);
property ArrowColorClicked: TRVMColor(189);
property ArrowColorHot: TRVMColor(189);
```

VCL and LCL:

```
property ParentColor: Boolean;
```



Color defines the background color (around the control). If **ParentColorTrue**, the background is not painted, so the control is transparent.

BorderColor is a color of the bordering circle.

ArrowLineColor is a color of arrows' borders.

ArrowColor, **ArrowColorClicked**, **ArrowColorHot** are colors of arrows: normal, clicked, below the mouse pointer respectively.

When activating Delphi XE2+ styles, system colors are changed to the corresponding style colors.

Default values [VCL and LCL]

- **ParentColor**: *True*
- **BorderColor**: `$009D6135`
- **ArrowLineColor**: *White*
- **ArrowColor**: `$009D6135`
- **ArrowColorClicked**: `$000E94DC`
- **ArrowColorHot**: `$00DDA67D`

Default values [FMX]

- **BorderColor**: `$FF35619D`
- **ArrowLineColor**: *AlphaColorRec.White*
- **ArrowColor**: `$FF35619D`
- **ArrowColorClicked**: `$FFDC940E`
- **ArrowColorHot**: `$FF7DA6DD`

2.1.1.1.2 TRVControl.Show Focus

Specifies whether the component should draw a dotted circle when focused.

property `ShowFocus: Boolean;`

Default value

True

2.1.2 TRVCamera

TRVCamera works with cameras: searches, configures, receives a video stream, saves or plays a video file.

Unit [VCL and LCL] `MRVCamera;`

Unit [FMX] `fmxMRVCamera;`

Syntax

```
TRVCamera = class(TRVVideoSource(152))
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Component
RVMediaSource⁽¹⁵²⁾
RVVideoSource

Description

A video received by TRVCamera can be displayed in TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ or TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾ components. The camera movement is controlled by TRVCamControl⁽³¹⁾ component or by the viewer itself.

TRVCamera can be assigned as a VideoSource to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.

You can record video from TRVCamera using TRVCamRecorder⁽⁶⁶⁾.

TRVCamera can receive video from the following sources:

- IP camera from the network **MJPEG**, updated JPEG, set of JPEG files updated in a cycle, **H.264** streams**)
- **RTSP** * (MJPEG streams, **H.264** streams, AVI and MP4 files containing H.264 and **MPEG-4 Part 2** video data)
- HTTP (MJPEG streams, H.264 streams*, AVI and MP4 files containing H.264 and MPEG-4 Part 2 video data*)
- USB web camera;
- screen (desktop);
- file (if the necessary codec is installed).

You can choose the video source using DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ property. After assigning necessary properties (depending on the source type), call PlayVideoStream⁽⁵³⁾.

Video can be recorded to a MJPEG file⁽⁴¹⁾ and played from a MJPEG file⁽⁵³⁾.

* requires either **GStreamer** or **FFmpeg**

** requires **FFmpeg**

Lazarus note

In Lazarus, this component must have a windowed control as an owner: you can place it on a form, but you cannot place it on a datamodule.

If the component is created with Owner = nil, it assigns the main form as an owner.

2.1.2.1 Properties

In TRVCamera

- Agent⁽³⁶⁾
- Bitrate⁽³⁶⁾
- Brightness⁽³⁶⁾
- CameraControl⁽³⁷⁾

- CameraHost⁽³⁷⁾
- CameraPort⁽³⁷⁾
- CameraSearchTimeOut⁽³⁸⁾
- CommandMode⁽³⁸⁾
- Contrast⁽³⁶⁾
- CycleVideoImages⁽³⁸⁾
- DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾
- DesktopMode⁽³⁹⁾
- DesktopRect⁽³⁹⁾
- DesktopWindowHandle⁽³⁹⁾
- DesktopZoomPercent⁽³⁹⁾
- FFMpegProperty⁽⁴⁰⁾
- FileName⁽⁴¹⁾
- FlipHorizontally⁽⁴¹⁾
- FlipVertically⁽⁴¹⁾
- FocusDistance⁽⁴¹⁾
- FocusType⁽⁴¹⁾
- GStreamerProperty⁽⁴²⁾
- Hue⁽³⁶⁾
- ▶ IPCameraTypes⁽⁴²⁾
- JpegIntegrity⁽⁴²⁾
- MaxCameraSearchThreadCount⁽⁴²⁾
- ▶ MaxUsers⁽⁴⁶⁾
- Parameters⁽⁴³⁾
- RTSPPort⁽³⁷⁾
- Quality⁽⁴³⁾
- Rotation⁽⁴⁴⁾
- Saturation⁽³⁶⁾
- ▶ Searching⁽⁴⁴⁾
- Sharpness⁽³⁶⁾
- SmoothImage⁽⁴⁴⁾
- ToFile⁽⁴¹⁾
- URL⁽⁴⁵⁾
- UserAccess⁽⁴⁵⁾
- UserName⁽⁴⁵⁾
- UserPassword⁽⁴⁵⁾
- Users⁽⁴⁶⁾
- ▶ VideoDeviceCount⁽⁴⁶⁾
- VideoDeviceIndex⁽⁴⁶⁾
- ▶ VideoDeviceIdList⁽⁴⁶⁾
- ▶ VideoDeviceList⁽⁴⁶⁾
- VideoFormat⁽⁴⁷⁾
- VideoImagesURLs⁽³⁸⁾
- VideoMode⁽⁴⁸⁾
- VideoResolution⁽⁴⁸⁾

Inherited from TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾

- ▶ Aborting⁽¹⁵²⁾
- FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾
- ▶ FramePerSecInt

2.1.2.1.1 TRVCamera.Agent

This property is send as a user-agent field when connecting using HTTP protocol.

property Agent: String;

This property is optional.

Default value

" (empty string)

2.1.2.1.2 TRVCamera.Bitrate

Returns and allows changing video bitrate

property Bitrate: Integer;

Property	Supported by
• Bitrate	DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>#vdtRTSP</i> and <i>#vdtHTTP</i> , assigns GStreamer's bitrate, range 0..2097152 (0 means autocalculated bitrate) DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>#vdtIPCamera</i> , MJPEG Foscam cameras, ranges: for MJPEG 1200..115200, for H.264 20480..2097152

To apply these values, change them when TRVCamera is connected to a capable device.

If the camera supports these properties, their values are received from the camera when the component is connected to it, see SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾.

Default value

- 2097152

(however, the value is not applied and is overridden when connected to the camera)

2.1.2.1.3 TRVCamera.Brightness, Contrast, Hue, Saturation, Sharpness

Returns and allows changing color properties for the current device.

property Brightness: Integer;

property Contrast: Integer;

property Hue: Integer;

property Saturation: Integer;

property Sharpness: Integer;

Property	Supported by
• Brightness • Contrast	DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>#vdtDesktop</i> , range 0..255 (neutral value is 128), implemented by RVMedia DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>#vdtIPCamera</i> , MJPEG and H.264 Foscam cameras, range 0..100
• Hue • Saturation	DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>#vdtIPCamera</i> , H.264 Foscam cameras, range 0..100

• Sharpness	DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>#vdtRTSP</i> and <i>#vdtHTTP</i> , assigns GStreamer's bitrate, range 50..150 (neutral value is 100) DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>#vdtIPCamera</i> , H.264 Foscam cameras, range 0..100
-------------	---

To apply these values, change them when TRVCamera is connected to a capable device.

If the camera supports these properties, their values are received from the camera when the component is connected to it, see SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾.

Default values

- Brightness: 96
- Contrast: 4
- Hue: 50
- Saturation: 50
- Sharpness 50

(however, they are not applied and are overridden when connected to the camera)

See also

- ResetImageSetting

2.1.2.1.4 TRVCamera.CameraControl

Specifies a TRVCameraControl component used to control the camera movement (if the current camera supports it).

property CameraControl: TRVCamControl⁽³¹⁾;

If this component is assigned to VideoSource of one of viewers in TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾, this property is maintained by TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾, see TRVCamMultiView.CameraControl⁽⁵⁹⁾ property.

2.1.2.1.5 TRVCamera.CameraHost, CameraPort

The properties specify the IP camera's host and port.

property CameraHost: String;

property CameraPort: Word;

property RTSPPort: Word;

These properties are used only if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *#vdtIPCamera*.

If camera's video protocol **RTSP** , it may use different ports for commands and for video stream. In this case, specify the port for commands in **CameraPort**, and the port for video in **RTSPPort**.

CameraPort/RTSPPort is also used together with URL⁽⁴⁵⁾ property.

Default values:

- CameraHost: " (empty string)
- CameraPort: 0 (= INTERNET_INVALID_PORT_NUMBER, using the protocol-specific default)
- RTSPPort: 0 (= INTERNET_INVALID_PORT_NUMBER, using the protocol-specific default)

If CycleVideoImages⁽³⁸⁾ *True* , a video from the IP camera is read from the files specified in VideoImagesURL⁽³⁸⁾.

To play video from the camera, first call `SearchCamera`⁽⁵³⁾, then `PlayVideoStream`⁽⁵³⁾.

Note: if `SearchCamera`⁽⁵³⁾ finds the camera, and this camera is not a controllable camera manufactured by Foscam, Axis, D-Link or Panasonic, `CameraHost` and `CameraPort` properties are cleared, and the address of video stream is assigned to `URL`⁽⁴⁵⁾.

See also

- `URL`⁽⁴⁵⁾
- `UserName`, `UserPassword`

2.1.2.1.6 TRVCamera.CameraSearchTimeOut

Specifies the time-out interval for camera searching, in milliseconds.

property `CameraSearchTimeOut`: `Word`;

A lesser value makes searching faster, but increases a chance of overlooking cameras.

Default value

3000 (i.e. 3 seconds)

See also

- `SearchCamera`

2.1.2.1.7 TRVCamera.CommandMode

Defines the mode how the component sends commands to the camera

type

`TRVSendMode = (rvsmWait, rvsmNoWait); // defined in MRVType unit`

property `CommandMode`: `TRVSendMode`

Value	Meaning
<code>rvsmWait</code>	The component waits for the commands to complete
<code>rvsmNoWait</code>	The component does not wait for the commands. When commands are finished, events are called.

Default value

`rvsmWait`

See also

- Example: Working in a wait mode⁽¹⁷⁸⁾
- Example: Working in a no-wait mode

2.1.2.1.8 TRVCamera.CycleVideoImages, VideoImageURLs

The properties allow using a list of file names for downloading video frames.

property `CycleVideoImages`: `Boolean`;

property `VideoImageURLs`: `TStringList`;

These properties are used only if `DeviceType`⁽³⁹⁾ is `rdtIPCamera`.

If `CycleVideoImages` ~~*True*~~ *False*, video frames are read cyclically from the locations specified in `VideoImagesURL`. These locations are added to the address specified in `CameraHost:CameraPort`⁽³⁷⁾.

Default values

- `CycleVideoImages`: *False*
- `VideoImagesURLs`: empty string-list

2.1.2.1.9 TRVCamera.DesktopMode, DesktopRect, ...

These properties specify a part of desktop for encoding into a video.

type

```
TRVDesktopMode = (rvdmAll, rvdmRect, rvdmForm); // defined in MRVType unit
```

property `DesktopMode`: TRVDesktopMode;

property `DesktopRect`: TRect

property `DesktopWindowHandle`: THandle;

property `DesktopZoomPercent`: Integer

These properties are used if `DeviceType`⁽³⁹⁾ ~~*rvdtDesktop*~~ *rvdtDesktop*.

DesktopMode	Meaning
<i>rvdmFull</i>	A whole desktop or a whole monitor is used as a source, see <code>VideoDevice***</code> ⁽⁴⁶⁾ properties
<i>rvdmRect</i>	A rectangle defined in DesktopRect is used
<i>rvdmWindow</i>	A window (of this application) specified in DesktopWindowHandle is used. If DesktopWindowHandle =0, the main form is used.

`DesktopZoomPercent` scales the resulting video frames. For example, `DesktopZoomPercent`=100 leaves frames unchanged (100% size), `DesktopZoomPercent`=50 shrinks its width and height to 50%. Assign values in the range 1..99 to reduce frame size and thus to reduce traffic. It is also possible to assign values larger than 100 to make frames larger, but it makes no sense.

Default value

`DesktopMode`: *rvdmFull*

`DesktopWindowHandle`: 0

`DesktopZoomPercent`: 100

See also

- `DesktopVideoMode` methods

2.1.2.1.10 TRVCamera.DeviceType

Specifies the source video device type.

type

```
TRVDeviceType = (rvdtIPCamera, rvdtWebCamera, rvdtDesktop,  
rvdtFile, rvdtRTSP, rvdtHTTP, rvdtUserData); // defined in MRVType unit
```

property `DeviceType`: TRVDeviceType;

Value	Meaning	GStreamer	FFmpeg
<i>rdtIPCamera</i>	IP Camera producing MJPEG H.264 video stream via HTTP or TCP. CameraHost:CameraPort ⁽³⁷⁾ or URL ⁽⁴⁵⁾ properties are used. Video format is specified in VideoFormat ⁽⁴⁷⁾ .	not used	not required for MJPEG; required otherwise
<i>rdtWebCamera</i>	USB webcam. VideoDeviceIndex ⁽⁴⁶⁾ property is used.	not used	
<i>rdtDesktop</i>	Screen. DesktopMode ⁽³⁹⁾ property is used.	not used	
<i>rdtFile</i>	Video from a file. SourceFileName ⁽⁴⁵⁾ property is used.	not used	used optionally
<i>rdtRTSP</i>	Video via RTSP Real Time Streaming Protocol (*). URL ⁽⁴⁵⁾ property is used. Video format is specified in VideoFormat ⁽⁴⁷⁾ *.	either GStreamer or FFmpeg is required	
<i>rdtHTTP</i>	Video via HTTP (*). URL ⁽⁴⁵⁾ property is used. Video format is specified in VideoFormat ⁽⁴⁷⁾ *.	not required for MJPEG; either GStreamer or FFmpeg is required otherwise	
<i>rdtUserData</i>	Video provided by the application, using OnNewImage ⁽⁵⁶⁾ event	not used	

* the specified video format and network protocol are used in GStreamer; for FFmpeg, they are detected automatically.

Default value

rdtIPCamera

2.1.2.1.11 TRVCamera.FFMpegProperty

Properties to configure **FFmpeg** .

property FFMpegProperty: TRVFFMpegProperty⁽¹⁷²⁾;

You can check the presence of FFmpeg using IsSupportedFFMPEG⁽⁵¹⁾ function.

The main property is FFMpegProperty.UseFFMpeg, it turn the FFmpeg support on/off

Default value

True

See also:

- DeviceType

2.1.2.1.12 TRVCamera.FileName, ToFile

The properties allow to record a video to the file (in MJPEG format)

property ToFile: Boolean;

property FileName: String;

If ToFile *True* , a video from the camera is recorded to the file FileName.

Default values

ToFile: False

FileName: " (empty string)

2.1.2.1.13 TRVCamera.FlipHorizontally, FlipVertically

The properties allow flipping video horizontally and/or vertically, if the camera supports these settings.

property FlipHorizontally: Boolean;

property FlipVertically: Boolean;

If the camera supports these properties, their values are received from the camera when the component is connected to it, see SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾.

Default values:

False

2.1.2.1.14 TRVCamera.FocusType, FocusDistance

The properties control the camera focus, if the camera supports it.

type

TRVCamFocus = (rvcfFocusAuto, rvcfFocusNear, rvcfFocusFar); // defined in MRV

property FocusType: TRVCamFocus;

property FocusDistance: Integer;

FocusType:

Value	Meaning
<i>rvcfFocusAuto</i>	automatic focus
<i>rvcfFocusNear</i>	focus near
<i>rvcfFocusFar</i>	focus far

FocusDistance is used only if FocusType *rvcfFocusAuto* . Possible values:

Value	Meaning
1	small displacement
2	large displacement

If the camera supports these properties, their values are received from the camera when the component is connected to it, see SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾.

Default values

- FocusType *rvcfFocusAuto*

- FocusDistance: 1

2.1.2.1.15 TRVCamera.GStreamerProperty

Properties to configure **GStreamer**

property GStreamerProperty: TRVGStreamerProperty¹⁶⁴;

You can check the presence of GStreamer using IsSupportedGStreamer⁵² function.

The main property is GStreamerProperty.UseGStreamer, it turn the GStreamer support on/off

Default value

True

See also:

- DeviceType

2.1.2.1.16 TRVCamera.IPCameraTypes

When connected to an IP camera (after a camera searching⁵³ is complete), returns the camera model.

property IPCameraTypes: TRVCameraTypes¹⁸⁵;

If the value is one of [rvctFoscam], [rvctPanasonic], [rvctAxis], [rvctDLink], TRVCamera supports not only displaying, but configuring and controlling the camera movement (if the camera allows it). Even if the found camera is created by another manufacturer but supports the protocol of these camera models, it will be detected as [rvctFoscam], [rvctPanasonic], [rvctAxis] or [rvctDLink], and can be controlled in the same way. For example, Samsung cameras supporting the Axis protocol will be detected as [Axis]. More specific camera model can be read from Parameters⁴³.Alias property.

Many manufactures creates clones of cameras of manufactures listed in TRVCameraTypes, or cameras having compatible interface. These cameras will be detected too.

If this property contains multiple values, this means that these camera models have identical address of MJPEG stream, so TRVCamera is not sure which manufacturer created this camera.

In any case, TRVCamera does not guarantee that the camera is really created by a manufacturers listed in this property.

2.1.2.1.17 TRVCamera.JpegIntegrity

Specifies how received jpeg images (video frames) are checked

property JpegIntegrity: TRVJpegIntegrity¹⁸⁹;

Default value

rvjiNone

2.1.2.1.18 TRVCamera.MaxCameraSearchThreadCount

Specifies the maximal count of simultaneously working IP-camera searching threads.

property MaxCameraSearchThreadCount: Word;

Higher values make searches faster, but they consume more system resources.

This count does not include threads for searching Axis, D-Link, Foscam and Panasonic (or compatible) cameras. RVMedia has special support for these cameras, and they are searched in a special way.

Default value

40

See also

- SearchCamera

2.1.2.1.19 TRVCamera.Parameters

This property contains sub-properties returning information about the IP-camera (if the camera supports it).

property Parameters: TRVCameraParameters;

TRVCameraParameters includes the following properties:

- ID: String;
- Version: String;
- Alias: String;
- Network: TRVCamNetworkProperties;
- DateTimeParameter: TRVDateTimeParameter;
- WirelessLan: TRVWirelessLan;
- ADSL: TRVADSL;
- UPnPtoMapPort: Boolean;
- MailService: TRVMailService;
- FtpService: TRVFtpService;
- AlarmService: TRVAlarmService;
- PTZSettings: TRVPTZSettings;
- Decoder: TRVDecoder;

TRVCameraParameters includes the following read-only properties:

- CameraHost: String;
- IPCameraTypes: TRVCameraTypes;
- DeviceType: TRVDeviceType;
- UserAccess: TRVUserAccess;
- IPCameraTypesStr: String;
- UserAccessStr: String;

For detailed information about these properties, see the demo

- **Demos\Cameras\MediaTest_Delphi** (for Delphi)
- **Demos\Cameras\MediaTest_Lazarus** (for Lazarus)

2.1.2.1.20 TRVCamera.Quality

Defines the video quality preference, if the camera supports it.

type

TRVQualityType = (qtStandard, qtFavorMotion, qtFavorClarity); // defined in M

property Quality: TRVQualityType;

Value	Meaning
-------	---------

<i>'Standard'</i>	standard quality
<i>'FavorMotion'</i>	optimizing for a fast motion
<i>'FavorClarity'</i>	optimizing for a quality static video frames

If the camera supports this property, its value is received from the camera when the component is connected to it, see SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾.

Default value

qtStandard

2.1.2.1.21 TRVCamera.Rotation

Allows to rotate frames before sending by 90, 180 or 270 degrees.

type

`TRVRotation = (rvrNone, rvr90, rvr180, rvr270); // defined in MRVType unit`

property `Rotation: TRVRotation;`

This property is useful for sending video on a device having a "portrait" screen orientation.

Default value

rvrNone

2.1.2.1.22 TRVCamera.Searching

Return *True* is the component is searching for the camera

property `Searching: Boolean; // read-only`

See also

SearchCamera

2.1.2.1.23 TRVCamera.SmoothImage

Smooths video frames by creating images from several last received video frames.

property `SourceFileName: String;`

Experimental property.

If *True*, video frames are smoothed by creating an image from several (3) last received frames.

Pros: removes noise in images, especially if lighting is insufficient.

Contras: blurs moving objects.

We do not recommend using this mode for videos containing fast-changing timers, or if the camera has a low frame rate (see FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾).

Default value

False

See also:

- TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.SmoothImage

2.1.2.1.24 TRVCamera.SourceFileName

Specifies the source video file name.

property SourceFileName: String;

The component gets video from the specified file if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ is *rdtFile*.

If FFMpegProperty.UseFFMPEG⁽⁴⁰⁾ is *True*, and *FFmpeg* is available, the component uses FFMpeg to play this file. Otherwise, it uses DirectX. The system must have a codec for this file installed.

2.1.2.1.25 TRVCamera.URL

Specifies the address of a video stream from an IP camera (or another video source available in the Internet)

property URL: String;

This property is used if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ is *rdtIPCamera* and CameraHost⁽³⁷⁾ is unassigned, and if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ is *rdtRTSP* or *rdtHTTP*.

Avoid including user name, password and port in this property. Use CameraPort/RTSPPort⁽³⁷⁾, UserName, UserPassword⁽⁴⁵⁾ instead.

This property may be assigned automatically as a result of camera searching⁽⁵³⁾.

To play video from the camera, call PlayVideoStream⁽⁵³⁾.

Default value

" (empty string)

2.1.2.1.26 TRVCamera.UserAccess

When connected to a camera (after a camera searching⁽⁵³⁾ is complete), returns the access mode for the user UserName:UserPassword⁽⁴⁵⁾.

type // defined in MRVType unit

TRVUserAccess = (uaNone, uaPresent, uaVisitor, uaOperator, uaAdmin);

property UserAccess: TRVUserAccess; // read-only

2.1.2.1.27 TRVCamera.UserName, UserPassword

The properties define the user name and the password to access the camera.

property UserName: String;

property UserPassword: String;

Default value

" (empty string)

See also

- UserAccess⁽⁴⁵⁾
- CameraHost⁽³⁷⁾
- URL

2.1.2.1.28 TRVCamera.Users, MaxUsers

MaxUsers returns the maximal count of users supported by the camera. Users allow to manage users for the camera (admin rights are required).

```
property MaxUsers: Integer; // read-only
```

```
property Users: TRVCamUserCollection;
```

TRVCamUserCollection is a collection of TRVCamUser items. Each item has the properties:

- UserName: String
- Password: String;
- Access: TRVUserAccess

```
type // defined in MRVType unit
```

```
TRVUserAccess = (uaNone, uaPresent, uaVisitor, uaOperator, uaAdmin);
```

If connected to the camera, any change to this collection or to its items is sent to the camera as it is performed. To prevent sending, use LockCommands/UnlockCommands⁽⁵²⁾, then call UpdateUsers⁽⁵⁴⁾.

If the camera supports this property (Users), its value is received from the camera when the component is connected to it, see SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾.

2.1.2.1.29 TRVCamera.VideoDeviceIndex, VideoDeviceCount, VideoDeviceList, VideoDeviceIdList

Properties controlling USB webcams and monitors (displays).

```
property VideoDeviceIndex: Integer;
```

```
property VideoDeviceCount: Integer; // read-only
```

```
property VideoDeviceList[Index: Integer]: String; // read-only
```

```
property VideoDeviceIdList[Index: Integer]: String; // read-only
```

These properties are used if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ ~~rvdtWebCamera~~ **rvdtDesktop**. VideoDeviceIdList is used only for web cameras.

DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ ~~rvdtWebCamera~~ **rvdtDesktop**

VideoDeviceCount returns the count of webcams (video capture devices).

VideoDeviceList[Index] (where Index is in the range 0..VideoDeviceCount-1) returns names of webcams. These names can be shown to users in the application UI.

VideoDeviceIdList[Index] (where Index is in the range 0..VideoDeviceCount-1) returns identifiers of webcams. These identifiers are unique on the computer.

Assign a value in the range 0..VideoDeviceCount-1 to VideoDeviceIndex to choose the webcam.

To play video from the camera, call PlayVideoStream⁽⁵³⁾.

DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ ~~rvdtDesktop~~ **rvdmFull**

VideoDeviceCount returns the count of monitors + 1.

The 0-th device corresponds to the whole desktop, the indexes from 1 to VideoDeviceCount-1 correspond to monitors (the i-th device corresponds to Screen.Monitors[i-1]).

VideoDeviceList[Index] (where Index is in the range 0..VideoDeviceCount-1) returns a description of a device (a desktop or a monitor).

Assign a value in the range 0..VideoDeviceCount-1 to VideoDeviceIndex to choose the desktop or a monitor as a video source (if DesktopMode⁽³⁹⁾ ~~rvdmFull~~).

To play video from the desktop, call `PlayVideoStream` ⁽⁵³⁾.

[FMX note]: in FireMonkey, multiple monitors are supported since Delphi XE7. For Delphi XE6, `VideoDeviceCount` returns 1 and `VideoDeviceList[0]` returns the description of the primary monitor.

See also

- `FillVideoDeviceList` ⁽⁵⁰⁾
- `CamVideoMode` methods ⁽⁵⁰⁾
- `DesktopVideoMode` methods

2.1.2.1.30 TRVCamera.VideoFormat

Specifies a video format.

type

```
TRVVideoFormat = (rvvfMJPEG, rvvfH264, rvvfAVI_H264, rvvfMP4_H264,
  rvvfAVI_MPEG, rvvfMP4_MPEG); // defined in MRVType unit
```

property `VideoFormat`: `TRVVideoFormat`;

This property is used if `DeviceType` ⁽³⁹⁾ is `rvdtHTTP`, `rvdtRTSP`, or `rvdtIPCamera`.

All video formats (except for MJPEG in `rvdtHTTP` and `rvdtIPCamera` modes) require either **GStreamer** or **FFmpeg**. They do nothing if they are not available or turned off.

- GStreamer: checking for availability ⁽⁵²⁾, turning on/off ⁽⁴²⁾;
- FFmpeg: checking for availability ⁽⁵¹⁾, turning on/off ⁽⁴⁰⁾.

This property is taken into account in two cases:

- when playing video (`PlayVideoStream` ⁽⁵³⁾)
- when searching for cameras (`SearchCamera` ⁽⁵³⁾)

Value	Meaning	GStreamer usage	FFmpeg usage
<i>rvfMJPEG</i>	JPEG video stream	optional, if DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>rvdtHTTP</i> required, if DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>rvdtRTSP</i>	optional, if DeviceType ⁽³⁹⁾ <i>rvdtHTTP</i> or <i>rvdtIPCamera</i> , required otherwise; the specified video format is ignored: it is autodetected
<i>rvfH264</i>	H.264 video stream	required	
<i>rvfAVI_H264</i>	Video from AVI file. Video must be encoded as H.264		
<i>rvfMP4_H264</i>	Video from MP4 (or QuickTime) file Video must be encoded as H.264		
<i>rvfAVI_MPEG</i>	Video from AVI file. Video must be encoded as MPEG-4 Part 2		
<i>rvfMP4_MPEG</i>	Video from MP4 (or QuickTime) file		

Video must be encoded as MPEG-4 Part 2		
--	--	--

Note 1: MPEG-4 Part 2 and H.264 contain patented technologies, the use of which requires licensing in countries that acknowledge software algorithm patents.

Note 2: The main advantage of using GStreamer and FFmpeg is supporting H.264 video streams from cameras and other sources (H.264 video format). For displaying video files, we recommend downloading them to the local computer and use DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *#vdtFile*. It does not require GStreamer and can play any video file that can be played in Windows Media Player on this computer.

Default value

rvvfMJPEG

2.1.2.1.31 TRVCamera.VideoMode

Sets the camera mode to prevent a jitter impact on the image because of the electricity frequency, if supported by the camera.

type

```
TRVVideoMode = (vm50HZ, vm60HZ, vmOutdoor); // defined in MRVType unit
```

property VideoMode: TRVVideoMode;

Value	Meaning
<i>vm50HZ</i>	50 Hz, typically when the camera is used indoor
<i>vm60HZ</i>	60 Hz, typically when the camera is used indoor
<i>vmOutdoor</i>	Recommended if the camera is used outdoor

50/60 Hz modes should be set according to the electricity standard in your country.

If the camera supports this property, its value is received from the camera when the component is connected to it, see SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾.

Default value

vm50HZ

2.1.2.1.32 TRVCamera.VideoResolution

Changes the video resolution, if the camera supports it.

property VideoResolution: TRVVideoResolution⁽¹⁹⁶⁾;

If the camera supports this property, its value is received from the camera when the component is connected to it, see SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾.

If the current DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *#vdtWebCamera*, the component sets video mode having width the most close to the specified in the resolution.

If the current DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *#vdtIPCamera*, the component sets the camera video resolution, if the camera supports it (currently, it is implemented for Foscam cameras).

If the current DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *#vdtRTSP or vdtHTTP*, and GStreamer⁽⁴²⁾ is used to play video, the component requests video in the specified resolution.

Default value

rvDefault

See also

- CamVideoMode methods⁽⁵⁰⁾ for USB web cameras
- TRVCamSender.VideoResolution

2.1.2.2 Methods

In TRVCamera

FillVideoDeviceList⁽⁵⁰⁾
GetAccessibleCamMethods⁽⁵¹⁾
GetAccessibleCamProperties⁽⁵¹⁾
GetAvailableCamMethods⁽⁵¹⁾
GetAvailableCamProperties⁽⁵¹⁾
GetCamCurrentVideoMode⁽⁵⁰⁾
GetCamVideoMode⁽⁵⁰⁾
GetCamVideoModeCount⁽⁵⁰⁾
GetCamVideoModeIndex⁽⁵⁰⁾
GetDesktopCurrentVideoMode⁽⁵⁰⁾
GetDesktopVideoMode⁽⁵⁰⁾
GetDesktopVideoModeCount⁽⁵⁰⁾
GetDesktopVideoModeIndex⁽⁵⁰⁾
GetSnapShot⁽⁵¹⁾
IsSupportedFFMPEG⁽⁵¹⁾
IsSupportedGStreamer⁽⁵²⁾
LockCommands⁽⁵²⁾
Move***⁽⁵²⁾
PlayVideoFile⁽⁵³⁾
PlayVideoStream⁽⁵³⁾
ResetImageSetting⁽⁵³⁾
SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾
SetCamVideoMode⁽⁵⁰⁾
SetDesktopVideoMode⁽⁵⁰⁾
SwitchLEDOff⁽⁵⁴⁾
SwitchLEDOn⁽⁵⁴⁾
UnlockCommands⁽⁵²⁾
UpdateUsers⁽⁵⁴⁾
WaitForVideo⁽⁵⁴⁾
WaitForVideoFile⁽⁵⁴⁾
WaitForVideoStream⁽⁵⁴⁾

Inherited from TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾

Abort⁽¹⁵³⁾
GetOptimalVideoResolution

2.1.2.2.1 TRVCamera.FillVideoDeviceList

Fills a list USB webcams or monitors (video capture and video display devices).

procedure FillVideoDeviceList (List: TStrings);

The method can be used if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *rdtWebCamera* or *rdtDesktop*.

This method fills List with names of available webcams or monitors, depending on DeviceType properties (see VideoDeviceList⁽⁴⁶⁾ property)

2.1.2.2.2 TRVCamera.Get- SetCamVideoMode, etc.

A set of methods for managing webcam video modes.

function GetCamVideoModeCount: Integer;

function GetCamVideoModeIndex: Integer;

function GetCamCurrentVideoMode (var CamVideoMode: TRVCamVideoMode⁽¹⁸⁶⁾): Boolean;

function SetCamVideoMode (const Index: Integer): Boolean;

function GetCamVideoMode (const Index: Integer; var VideoMode: TRVCamVideoMode⁽¹⁸⁶⁾)

The methods can be used if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *rdtWebCamera*.

GetCamVideoModeCount returns the count of available modes for the current web camera.

GetCamVideoMode returns information about the specified mode (Index parameter must be in range 0..**GetCamVideoModeCount**-1). **SetCamVideoMode** changes the web camera mode to the Index-th mode (but it may fail for some modes).

GetCamCurrentVideoMode returns information about the current video mode.

GetCamVideoModeIndex returns the index of the current video mode (this method is inaccurate: it returns the index of the first video mode having TRVCamVideoMode matching the current video mode; however, video modes may include additional parameters, not included in TRVCamVideoMode record; they are ignored when finding the index).

Assigning a new value to VideoResolution⁽⁴⁸⁾ may change the current video mode. After calling **SetCamVideoMode**, VideoResolution⁽⁴⁸⁾ is ignored until you assign a different value to this property.

2.1.2.2.3 TRVCamera.Get- SetDesktopVideoMode, etc.

A set of methods for managing primary monitor video modes.

function GetDesktopVideoModeCount: Integer;

function GetDesktopVideoModeIndex: Integer;

function GetDesktopCurrentVideoMode (var DesktopVideoMode: TRVDesktopVideoMode⁽¹⁸⁷⁾): Boolean;

function SetDesktopVideoMode (const Index: Integer): Boolean;

function GetDesktopVideoMode (const Index: Integer; var VideoMode: TRVDesktopVideoMode⁽¹⁸⁷⁾)

The methods can be used if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *rdtDesktop*.

GetDesktopVideoModeCount returns the count of available video modes for the primary monitor. **GetDesktopVideoMode** returns information about the specified mode (Index parameter must be in range 0..**GetDesktopVideoModeCount**-1). **SetDesktopVideoMode** changes the desktop mode to the Index-th mode.

GetDesktopCurrentVideoMode returns information about the current video mode.

GetDesktopVideoModeIndex returns the index of the current video mode.

2.1.2.2.4 TRVCamera.GetAvailableCamProperties, GetAvailableCamMethods, GetAccessibleCamProperties, GetAccessibleCamMethods

The method return available IP camera properties and methods.

type // defined in MRVType unit

```
TRVCamProperty = (rvcp_DateTimeParameter, rvcp_dtpSyncWithPC, rvcp_dtpNow, rvcp_dtpTime,
rvcp_Network, rvcp_netDynamicIP, rvcp_netIPAddr, rvcp_netSubnetMask, rvcp_netGateway,
rvcp_WirelessLan, rvcp_wlSSID, rvcp_wlEncryption, rvcp_wlNetworkType, rvcp_wlNetworkName,
rvcp_wlAuthentication, rvcp_wlKeyFormat, rvcp_wlDefaultTXKey, rvcp_wlKey, rvcp_wlKeyIndex,
rvcp_ADSL, rvcp_adslUser, rvcp_adslPassword,
rvcp_MailService, rvcp_msSender, rvcp_msReceivers, rvcp_msSMTPServer, rvcp_msSMTPPort,
rvcp_msReportInternetIPbyMail, rvcp_msNeedAuthentication, rvcp_msSMTPUser,
rvcp_FtpService, rvcp_fsServer, rvcp_fsPort, rvcp_fsUser, rvcp_fsPassword,
rvcp_fsUploadFolder, rvcp_fsMode, rvcp_fsUploadImageEnabled, rvcp_fsUploadInterval,
rvcp_AlarmService, rvcp_asMotionDetectEnabled, rvcp_asMotionDetectSensitivity,
rvcp_asAlarmInputEnabled, rvcp_asAlarmTriggerLevel, rvcp_asIOLinkage, rvcp_asIOLinkageType,
rvcp_asSendMail, rvcp_asUploadImageEnabled, rvcp_asUploadImageInterval, rvcp_asUploadImageSize,
rvcp_Decoder, rvcp_dBaudrate,
rvcp_PTZSettings, rvcp_ptzsLedMode, rvcp_ptzsCenterOnStart, rvcp_ptzsAutoPatrol,
rvcp_ptzsAutoPatrolType, rvcp_ptzsPatrolHoriz, rvcp_ptzsPatrolVert, rvcp_ptzsPatrolSpeed,
rvcp_ptzsPatrolUpRate, rvcp_ptzsPatrolDownRate, rvcp_ptzsPatrolLeftRate, rvcp_ptzsPatrolRightRate,
rvcp_dmID, rvcp_dmVersion, rvcp_dmAlias, rvcp_dmUPnPtoMapPort,
rvcp_Users, rvcp_Switch, rvcp_FlipHorizontally, rvcp_FlipVertically, rvcp_VideoMode,
rvcp_Brightness, rvcp_Contrast, rvcp_Parameters);
TRVCamMethod = (rvul_dtpGetTimeZoneStr,
rvul_wlScan,
rvul_dmUpgradeDeviceFirmware, rvul_dmBackup, rvul_dmRestore,
rvul_dmRestoreFactorySettings, rvul_dmRebootDevice, rvul_dmLog,
rvul_VideoStream, rvul_SnapShot, rvul_Move);
```

function GetAvailableCamProperties: TRVCamProperties;

function GetAvailableCamMethods: TRVCamMethods;

function GetAccessibleCamProperties: TRVCamProperties;

function GetAccessibleCamMethods: TRVCamMethods;

GetAvailableCamProperties and GetAvailableCamMethods return all the properties and the methods supported by the camera, even if they are not available for the user Username:UserPassword⁽⁴⁵⁾.

GetAccessibleCamProperties and GetAccessibleCamMethods take the user rights into account.

These methods can be used only after the camera is found, see SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾.

2.1.2.2.5 TRVCamera.GetSnapShot

Returns the current frame from the camera as an image.

function GetSnapShot: TRVImageWrapper⁽¹⁶⁵⁾;

You should free this image yourself.

2.1.2.2.6 TRVCamera.IsSupportedFFMPEG

Return **True** if **FFmpeg** is installed in the system and can be used.

function IsSupportedFFMPEG: Boolean;

RVMedia requires the following minimal set of FFmpeg libraries:

- avformat-*.dll

- avcodec-*.dll
- avutil-*.dll
- swscale-*.dll

See also:

- IsSupportedGStreamer⁽⁵²⁾
- FFMpegProperty.UseFFMPEG⁽⁴⁰⁾
- LoadFFMpegLibraries⁽¹⁷⁴⁾ global procedure.

2.1.2.2.7 TRVCamera.IsSupportedGStreamer

Returns True **GStreamer** is installed in the system and can be used.

function IsSupportedGStreamer: Boolean

Note: GStreamer may be installed without necessary decoders (for playing MPEG4 and H.264)

See also:

- GStreamerProperty⁽⁴²⁾
- IsSupportedFFMPEG⁽⁵¹⁾
- DeviceType

2.1.2.2.8 TRVCamera.LockCommands, UnlockCommands

LockCommands prevents sending commands to the camera after property changes, UnlockCommands restores the sending mode.

procedure LockCommands;

procedure UnlockCommands;

For example, you can call LockCommands, make changes to Users⁽⁴⁶⁾, call UnlockCommands, then call UpdateUsers⁽⁵⁴⁾.

Also, you can use these methods when applying changes in Parameters⁽⁴³⁾.

2.1.2.2.9 TRVCamera.Move***

The methods for camera movement (rotation), if the camera supports movement.

function MoveStop : Boolean;

function MoveLeft : Boolean;

function MoveLeftStop : Boolean;

function MoveRight : Boolean;

function MoveRightStop : Boolean;

function MoveUp : Boolean;

function MoveUpStop : Boolean;

function MoveDown : Boolean;

function MoveDownStop : Boolean;

function MoveLeftUp : Boolean;

function MoveLeftDown : Boolean;

function MoveRightUp : Boolean;

function MoveRightDown : Boolean;

function MoveHPatrol : Boolean;

function MoveHPatrolStop : Boolean;

function MoveVPatrol : Boolean;

function MoveVPatrolStop : Boolean;

function MoveCenter : Boolean;

The methods start or stop movement to the specified direction, vertical or horizontal patrolling.

Wait mode⁽³⁸⁾: the methods return only when the command is executed. Return value: the movement command was successfully sent to the camera.

No-wait mode⁽³⁸⁾: the method initializes a thread (for sending the command to the camera) and returns immediately. Return value *False*. When the command is complete, OnMoved⁽⁵⁶⁾ event occurs.

The methods take FlipHorizontally and FlipVertically⁽⁴¹⁾ into account.

2.1.2.2.10 TRVCamera.PlayVideoStream, PlayVideoFile

Starts playing video.

procedure PlayVideoStream;

procedure PlayVideoFile (FileName : string);

PlayVideoStream starts playing a video from a camera or a network. A video source depends on DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ property.

- a wait mode example⁽¹⁷⁸⁾
- a no-wait mode example⁽¹⁷⁸⁾

If the video from the camera starts successfully (when the first frame is received), OnStartVideoStream⁽⁵⁷⁾ event occurs. When the video stops, OnEndVideoStream⁽⁵⁵⁾ event occurs.

PlayVideoFile starts playing an MJPEG file specified in the FileName parameter. If the video from the file starts successfully (when the first frame is read), OnStartVideoFile⁽⁵⁷⁾ event occurs. When the video stops, OnEndVideoFile⁽⁵⁵⁾ event occurs. FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾ property is used.

To stop a video, call Abort⁽¹⁵³⁾.

You can wait until a video finished using WaitForVideo, WaitForVideoStream, WaitForVideoFile⁽⁵⁴⁾ (although, using the events is strongly recommended).

2.1.2.2.11 TRVCamera.ResetImageSetting

Resets video color parameters to default values

function TRVCamera.ResetImageSetting: Boolean;

The current version of RVMedia implements this method for H.264 Foscam IP cameras

See also

- Brightness, Contrast, Hue, Saturation, Sharpness

2.1.2.2.12 TRVCamera.SearchCamera

Searches for the camera at CameraHost:CameraPort⁽³⁷⁾ having the specified video format.

function SearchCamera (CameraTypes: TRVCameraTypes⁽¹⁸⁵⁾ = []) : Boolean;

The method connects to the specified address, recognizes the camera model (if there is a camera at this address), reads its properties.

If VideoFormat⁽⁴⁷⁾=rvvfMJPEG, the method searches for cameras providing MJPEG video streams; otherwise it searches for cameras providing H.264 streams (they require FFmpeg to play).

If you know a model of the camera, you can specify its type in **CameraTypes** parameter. The methods only search for camera types specified in this parameter (the empty set works like the full set, i.e. the component searches for all supported camera models).

Wait mode⁽³⁸⁾: the method returns only when the search is complete. Return value: a camera is found.

No-wait mode⁽³⁸⁾: the method initializes a searching thread and returns immediately. Return value: *False* . When the search is complete, OnSearchComplete⁽⁵⁷⁾ event occurs.

Then the search is successfully completed, the following changes are made:

- IPCameraTypes⁽⁴²⁾ property is assigned
- VideoResolution⁽⁴⁸⁾ property is assigned if the camera supports it
- for all camera models, except for controllable Foscam, Axis, D-Link and Panasonic (or compatible) cameras, CameraHost:CameraPort⁽³⁷⁾ are cleared, and URL of MJPEG stream is assigned to URL⁽⁴⁵⁾ property
- Parameters⁽⁴³⁾ property is filled

After searching, call PlayVideoStream⁽⁵³⁾ to receive video from this camera.

See also

- WaitForSearch⁽⁵⁴⁾
- MaxCameraSearchThreadCount⁽⁴²⁾
- CameraSearchTimeOut⁽³⁸⁾
- Searching

2.1.2.2.13 TRVCamera.SwitchLEDOOn, SwitchLEDOff

The methods turn the camera LED on/off, if the camera supports it.

function SwitchLEDOOn : Boolean;

function SwitchLEDOff : Boolean;

2.1.2.2.14 TRVCamera.UpdateUsers

Sends changes in Users⁽⁴⁶⁾ to the camera (optionally, except for the Users[SkipIndex]).

procedure UpdateUsers(SkipIndex : Integer = -1);

This method is useful if sending changes to the camera was blocked by LockCommands⁽⁵²⁾.

2.1.2.2.15 TRVCamera.WaitForVideoStream, WaitForVideoFile, WaitForVideo, WaitForSearch

The methods wait for the specified operation to finish.

procedure WaitForVideoStream;

procedure WaitForVideoFile;

procedure WaitForVideo;

procedure WaitForSearch;

WaitForVideoStream waits until a video from a camera (started in PlayVideoStream⁽⁵³⁾) stops.

WaitForVideoFile waits until a video from a file (started in PlayVideoFile⁽⁵³⁾) stops.

WaitForVideo waits until a video (either from a file or from a camera) stops.

WaitForSearch waits until a camera searching (started in SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾) stops.

These methods may be useful in a no-wait⁽³⁸⁾ mode, but, when possible, avoid using these methods and use the events instead: OnEndVideoStream, OnEndVideoFile⁽⁵⁵⁾, OnSearchComplete⁽⁵⁷⁾. These methods may be useful after calling Abort⁽¹⁵³⁾.

The methods call Application.ProcessMessages inside, so it is possible that the user tried to close the application while these methods were working. After calling these methods, you must check Application.Terminated property and exit if necessary.

2.1.2.3 Events

In TRVCamera

OnDownload⁽⁵⁵⁾
 OnDownloaded⁽⁵⁵⁾
 OnEndVideoFile⁽⁵⁵⁾
 OnEndVideoStream⁽⁵⁵⁾
 OnGetImage⁽⁵⁶⁾
 OnMoved⁽⁵⁶⁾
 OnNewImage⁽⁵⁶⁾
 OnPrepared⁽⁵⁶⁾
 OnProgress⁽⁵⁶⁾
 OnSearchComplete⁽⁵⁷⁾
 OnSetProperty⁽⁵⁷⁾
 OnStartVideoFile⁽⁵⁷⁾
 OnStartVideoStream⁽⁵⁷⁾
 OnVideoStart

2.1.2.3.1 TRVCamera.OnDownload, OnDownloaded

reserved for future use

2.1.2.3.2 TRVCamera.OnEndVideoFile, OnEndVideoStream

The events occur when a video is stopped.

```
property OnEndVideoStream: TRVCamDoneEvent(181);  

property OnEndVideoFile: TRVCamDoneEvent(181);
```

OnEndVideoStream occurs when the component stops playing a video from a camera.

OnEndVideoFile occurs when the component stops playing a video from a file.

See also

- PlayVideoStream, PlayVideoFile⁽⁵³⁾
- Abort⁽¹⁵³⁾
- OnStartVideoStream, OnStartVideoFile

2.1.2.3.3 TRVCamera.OnGetImage

This event occurs when the component reads a frame from a camera stream or a file.

property OnGetImage: TRVCamGetImageEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾;

The image is returned in **Img** parameter. You must not free **Img** yourself. You can modify this image.

This event is called in a thread context.

2.1.2.3.4 TRVCamera.OnMoved

Occurs when a command for a camera movement is finished.

property OnMoved: TRVCamDoneEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾;

The parameters Status=0 means that the command was successful, other values mean errors.

2.1.2.3.5 TRVCamera.OnNew Image

The event allows providing custom video frames.

type // defined in MRVBitmap unit
 TRVNewImageEvent = **procedure** (Sender: TObject; img: TRVMBitmap⁽¹⁶⁵⁾) **of object**;
property OnNewImage: TRVNewImageEvent;

This event occurs if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ ~~#vdtUserData~~ .

In this event, programmers can provide their own video frames. They must be assigned to **img** parameter.

Example:

img.Assign(MyFrame);

In this example, MyFrame is a variable of a graphic class (for example, TBitmap, or TJPEGImage) containing the current video frame.

2.1.2.3.6 TRVCamera.OnPrepared

The event occurs when the component reads properties from the IP camera.

property OnPrepared: TRVCamDoneEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾;

This event occurs while searching for the camera. It occurs before OnSearchComplete⁽⁵⁷⁾ .

A search is started in SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾ method.

2.1.2.3.7 TRVCamera.OnProgress

The event occurs when the next portion of video data (from a file or a camera) is received.

type // defined in MRVType unit
 TRVCamProgressEvent = **procedure** (Sender: TObject; BytesRead: Integer) **of object**;
property OnProgress: TRVCamProgressEvent;

BytesRead is a size of this new data portion. You can use this event to calculate how many bytes are received from a camera while playing a video.

2.1.2.3.8 TRVCamera.OnSearchComplete

The event occurs when a camera search is complete.

property OnSearchComplete: TRVCamDoneEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾;

The parameters Status=0 means that a camera is found, other values mean errors.

A search is started in SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾ method.

2.1.2.3.9 TRVCamera.OnSetProperty

Occurs when a command for assigning a camera property is finished.

property OnSetProperty: TRVCamDoneEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾;

The parameters Status=0 means that the command was successful, other values mean errors.

2.1.2.3.10 TRVCamera.OnStartVideoFile, OnStartVideoStream

The events occur when a video starts playing (the first video frame is received).

property OnStartVideoStream: TNotifyEvent;

property OnStartVideoFile: TNotifyEvent;

OnStartVideoStream occurs when the component starts playing a video from a camera.

OnStartVideoFile occurs when the component starts playing a video from a file.

See also

- PlayVideoStream, PlayVideoFile⁽⁵³⁾
- OnEndVideoStream, OnEndVideoFile⁽⁵⁵⁾
- OnVideoStart

2.1.2.3.11 TRVCamera.OnVideoStart

The event occurs when a video starts

property OnVideoStart: TNotifyEvent;

This event occurs when the component initializes playing a video (from a camera or a file). It occurs before receiving the first video frame, so this event does not guarantee that this video will actually start playing.

See also

OnStartVideoFile and OnStartVideoStream⁽⁵⁷⁾

2.1.3 TRVCamMultiView

TRVCamMultiView shows videos from several video sources. Optionally, it can show activity of audio sources.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCamMultiView;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVCamMultiView;

Syntax [VCL and LCL]

TRVCamMultiView = **class** (TScrollingWinControl)

Syntax [FMX]

```
TRVCamMultiView = class (TCustomScrollBar)
```

▼ Hierarchy

VCL and LCL:

Object
Persistent
Component
Control
WinControl
ScrollingWinControl

FMX:

Object
Persistent
Component
FmxObject
Control
StyledControl
CustomScrollBar

How to use

Fill the collection of Viewers⁽⁶³⁾. Each item in this collection defines a position and properties of one video window inside the control. Properties of items of this collections are similar to properties of TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ component.

2.1.3.1 Properties

In TRVCamMultiView

- AudioSource⁽⁵⁹⁾
- CameraControl⁽⁵⁹⁾
- CamMoveMode⁽⁵⁹⁾
- CaptionColor⁽⁶⁰⁾
- CaptionFont⁽⁶⁰⁾ [VCL]
- CaptionTextSettings⁽⁶⁰⁾ [FMX]
- CaptionHeight⁽⁶⁰⁾
- ▶ CurRenderMode⁽⁶¹⁾
- HoverLineColor⁽⁶¹⁾
- FocusLineColor⁽⁶³⁾
- IconStyle⁽⁶²⁾
- Language⁽⁶²⁾
- RememberLastFrame⁽⁶²⁾
- RenderMode⁽⁶¹⁾
- SearchPanelColor⁽⁶²⁾
- SearchPanelTextColor⁽⁶²⁾
- ShowFocusRect⁽⁶³⁾
- TextSettings⁽⁶¹⁾ [FMX]
- ViewerColor⁽⁶⁰⁾
- ViewerIndex⁽⁶³⁾

■ Viewers⁽⁶³⁾

Inherited from TScrollingWinControl

- Align
- Anchors
- Color⁽⁶⁰⁾
- Cursor
- Enabled
- Font⁽⁶¹⁾ [VCL]
- Height
- Hint
- ParentFont⁽⁶¹⁾ [VCL]
- PopupMenu
- ShowHint
- TabOrder
- TabStop
- Visible

2.1.3.1.1 TRVCamMultiView.AudioSource

Specifies a TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ component for which an activity can be displayed.

property AudioSource: TRVAudioSource⁽¹⁴⁹⁾;

Viewer panels inside TRVCamMultiView component can display an audio viewer, if the corresponding item in Viewers⁽⁶³⁾ collection has AudioViewer property *True*. If this viewer panel is linked to TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ (not to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾), its audio viewer shows activity of this AudioSource.

2.1.3.1.2 TRVCamMultiView.CameraControl

Specifies a TRVCameraControl component used to control the camera movement (if the current camera supports it).

property CameraControl: TRVCamControl⁽³¹⁾;

This component controls the camera in the selected viewer, see ViewerIndex⁽⁶³⁾.

If this property is not empty, it is assigned to the CameraControl⁽³⁷⁾ property of TRVCamera component linked to the selected viewer.

2.1.3.1.3 TRVCamMultiView.CamMoveMode

Specifies how the selected viewer controls the camera motion.

type // defined in MRVType.pas

TRVCamMoveMode = (vcmmNone, vcmmToCursor, vcmmDrag);

property CamMoveMode: TRVCamMoveMode;

This property works if the viewer⁽⁶³⁾'s VideoSource is TRVCamera⁽³³⁾. The user can control the camera motion (rotation) using the mouse, if supported by the camera.

Move Mode	Meaning
<i>vcmmNone</i>	The component does not move the camera
<i>vcmmToCursor</i>	Click to rotate the camera to the mouse pointer

mmDrag

Click and drag (holding the mouse button) to rotate the camera to the drag direction

Default value

vcmmDrag

2.1.3.1.4 TRVCamMultiView.CaptionColor, CaptionFont, CaptionHeight

The properties define how the caption of viewer windows is displayed.

property CaptionColor: TRVMColor¹⁸⁹;

property CaptionHeight: Integer;

VCL and LCL:

property CaptionFont: TFont;

FMX:

property CaptionTextSettings: TTextSettings;

CaptionColor is a default background color for captions of viewer windows (it can be overridden by Viewers⁶³[].CaptionColor).

[FMX note]: semi-transparency is not supported in the caption yet, please specify full opacity (\$FF) in the alpha channel of this color.

CaptionFont (or **CaptionTextSettings**) is a font for a text in captions.

CaptionHeight defines the caption height in 96 DPI screen mode. When the screen DPI is different, the caption height is changed accordingly.

Other caption properties are customized for each viewer⁶³: Title, CaptionParts, ShowCaption, CaptionColor.

Default values

- CaptionHeight: 20

Default values [VCL and LCL]:

- CaptionFont: Tahoma, 8
- CaptionColor: \$00A77E4F

Default values [FMX]:

- CaptionColor: \$FF4F7EA7

See also

- caption properties of TRVCamView

2.1.3.1.5 TRVCamMultiView.Color, ViewerColor

Background colors.

property Color: TRVMColor¹⁸⁹;

property ViewerColor: TRVMColor¹⁸⁹;

Color is a background color of this component. ViewerColor is a default background color for viewer windows (it can be overridden by Viewers⁶³[].Color).

Default value [VCL and LCL]

- Color: \$00E7BE9F

- ViewerColor: \$00E7BE9F

Default value [FMX]

- Color: *AlphaColorRec.White*
- ViewerColor: \$FF9FBEE7

See also

- FocusLineColor⁽⁶³⁾
- CaptionColor⁽⁶⁰⁾
- HoverLineColor

2.1.3.1.6 TRVCamMultiView.CurRenderMode, RenderMode

RenderMode specifies a video rendering method for all viewers.

CurRenderMode returns a rendering method currently used.

```
property RenderMode: TRVMRenderMode(192);
property CurRenderMode: TRVMRenderMode(192);
```

These properties work only in VCL framework.

In FMX and LCL, they are ignored.

Default value

rvmmSoftware

2.1.3.1.7 TRVCamMultiView.Font, ParentFont

The properties specify the font used in:

- the search panel;
- the viewer itself to display “No Video” text.

VCL and LCL:

```
property Font: TFont;
property ParentFont: Boolean;
```

FMX:

```
property Font: TTextSettings;
```

To have a control use the same font as its parent control, set **ParentFont** to *true* . If **ParentFont** is *false* , the control uses its own **Font** property.

Default value

ParentFont: *true*

See also

CaptionFont⁽⁶⁰⁾
search panel in TRVCamView

2.1.3.1.8 TRVCamMultiView.HoverLineColor

Specifies the color of a rectangle shown when a viewer window is below the mouse pointer.

```
property HoverLineColor: TRVMColor(189);
```

Default value [VCL and LCL]

\$00B78E5F

Default value [FMX]

\$FF5F8EB7

See also

- FocusLineColor⁽⁶³⁾
- CaptionColor⁽⁶⁰⁾
- Color

2.1.3.1.9 TRVCamMultiView.IconStyle

Specifies an animation that is displayed while the component searches for an IP camera.

property IconStyle: TRVMIconStyle⁽¹⁹⁰⁾;

This panel is shown when TRVCamera.SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾ is called.

This property is applied to all viewer windows.

This property defines not only an animation, but also background and text colors of a search panel (if they are not defined explicitly in SearchPanelColor and SearchPanelTextColor⁽⁶²⁾ properties).

Default value

rvisClassic

2.1.3.1.10 TRVCamMultiView.Language

Specifies the language for user interface of all video viewers.

property Language: TRVMLanguage⁽¹⁹¹⁾;

Default value

rvmEnglish

2.1.3.1.11 TRVCamMultiView.RememberLastFrame

Indicates whether to remember the last video frame.

property RememberLastFrame: Boolean;

If *true*, viewers display the last frame when a video is interrupted or stopped. A blank screen is shown otherwise.

Default value

True

2.1.3.1.12 TRVCamMultiView.SearchPanelColor, SearchPanelTextColor

These properties specify colors of a camera search panel.

property SearchPanelColor: TRVMColor⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

property SearchPanelTextColor: TRVMColor⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

This panel is shown when TRVCamera.SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾ is called.

These properties are applied to all viewer windows.

Additional information can be found in the topic about properties of TRVCamView of the same name⁽⁷⁶⁾.

Default value [VCL and LCL]*c/None***Default value [FMX]***TAlphaColorRec.Null*

2.1.3.1.13 TRVCamMultiView.ShowFocusRect, FocusLineColor

```
property ShowFocusRect: Boolean;
property FocusLineColor: TRVMColor189;
```

ShowFocusRect indicates whether to draw a rectangle around the viewer when it is selected.
FocusLineColor is the color of this rectangle.

Default values

- ShowFocusRect *True*

Default values [VCL and LCL]

- FocusLineColor *cRed*

Default values [FMX]

- FocusLineColor *TAlphaColorRec.Red*

See also

- Color, ViewerColor⁶⁰
- CaptionColor⁶⁰
- HoverLineColor

2.1.3.1.14 TRVCamMultiView.ViewerIndex

Specifies the selected viewer.

```
property ViewerIndex: Integer;
```

This is the index in the collection Viewers⁶³.

If ShowFocusRect⁶³ *True*, the selected viewer has a frame of FocusLineColor⁶³ color.

A video from the selected viewer can be displayed not only in its window, but in all viewers having the property MainViewer *True*.

2.1.3.1.15 TRVCamMultiView.Viewers

A collection of viewer windows.

```
type
  TRVCamViewCollection = class(TCollection);
  TRVCamViewItem = class(TCollectionItem)
property Viewers: TRVCamViewCollection;
```

This is a collection of TRVCamViewItem items. Each item defines properties of one viewer window.

Properties for video viewer

An item in this collection has the same properties as TRVCamView⁷¹ component (the links below are to the corresponding properties of TRVCamView⁷¹ component):

- Left, Top, Width, Height

- VideoSource⁽⁷⁹⁾
- GUIDFrom, IndexFrom⁽⁷⁴⁾
- Title, CaptionParts, ShowCaption, CaptionColor⁽⁷⁷⁾
- Color⁽⁷³⁾
- ShowCameraSearch⁽⁷⁶⁾
- UseOptimalVideoResolution⁽⁷⁹⁾
- ViewMode⁽⁷⁹⁾

Additionally, if UseFramePerSec~~True~~ (default ~~False~~), FramePerSec is assigned to the corresponding TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾.VideoSource⁽⁷⁹⁾.FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾ (see also about main viewers).

By default, Color and CaptionColor properties are equal to *None*. It means that the properties of this TRVCamMultiView is used instead (ViewerColor⁽⁶⁰⁾ and CaptionColor⁽⁶⁰⁾)

Some viewers can be chosen as main viewers: assign MainViewer~~True~~. Main viewers display videos from the selected viewer, see ViewerIndex⁽⁶³⁾. Normally, it makes sense to assign only one main viewer, and make its window larger than other viewers. When the viewer becomes selected, FramePerSec and UseFramePerSec of the main viewer is used instead of the properties of the selected viewer (if there are several main viewers, the maximum of their FramePerSec is used). So you can specify the larger FPS value for the selected window than for normal windows.

Properties for audio viewer

In addition to video viewer, a viewer window may have an optional audio viewer (an integrated TRVMicrophoneView⁽⁸⁷⁾ component). It is controlled by the following properties:

- AudioViewer: Boolean shows/hides an audio viewer (default value ~~False~~)
- AlignAudioViewer: TRVAlignAudioViewer defines the position of the audio viewer (default value = *rvaavRight*)

type

TRVAlignAudioViewer = (rvaavTop, rvaavBottom, rvaavLeft, rvaavRight, rvaavClient)

Value	Meaning
<i>rvaavTop</i>	Audio viewer above video viewer
<i>rvaavBottom</i>	Audio viewer below video viewer
<i>rvaavLeft</i>	Audio viewer to the left side of video viewer
<i>rvaavRight</i>	Audio viewer to the right side of video viewer
<i>rvaavClient</i>	Audio viewer occupies the whole area, hiding video viewer

If VideoSource property points to TRVCamReceiver, an audio viewer displays activity of this receiver: VideoSource and GUIDFrom are assigned to ReceiverSource and GUIDFrom⁽¹⁵¹⁾ properties of the integrated TRVMicrophoneView⁽⁸⁷⁾ component, respectively.

If VideoSource property points to TRVCamera, an audio viewer displays activity of the component linked to AudioSource⁽⁵⁹⁾ property of the parent TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾.

2.1.3.2 Events

In TRVCamMultiView

- OnSelectViewer⁽⁶⁵⁾

■ OnViewerPaint⁽⁶⁵⁾

Inherited from TScrollingWinControl

- OnClick
- OnContextPopup
- OnEnter
- OnExit
- OnKeyDown
- OnKeyPress
- OnKeyUp
- OnMouseDown
- OnMouseMove
- OnMouseUp

2.1.3.2.1 TRVCamMultiView.OnSelectViewer

Occurs when one of viewer windows becomes selected (focused).

type

```
TRVSelectCamViewEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; Viewer: TRVCamView(71); View
```

property OnSelectViewer: TRVSelectCamViewEvent;

A viewer window may become selected when the user clicked it with the mouse, or moved to it using Tab or Shift+Tab, or when assigning a value to ViewerIndex⁽⁶³⁾ property.

Parameters:

Viewer – a viewer component corresponding to Viewers⁽⁶³⁾[ViewerIndex].

ViewerIndex = ViewerIndex

2.1.3.2.2 TRVCamMultiView.OnViewerPaint

Occurs when the component needs to paint a video frame.

type

```
TRVCamViewerPaintEvent = procedure (Sender : TObject; Viewer : TRVCamView; Vie  
VideoFrame : TBitmap; ACanvas : TCanvas; var CanDrawFrame : Boolean) of obj
```

property OnViewerPaint: TRVCamViewerPaintEvent;

Parameters

Viewer – a viewer component corresponding to Viewers⁽⁶³⁾[ViewerIndex].

ViewerIndex – an index of the viewer that needs to draw a video frame.

VideoFrame – a bitmap image containing a video frame to draw.

Canvas – a canvas where you can draw. However, the recommended way to use this event is modifying **VideoFrame**.

CanDraw specifies whether the component should draw **VideoFrame** onto **Canvas**.

2.1.4 TRVCamRecorder

A video (and audio) recording component.

Unit MRVCamRecorder;

Syntax

```
TRVCamRecorder = class (TComponent)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Component

Description

This component can be used to record video and audio files.

The component works only **FFmpeg** library must be available to the application.

To record video, assign TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component to VideoSource⁽⁷⁰⁾ property.

To record sound, assign o TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component to AudioSource⁽⁶⁸⁾ property.

Recording is started to OutputFileName⁽⁶⁸⁾ when you assign **True** to Active⁽⁶⁷⁾.

▼ Notes

Note 1: the properties work slightly different comparing to properties of the same name in TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾. In TRVCamSender, sound can be taken from TRVCamReceiver assigned to VideoSource, and TRVCamReceiver cannot be assigned to AudioSource.

Note 2: the component cannot record sound from IP cameras or video streams from Internet, only from audio input devices (using TRVMicrophone) or received by TRVCamReceiver

Note 3: both TRVCamRecorder and TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ components can record sound files. When connected to TRVCamReceiver, TRVAudioPlayer records all sounds, TRVCamRecorder records sound from the chosen source.

Video format is specified in VideoCodec⁽⁶⁸⁾, audio format in AudioCodec⁽⁶⁸⁾ properties.

Warning: Some video and audio formats may be patent-protected in some countries, and supporting these formats will require from you obtaining licenses from the patent owners.

The following properties define audio parameters: AudioBitrate, AudioSampleRate, AudioChannels, AudioSampleFormat⁽⁶⁷⁾.

The following properties define video parameters: VideoBitrate, VideoFramePerSec, VideoWidth, VideoHeight, VideoAutoSize⁽⁷⁰⁾.

2.1.4.1 Properties

In TRVCamRecorder

- Active⁽⁶⁷⁾
- AudioBitrate⁽⁶⁷⁾

- AudioChannels⁽⁶⁷⁾
- AudioCodec⁽⁶⁸⁾
- AudioSampleRate⁽⁶⁷⁾
- AudioSource⁽⁶⁸⁾
- OutputFileName⁽⁶⁸⁾
- Paused⁽⁶⁹⁾
- SourceAudioGUID⁽⁶⁹⁾
- SourceAudioIndex⁽⁶⁹⁾
- SourceVideoGUID⁽⁶⁹⁾
- SourceVideoIndex⁽⁶⁹⁾
- UseAudio⁽⁶⁸⁾
- UseVideo⁽⁷⁰⁾
- VideoAutoSize⁽⁷⁰⁾
- VideoBitrate⁽⁷⁰⁾
- VideoFramePerSec⁽⁷⁰⁾
- VideoHeight⁽⁷⁰⁾
- VideoSource⁽⁷⁰⁾
- VideoWidth⁽⁷⁰⁾

2.1.4.1.1 TRVCamRecorder.Active

Turn on/off recording

property Active: Boolean;

Assign *true* to start video recording, assign *false* to stop it.

2.1.4.1.2 TRVCamRecorder.Audio*

Audio encoding parameters.

property AudioBitrate: Integer;
property AudioSampleRate: Integer;
property AudioChannels: Integer;
property AudioSampleFormat: TRVSampleFormat⁽¹⁹³⁾;

AudioSampleRate is a number of audio samples played in 1 second. **AudioSampleFormat** defines format of each audio sample.

AudioChannels is a number of audio channels (1 – mono, 2 – stereo, etc.).

AudioBitrate is a number of bits processed in 1 second when playing sound from a recorded file, it affects compression quality.

Possible values of these properties depend on the chosen AudioCodec⁽⁶⁸⁾. RVMedia tries to correct values of these properties when passing them **toFmpeg** (without changing values of the properties themselves), but it is not always possible.

You can use GetListOfAvailableSampleFormats⁽¹⁷⁶⁾ to get possible values for **AudioSampleFormat**.

You can use GetListOfAvailableSampleRates⁽¹⁷⁶⁾ to get possible values for **AudioSampleRate**.

Unfortunately, not all codecs provide these lists.

Default values:

- AudioBitrate: 64000
- AudioSampleRate: 44100
- AudioChannels: 1
- AudioSampleFormat: *vsfFloat*

See also

- AudioSource⁽⁶⁸⁾
- AudioCodec

2.1.4.1.3 TRVCamRecorder.AudioCodec, VideoCodec

The properties specify codecs for encoding audio and video.

property AudioCodec: TRVAudioCodec⁽¹⁸³⁾;

property VideoCodec: TRVVideoCodec⁽¹⁹⁵⁾;

You can use GetListOfAvailableFFmpegAudioCodecs⁽¹⁷⁴⁾ and GetListOfAvailableFFmpegVideoCodecs⁽¹⁷⁵⁾ to find possible values of these properties.

For successful file encoding, codecs must be available and compatible with the file format (determined by OutputFileName⁽⁶⁸⁾ file extension).

When codecs are default, the recorder tries to choose default codecs for the file format.

GetVideoFileExts⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ may help to choose a proper video codec for the given file extension.

Warning: Some video and audio formats may be patent-protected in some countries, and supporting these formats will require from you obtaining licenses from the patent owners.

Default values:

rvacDefault, rvvcDefault

2.1.4.1.4 TRVCamRecorder.AudioSource, UseAudio

AudioSource specifies an audio source for recording

property AudioSource: TRVMediaSource⁽¹⁵²⁾;

property UseAudio: Boolean;

Assign TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component to **AudioSource** to use it as a sound source for recording.

AudioSource is used only if **UseAudio** *≠ true* .

If TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ receives sound from multiple sources, assign SourceAudioGUID and SourceAudioIndex⁽⁶⁹⁾ properties

Default values:

nil, True

See also:

VideoSource

2.1.4.1.5 TRVCamRecorder.OutputFileName

Specifies the file name for recording.

property OutputFileName: String;

When you assign Active⁽⁶⁷⁾ *≠ true* , video/audio will be written to this file.

You can use `GetListOfAvailableFFmpegFileFormats`⁽¹⁷⁵⁾ function to choose a video file extension.

Default value:

" (empty string)

2.1.4.1.6 TRVCamRecorder.Paused

Pauses recording

property `Paused: Boolean;`

This property may be assigned only when recording is started⁽⁶⁷⁾ (if you assign `true` while not recording, an exception occurs).

2.1.4.1.7 TRVCamRecorder.SourceAudioGUID, SourceAudioIndex

These properties specify the unique identifier of the audio source, if `AudioSource`⁽⁶⁸⁾ is `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾, and index of its media channel.

property `SourceAudioGUID: String;`

property `SourceAudioIndex: Integer;`

These properties are ignored when this recorder writes sound from `TRVMicrophone`⁽⁸⁶⁾.

If `AudioSource`⁽⁶⁸⁾ is `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾, the recorder writes sound from the specified sender and its media channel.

Initially, a sender identifier is generated in `TRVCamSender`⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ component and identifies this sender (`TRVCamSender`⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.`GUIDFrom`⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property). Then you need to add this identifier to `Senders`⁽⁹⁴⁾ property of `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾ component. Then you need to connect a recorder to this receiver, and assign its **SourceAudioGUID** equal to one of `receiver.Senders[]`⁽⁹⁴⁾.`GUIDFrom`.

If `TRVCamSender`⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ has multiple media channels, assign the index of the desired channel to **SourceAudioIndex**; otherwise, leave **SourceAudioIndex** = 0.

Default values

- `SourceAudioGUID`: " (empty string)
- `SourceAudioIndex`: 0

2.1.4.1.8 TRVCamRecorder.SourceVideoGUID, SourceVideoIndex

These properties specify the unique identifier of the Video source, if `VideoSource`⁽⁷⁰⁾ is `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾, and index of its media channel.

property `SourceVideoGUID: String;`

property `SourceVideoIndex: Integer;`

These properties are ignored when this recorder writes video from `TRVCamera`⁽³³⁾.

If `VideoSource` is `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾, the recorder writes video from the specified sender and its media channel.

Initially, a sender identifier is generated in `TRVCamSender`⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ component and identifies this sender (`TRVCamSender`⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.`GUIDFrom`⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property). Then you need to add this identifier to `Senders`⁽⁹⁴⁾ property of `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾ component. Then you need to connect a recorder to this receiver, and assign its **SourceVideoGUID** equal to one of `receiver.Senders[]`⁽⁹⁴⁾.`GUIDFrom`.

If `TRVCamSender`⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ has multiple media channels, assign the index of the desired channel to **SourceVideoIndex**; otherwise, leave **SourceVideoIndex** = 0.

Default values

- SourceVideoGUID: " (empty string)
- SourceVideoIndex: 0

2.1.4.1.9 TRVCamRecorder.Video*

Video encoding parameters

```
property VideoBitrate: Integer;
property VideoFramePerSec: Integer;
property VideoWidth: Integer;
property VideoHeight: Integer;
property VideoAutoSize: Boolean;
```

VideoFramePerSec is a number of video frames playing in 1 second (also known as frame rate).

VideoBitrate is a number of bits processed in 1 second when playing video from a recorded file, it affects compression quality.

If **VideoAutoSize** *≠ true* , values of **VideoWidth** and **VideoHeight** are ignored, and size of the source video⁽⁷⁰⁾ is used.

VideoWidth and **VideoHeight** must be even numbers (if not, RVMedia corrects them automatically when passing **to Fmpeg**).

Default values:

- VideoBitRate: 800000
- VideoFramePerSec: 25;
- VideoWidth: 720;
- VideoHeight: 576
- VideoAutoSize: *True*

See also

- VideoSource⁽⁷⁰⁾
- VideoCodec

2.1.4.1.10 TRVCamRecorder.VideoSource, UseVideo

VideoSource specifies a video source for recording

```
property VideoSource: TRVMediaSource(152);
property UseVideo: Boolean;
```

Assign TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component to **VideoSource** to use it as a video source for recording.

VideoSource is used only if **UseVideo** *≠ true* .

If TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ receives video from multiple sources, assign SourceVideoGUID and SourceVideoIndex⁽⁶⁹⁾ properties.

Default values:

nil, True

See also:

AudioSource

2.1.5 TRVCamView

TRVCamView shows video from the specified video source: either from TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ or from TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾. Optionally, it can control the camera movement.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCamView;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVCamView;

Syntax

```
TRVCamView = class(TCustomControl)
```

▼ Hierarchy

VCL and LCL:

Object
Persistent
Component
Control
WinControl
CustomControl

FMX:

Object
Persistent
Component
FmxObject
Control
StyledControl
TextControl

How to use

Assign TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component to VideoSource⁽⁷⁹⁾ property of TRVCamView component, start playing a video.

When using TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ that receives videos from multiple sources, you can specify the video to display in GUIDFrom and IndexFrom⁽⁷⁴⁾ properties.

2.1.5.1 Properties

In TRVCamView

- AutoSize⁽⁷²⁾
- ▶ Camera⁽⁷⁹⁾
- CamMoveMode⁽⁷²⁾
- CaptionColor⁽⁷⁷⁾
- CaptionFont⁽⁷⁷⁾ [VCL]
- CaptionTextSettings⁽⁷⁷⁾ [FMX]
- CaptionHeight⁽⁷⁷⁾
- CaptionParts⁽⁷⁷⁾
- ▶ CurRenderMode⁽⁷³⁾
- FocusLineColor⁽⁷³⁾
- GUIDFrom⁽⁷⁴⁾

- HoverLineColor⁽⁷⁵⁾
- IconStyle⁽⁷⁵⁾
- IndexFrom⁽⁷⁴⁾
- Language⁽⁷⁵⁾
- ▶ Receiver⁽⁷⁹⁾
- RememberLastFrame⁽⁷⁵⁾
- RenderMode⁽⁷³⁾
- SearchPanelColor⁽⁷⁶⁾
- SearchPanelTextColor⁽⁷⁶⁾
- ShowCameraSearch⁽⁷⁶⁾
- ShowCaption⁽⁷⁷⁾
- ShowFrameRect⁽⁷⁹⁾
- Title⁽⁷⁷⁾
- UseOptimalVideoResolution⁽⁷⁹⁾
- VideoSource⁽⁷⁹⁾
- ViewMode⁽⁷⁹⁾

Inherited from TCustomControl

- Align
- Anchors
- Color⁽⁷³⁾
- Cursor
- DoubleBuffered
- Enabled
- Font⁽⁷⁴⁾ [VCL]
- Height
- Hint
- ParentFont⁽⁷⁴⁾ [VCL]
- PopupMenu
- ShowHint
- TabOrder
- TabStop
- TextSettings⁽⁷⁴⁾ [FMX]
- Visible

2.1.5.1.1 TRVCamView.AutoSize

Specifies whether the control sizes itself automatically to accommodate its contents.

```
property AutoSize: Boolean;
```

Default value

False

See also

ViewMode

2.1.5.1.2 TRVCamView.CamMoveMode

Specifies how the viewer controls the camera motion.

```
type // defined in MRVType.pas
```

```
TRVCamMoveMode = (vcmmNone, vcmmToCursor, vcmmDrag);
```

property `CamMoveMode: TRVCamMoveMode;`

This property works if `VideoSource`⁽⁷⁹⁾ is `TRVCamera`⁽³³⁾. The user can control the camera motion (rotation) using the mouse, if supported by the camera.

Move Mode	Meaning
<code>cmNone</code>	The component does not move the camera
<code>cmToCursor</code>	Click to rotate the camera to the mouse pointer
<code>cmDrag</code>	Click and drag (holding the mouse button) to rotate the camera to the drag direction

Default value

`vcmmDrag`

See also

- `OnBeginMove`, `OnEndMove`

2.1.5.1.3 `TRVCamView.Color`

Background color.

property `Color: TRVMColor`⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

Default value [VCL and LCL]

`$00E7BE9F`

Default value [FMX]

`$FF9FBEE7`

See also

- `FocusLineColor`⁽⁷³⁾
- `CaptionColor`⁽⁷⁷⁾
- `HoverLineColor`

2.1.5.1.4 `TRVCamView.CurRenderMode`, `RenderMode`

RenderMode specifies a video rendering method.

CurRenderMode returns a rendering method currently used.

property `RenderMode: TRVMRenderMode`⁽¹⁹²⁾;

property `CurRenderMode: TRVMRenderMode`⁽¹⁹²⁾;

These properties work only in VCL framework.

In FMX and LCL, they are ignored.

Default value

`rvmrmSoftware`

2.1.5.1.5 `TRVCamView.FocusLineColor`

Specifies the color of a rectangle shown when the control has the input focus.

property `FocusLineColor: TRVMColor`⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

This rectangle is drawn if `ShowFrameRect`⁽⁷⁹⁾ `True`.

Default value [VCL and LCL]*cRed***Default value [FMX]***TAlphaColorRec.Red***See also**

- Color⁽⁷³⁾
- CaptionColor⁽⁷⁷⁾
- HoverLineColor

2.1.5.1.6 TRVCamView.Font, ParentFont

The properties specify the font used in:

- the search panel⁽⁷⁶⁾;
- the viewer itself to display "No Video" text.

VCL and LCL:

```
property Font: TFont;
```

```
property ParentFont: Boolean;
```

FMX:

```
property Font: TTextSettings;
```

[VCL and LCL note]: To have a control use the same font as its parent control, set **ParentFont** to *true* . If **ParentFont** is *false* , the control uses its own **Font** property.

[FMX note]: TextSettings include Font and FontColor properties.

Default value [VCL and LCL]:

ParentFont: *true*

See also

CaptionFont

2.1.5.1.7 TRVCamView.GUIDFrom, IndexFrom

These properties specify the unique identifier of the video source, if VideoSource⁽⁷⁹⁾ is TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾, and index of its media channel.

```
property GUIDFrom: String;
```

```
property IndexFrom: Integer;
```

These properties are ignored when this viewer displays video from TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.

If VideoSource⁽⁷⁹⁾ is TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾, the viewer displays a video stream having the same GUID value.

Initially, a video identifier is generated in TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ component and identifies this sender (TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property). Then you need to add this identifier to Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾ property of TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component. Then you need to connect a viewer to this receiver, and assign its **GUIDFrom** equal to one of receiver.Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾.GUIDFrom.

If TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ has multiple media channels, assign the index of the desired channel to **IndexFrom**; otherwise, leave **IndexFrom** = 0.

Default values

- GUIDFrom: " (empty string)

- IndexFrom: 0

2.1.5.1.8 TRVCamView .HoverLineColor

Specifies the color of a rectangle shown when the control is below the mouse pointer;

property HoverLineColor: TRVMColor⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

This rectangle is drawn if ShowFrameRect⁽⁷⁹⁾ *True* .

Default value [VCL and LCL]

\$00B78E5F

Default value [FMX]

\$FF5F8EB7

See also

- FocusLineColor⁽⁷³⁾
- CaptionColor⁽⁷⁷⁾
- Color

2.1.5.1.9 TRVCamView .IconStyle

Specifies an animation that is displayed while the component searches for an IP camera.

property IconStyle: TRVMIconStyle⁽¹⁹⁰⁾;

This panel is shown when TRVCamera.SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾ is called, if ShowCameraSearch⁽⁷⁶⁾ = *True* .

This property defines not only an animation, but also background and text colors of a search panel (if they are not defined explicitly in SearchPanelColor and SearchPanelTextColor⁽⁷⁶⁾ properties).

Default value

rvisClassic

2.1.5.1.10 TRVCamView .Language

Specifies the language for user interface.

property Language: TRVMLanguage⁽¹⁹¹⁾;

Default value

rvmEnglish

2.1.5.1.11 TRVCamView .RememberLastFrame

Indicates whether to remember the last video frame.

property RememberLastFrame: Boolean;

If *True* , the control displays the last frame when a video is interrupted or stopped. A blank screen is shown otherwise.

Default value

True

2.1.5.1.12 TRVCamView.SearchPanelColor, SearchPanelTextColor

These properties specify colors of a camera search panel.

property SearchPanelColor: TRVMColor⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

property SearchPanelTextColor: TRVMColor⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

This panel is shown when TRVCamera.SearchCamera⁽⁵³⁾ is called, if ShowCameraSearch⁽⁷⁶⁾ = *True* .

By default (value of this property is *None/Null*), the viewer uses default colors that depend on IconStyle⁽⁷⁵⁾ property.

SearchPanelColor overrides a background color of a search panel.

SearchPanelTextColor overrides a text color of a search panel.

[FMX note]: these colors can be semitransparent (opacity is defined in the color's alpha channel)

Default value [VCL and LCL]

c/None

Default value [FMX]

TAlphaColorRec.Null

2.1.5.1.13 TRVCamView.Show CameraSearch

Indicates whether the control displays a special panel while searching for the camera.

property ShowCameraSearch: Boolean;

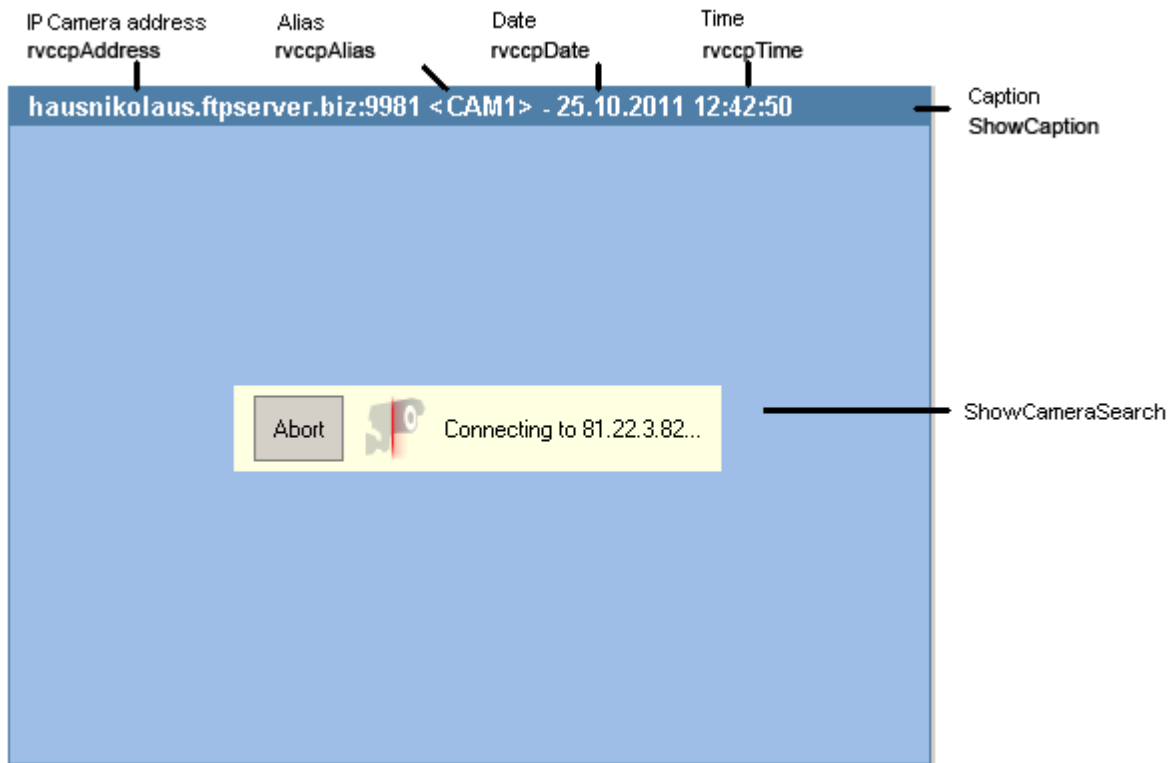
The panel contains some text, animation and "Abort" button.

The "Abort" button uses Font⁽⁷⁴⁾ property for text, its colors are not customizable.

The animation is defined in IconStyle⁽⁷⁵⁾ property.

A color of the panel itself is chosen automatically depending on IconStyle⁽⁷⁵⁾ property, or can be specified explicitly in SearchPanelColor⁽⁷⁶⁾ property.

A text uses Font⁽⁷⁴⁾ property, its color is chosen automatically depending on IconStyle⁽⁷⁵⁾ property, or can be specified explicitly in SearchPanelTextColor⁽⁷⁶⁾ .



Default value

True

2.1.5.1.14 TRVCamView .Show Caption, CaptionParts, Title, CaptionColor, CaptionFont, CaptionHeight

The properties define how the window caption is displayed.

```
type // defined in MRVType unit
  TRVCameraCaptionPart = (rvccpAddress, rvccpAlias, rvccpDate, rvccpTime);
  TRVCameraCaptionParts = set of TRVCameraCaptionPart;
property ShowCaption: Boolean;
property Title: String;
property CaptionParts: TRVCameraCaptionParts;
property CaptionColor: TRVMColor189;
property CaptionHeight: Integer;
```

VCL and LCL:

```
property CaptionFont: TFont;
```

FMX:

```
property CaptionTextSettings: TTextSettings;
```

A caption is displayed if **ShowCaption** *True* . Its background is painted with **CaptionColor**. When activating Delphi XE2+ styles, system colors are changed to the corresponding style colors.

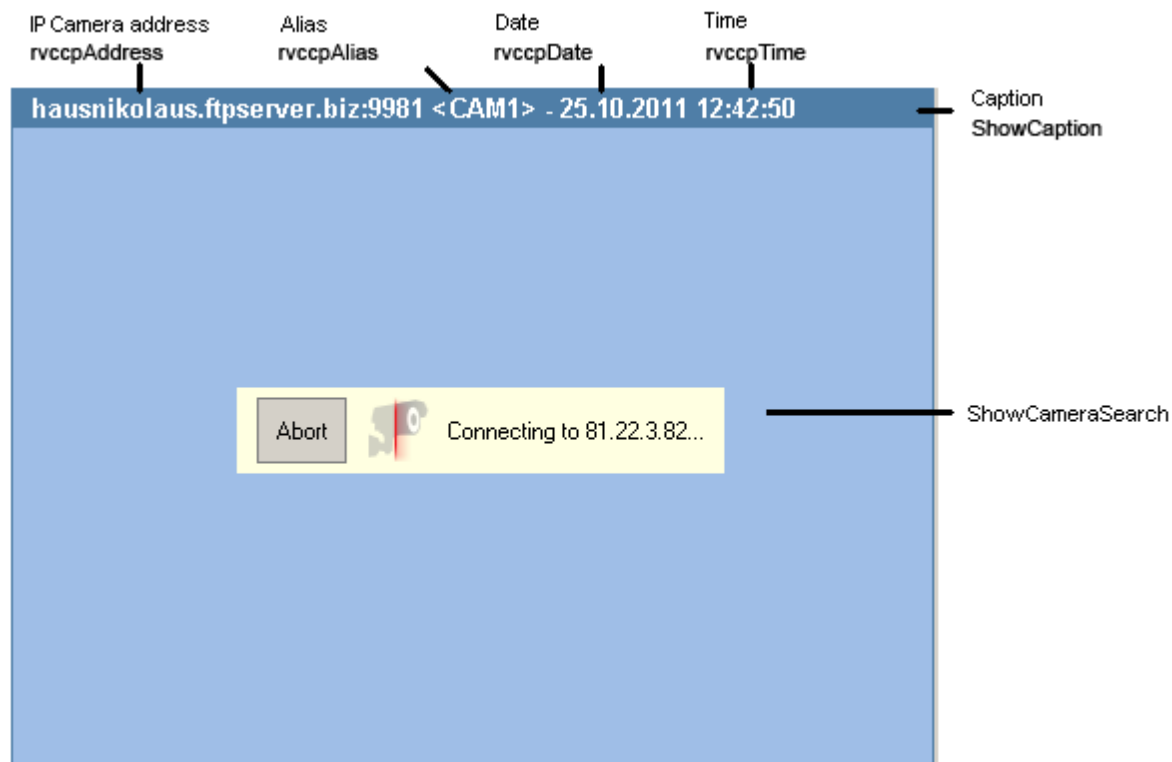
If ShowFrameRect⁽⁷⁹⁾ *True* , **CaptionColor** is also used for drawing a frame around the whole window.

[FMX note]: **CaptionColor** can be semi-transparent. In this case, video area is extended to the caption area, and caption is drawn above video.

The caption's text is drawn using **CaptionFont** and consists of **Title** and additional information specified in **CaptionParts**:

Value	Meaning
<i>rvccpAddress</i>	IP camera address
<i>rvccpAlias</i>	RVCamera.Parameters ⁽⁴³⁾ .Alias
<i>rvccpDate</i>	the current date
<i>rvccpTime</i>	the current time

The information specified in **CaptionParts** is shown only if VideoSource⁽⁷⁹⁾ is TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.



CaptionHeight defines the caption height in 96 DPI screen mode. When the screen DPI is different, the caption height is changed accordingly.

Default values

- ShowCaption: *True*
- Title: "" (empty string)
- CaptionParts: *rvccpAddress, rvccpAlias, rvccpDate, rvccpTime*]
- CaptionHeight: 20

Default values [VCL and LCL]:

- CaptionFont: Tahoma, 8
- CaptionColor: \$00A77E4F

Default values [FMX]:

- CaptionColor: \$FF4F7EA7

2.1.5.1.15 TRVCamView.ShowFrameRect

Indicates whether to draw a rectangle around the control

property ShowFrameRect: Boolean;

This rectangle has the following colors:

- FocusLineColor⁽⁷³⁾ for focused windows
- HoverLineColor⁽⁷⁵⁾ for windows below the mouse pointer
- CaptionColor⁽⁷⁷⁾ otherwise

ShowFocusRect indicates whether to draw a rectangle around the control when it has input focus. **FocusLineColor** is the color of this rectangle.

Default value

True

See also

- Color

2.1.5.1.16 TRVCamView.UseOptimalVideoResolution

Indicates whether the control tries to set the video resolution which is optimal for its size.

property UseOptimalVideoResolution;

This property works if VideoSource⁽⁷⁹⁾ is TRVCamera⁽³³⁾. If *true*, the control assigns VideoSource.VideoResolution⁽⁴⁸⁾ calculated using VideoSource.GetOptimalVideoResolution⁽¹⁵³⁾, specifying its size in the parameters.

Default value

False

2.1.5.1.17 TRVCamView.VideoSource, Camera, Receiver

VideoSource specifies a video source.

property VideoSource: TRVVideoSource;

You can assign either TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component to this property.

property Camera: TRVCamera⁽³³⁾; // read-only

property Receiver: TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾; // read-only

If **VideoSource** is TRVCamera⁽³³⁾, **Camera** returns the value of **VideoSource**, typecasted to TRVCamera⁽³³⁾. Otherwise, **Camera** returns *nil*.

If **VideoSource** is TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾, **Receiver** returns the value of **VideoSource**, typecasted to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾. Otherwise, **Receiver** returns *nil*.

See also

GUIDFrom

2.1.5.1.18 TRVCamView.View Mode

Specifies how video frames are positioned and scaled in the viewer.

type // defined in MRVType unit

TRVCamViewMode = (vvmNormal, vvmCenter, vvmCut, vvmAspect, vvmStretch);

property ViewMode: TRVCamViewMode;

View Mode	Sample
<i>Normal</i> A video is displayed at the top left corner of the window, without stretching	Camera1 [http://85.199.8.252/record/current.jpg?resolution=CIF] www.xlink.at 
<i>Center</i> A video is displayed in the center of the window, without stretching	Camera1 [http://85.199.8.252/record/current.jpg?resolution=CIF] 
<i>Cut</i> A video is stretched proportionally so that the smallest side fits the window, the largest side is truncated	Camera1 [http://85.199.8.252/record/current.jpg?resolution=CIF] 

vmAspect (default)

A video is stretched proportionally to fit the window, keeping the side proportions.

***vmStretch***

A video is stretched to fit the window.



[FMX note]: If CaptionColor⁽⁷⁷⁾ is semi-transparent, the area for placing video includes the caption area. Otherwise (also in VCL and LCL) the area for placing video is below the caption area.

Default value

vvmAspect

See also

Autosize

2.1.5.2 Events**In TRVCamView**

- OnBeginMove⁽⁸²⁾
- OnEndMove⁽⁸²⁾
- OnMouseEnter⁽⁸²⁾
- OnMouseLeave⁽⁸²⁾
- OnPaint⁽⁸²⁾

Inherited from TCustomControl

- OnClick
- OnContextPopup

- OnEnter
- OnExit
- OnKeyDown
- OnKeyPress
- OnKeyUp
- OnMouseDown
- OnMouseMove
- OnMouseUp
- OnMouseWheel
- OnMouseWheelDown
- OnMouseWheelUp

2.1.5.2.1 TRVCamView.OnPaint

Occurs when the component needs to paint a video frame.

```
type // defined in MRVType unit
  TRVCamPaintEvent = procedure (Sender : TObject; VideoFrame : TBitmap;
    ACanvas : TCanvas; var CanDrawFrame : Boolean) of object;
property OnPaint: TRVCamPaintEvent;
```

Parameters

VideoFrame – a bitmap image containing a video frame to draw.

Canvas – a canvas where you can draw. However, the recommended way to use this event is modifying **VideoFrame**.

CanDrawFrame specifies whether the component should draw **VideoFrame** onto **Canvas**.

2.1.5.2.2 TRVCamView.OnMouseEnter, OnMouseLeave

The events occur when the user moves the mouse pointer inside/outside the component.

```
property OnMouseEnter: TNotifyEvent;
property OnMouseLeave: TNotifyEvent;
```

2.1.5.2.3 TRVCamView.OnBeginMove, OnEndMove

The event occur when the user begins/ends the camera movement in this viewer.

```
property OnBeginMove: TNotifyEvent
property OnEndMove: TRVCamDoneEvent181;
```

See also

- CamMoveMode

2.2 Audio

Sound



TRVMicrophone⁸⁶ – a component for reading sound from a microphone.



TRVMicrophoneView⁸⁷ – a visual component showing a microphone activity.



TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ – a component for playing and recording sound from TRVMicrophone or TRVCamReceiver.

2.2.1 TRVAudioPlayer

A sound playing and recording component.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVAudioPlayer;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVAudioPlayer;

Syntax

```
TRVAudioPlayer = class (TCustomRVAudioPlayer(155))
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Component

CustomRVAudioOutput ⁽¹⁵³⁾

CustomRVAudioPlayer

Description

This component must be linked to TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ components to play sound.

Without **TRVAudioPlayer**, TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ cannot play or record sound. TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ can play sound even without **TRVAudioPlayer**, but only on the default audio output device, with default sound parameters, and without recording to a file.

To play sound with this component, assign it to TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾.AudioOutput⁽¹⁴⁴⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.AudioOutput⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ properties.

Playing sound

See the topic on TCustomRVAudioPlayer⁽¹⁵⁵⁾ for properties controlling sound playing.

Recoding

The component can record sound to a file. **FFmpeg** library must be available to the application for this feature.

The component supports recording to mp3, ogg, wav, flac and other formats, see EncodeAudioCodec⁽⁸⁴⁾ property.

Warning: Some audio formats may be patent-protected in some countries, and supporting these formats will require from you obtaining licenses from the patent owners.

Recording is started when you assign *true* to Recording⁽⁸⁵⁾ property. Sound is recorded to OutputFileName⁽⁸⁵⁾.

Recording is stopped when you assign *false* to Recording⁽⁸⁵⁾ property, or change any of Encode*⁽⁸⁴⁾ properties. When it is stopped, OnStopRecording⁽⁸⁶⁾ occurs.

Alternatively, you can use TRVCamRecorder⁽⁶⁶⁾ component for sound recording.

2.2.1.1 Properties

In TRVAudioPlayer

- EncodeAudioCodec⁽⁸⁴⁾
- EncodeBitRate⁽⁸⁴⁾
- EncodeChannels⁽⁸⁴⁾
- EncodeSampleFormat⁽⁸⁴⁾
- EncodeSampleRate⁽⁸⁴⁾
- OutputFileName⁽⁸⁵⁾
- Recording⁽⁸⁵⁾
- UseFFmpeg⁽⁸⁵⁾

Inherited from TCustomRVAudioPlayer⁽¹⁵⁵⁾

- ▶ AudioOutputDeviceCount⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- AudioOutputDeviceIndex⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- ▶ AudioOutputDeviceList⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- BufferDuration⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- Mute⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- NoiseReduction⁽¹⁵⁷⁾
- Pitch⁽¹⁵⁷⁾
- VolumeMultiplier⁽¹⁵⁷⁾

Inherited from TCustomRVAudioOutput⁽¹⁵³⁾

- Active⁽¹⁵⁴⁾
- Volume

2.2.1.1.1 TRVAudioPlayer.Encode*

The properties defining parameters for sound recording.

```
property EncodeAudioCodec: TRVAudioCodec(183);
property EncodeBitrate: Integer;
property EncodeSampleRate: Integer;
property EncodeChannels: Integer;
property EncodeSampleFormat: TRVSampleFormat(193);
```

EncodeSampleRate is a number of audio samples played in 1 second. **EncodeSampleFormat** defines format of each audio sample.

EncodeChannels is a number of audio channels (1 – mono, 2 – stereo, etc.).

EncodeBitrate is a number of bits processed in 1 second when playing sound from a recorded file, it affects compression quality.

EncodeAudioCodec must correspond to the extension of OutputFileName⁽⁸⁵⁾.

Assign Recording⁽⁸⁵⁾ *True* to start recording.

If you assign values to these properties while sound is being recorded, recording is stopped.

Warning: Some audio formats may be patent-protected in some countries, and supporting these formats will require from you obtaining licenses from the patent owners.

Default values

- EncodeBitrate: 64000
- EncodeSampleRate: 8000
- EncodeChannels: 1
- EncodeAudioCodec: *avmeacWAV*
- tEncodeSampleFormat: *vsf8*

2.2.1.1.2 TRVAudioPlayer.OutputFileName

Specifies the file name for sound recording.

property OutputFileName: String;

If you assign Recording⁽⁸⁵⁾ *True*, sound will be written to this file.

The file must have the proper extension corresponding to EncodeAudioCodec⁽⁸⁴⁾. You can use GetAudioFileExt⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ function to choose the extension.

Default value:

" (empty string)

See also

Recording

2.2.1.1.3 TRVAudioPlayer.Recording

Turn on/off sound recording to a file.

property Recording: Boolean;

Assign *True* to this property to start recording, assign *false* to stop recording.

This property is independent of Active⁽¹⁵⁴⁾. The component can be inactive (does not play sound on any output device) but still records sound.

When recording is finished, OnStopRecording⁽⁸⁶⁾ occurs.

In the current version, **FFmpeg** is **required** for sound recording.

Default value:

False

See also

- UseFFmpeg

2.2.1.1.4 TRVAudioPlayer.UseFFmpeg

Specifies whether **FFmpeg** must be used for sound recording.

property UseFFmpeg: Boolean;

In the current version, FFmpeg is **required** for sound recording. No sound recording happens if **UseFFmpeg** *False*.

FFmpeg libraries must be available for the application, otherwise recording will not be performed.

Default value:

True

See also

Recording

2.2.1.2 Events

In TRVAudioPlayer

- OnGetAudio⁽⁸⁶⁾

Inherited from TCustomRVAudioOutput⁽¹⁵³⁾

- OnGetAudio

2.2.1.2.1 TRVAudioPlayer.OnStopRecording

Occurs when recording is stopped

property OnStopRecording;

See also:

Volume

2.2.2 TRVMicrophone

TRVMicrophone reads sound from a microphone.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVMicrophone;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVMicrophone

Syntax

```
TRVMicrophone = class(TCustomRVMicrophone(142))
```

▼ **Hierarchy**

Object

Persistent

Component

RVMediaSource ⁽¹⁵²⁾

RVAudioSource ⁽¹⁴⁹⁾

CustomRVMicrophone

Description

This component publishes properties inherited from TCustomRVMicrophone⁽¹⁴²⁾.

How to use

TRVMicrophone can be assigned as an AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾ to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ to send sound to the network.

TRVMicrophone can be assigned as an AudioSource⁽¹⁵¹⁾ to TRVMicrophoneView⁽⁸⁷⁾ to visualize its activity.

This component does not play sound itself. Sound is played by TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ when it receives it via the network. However, sound can be played locally if you assign TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component to AudioOutput⁽¹⁴⁴⁾ property.

2.2.3 TRVMicrophoneView

TRVMicrophoneView shows a microphone activity. Alternatively, it can indicate sound data received via the network.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVMicrophoneViewer;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVMicrophoneViewer;

Syntax

```
TRVMicrophone = class(TRVAudioViewer150)
```

▼ Hierarchy

VCL and LCL:

Object
Persistent
Component
Control
WinControl
CustomControl
RVAudioViewer ¹⁵⁰

FMX:

Object
Persistent
Component
FmxObject
Control
RVAudioViewer

Description

The component displays a volume of a sound signal read from a microphone (AudioSource¹⁵¹) or received via the network (ReceiverSource¹⁵¹).

This component may be used separately, or it can be integrated in TRVCamMultiView⁵⁷.

This component does not play sound, it only displays an activity of an audio source visually.

2.2.3.1 Properties

In TRVMicrophoneView

- Orientation⁸⁸
- Style⁸⁸

Inherited from TRVAudioViewer¹⁵⁰

- AudioSource¹⁵¹
- GUIDFrom¹⁵¹
- ReceiverSource

2.2.3.1.1 TRVMicrophoneView.Orientation

Specifies how the content is oriented.

type // defined in MRVType unit

TRVMicrophoneOrientation = (rvmpoHorizontal, rvmpoVertical);

property Orientation: TRVMicrophoneOrientation;

Default value

rvmpoVertical

See also

- Style

2.2.3.1.2 TRVMicrophoneView.Style

Specifies how the sound volume is displayed.

type // defined in MRVType unit

TRVMicrophoneStyle = (rvmpsSimple, rvmpsHistogram, rvmpsGradient, rvmpsOwnerDraw

property Style: TRVMicrophoneStyle;

If Style is *rvmpsOwnerDraw*, you can draw the component yourself in OnPaint⁽⁸⁸⁾ event.

Value	Sample
<i>rvmpsSimple</i>	
<i>rvmpsHistogram</i>	
<i>rvmpsGradient</i>	
<i>rvmpsOwnerDraw</i>	 (any image drawn in OnPaint)

Default value

rvmpsHistogram

2.2.3.2 Events

In TRVMicrophoneView

■ OnPaint

2.2.3.2.1 TRVMicrophoneView.OnPaint

Allows to draw a custom image showing a sound volume.

type // defined in MRVType unit

TRVMicrophonePaintEvent = **procedure** (Sender : TObject; Level : Integer) of obj

property OnPaint: TRVMicrophonePaintEvent;

This event is used in Style⁽⁸⁸⁾ *rvmpsOwnerDraw*.

The sound volume can be calculated basing on the **Level** parameter as |Level-127|.

2.3 Network

Network



TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ – a component for sending video (from TRVCamera or TRVCamReceiver) and/or audio (from TRVMicrophone or TRVCamReceiver) to TRVCamReceiver or TRVMediaServer via the network.



TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ – a component for receiving video and audio (from TRVCamSender or TRVMediaServer) via the network.



TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ – a component for sending data (video, audio, commands, files) from multiple TRVCamSenders to multiple TRVCamReceivers via the network.



TRVTrafficMeter⁽¹³⁹⁾ – a component for displaying traffic charts.

2.3.1 TRVCamReceiver

TRVCamReceiver receives video and audio from TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾(s) or TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVReceiver;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVReceiver;

Syntax

```
TRVCamReceiver = class(TCustomRVReceiver(148))
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Component

RVMediaSource ⁽¹⁵²⁾

RVVideoSource ⁽¹⁵²⁾

CustomRVReceiver ⁽¹⁴⁸⁾

RVVideoSource

Description

Assign Active⁽⁹¹⁾ *True* to activate the receiver. This component receives video and audio data via the network from one or more TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ components. If the receiver can receive from multiple senders, you should add identifiers of senders to Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾.

In addition to audio and video, a receiver also can receive commands⁽¹⁰³⁾, files⁽¹⁰⁴⁾, and binary data⁽¹⁰⁴⁾.

Videos received by the receiver can be displayed in TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ or TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾ components.

Video and audio received by the receiver can be sent further using TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ components.

Audio data are played on the default sound device, see Volume⁽⁹⁷⁾ and Mute⁽⁹³⁾ properties. If you want to choose a sound device, configure advanced sound properties, or record sound to a file, assign TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component to AudioOutput⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ property.

Lazarus note

In Lazarus, this component must have a windowed control as an owner: you can place it on a form, but you cannot place it on a datamodule.

If the component is created with Owner = nil, it assigns the main form as an owner.

2.3.1.1 Properties

In TRVCamReceiver

- Active⁽⁹¹⁾
- AudioLatency⁽⁹¹⁾
- BufferDuration⁽⁹¹⁾
- BufferSize⁽⁹¹⁾
- Color⁽⁹²⁾
- ConnectionProperties⁽⁹²⁾
- FilterSystemCmd⁽⁹²⁾
- GUIDMy⁽⁹²⁾
- JpegIntegrity⁽⁹³⁾
- Mute⁽⁹³⁾
- Port⁽⁹³⁾
- Protocol⁽⁹³⁾
- ReceiveMediaTypes⁽⁹⁴⁾
- RetryCount⁽⁹⁴⁾
- Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾
- ▶ SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾
- ▶ SessionKey2⁽⁹⁵⁾
- SmoothImage⁽⁹⁵⁾
- ▶ State⁽⁹⁶⁾
- SynchronizedReceiveUserData⁽⁹⁶⁾
- TCPConnectionType⁽⁹⁶⁾
- VideoLatency⁽⁹¹⁾
- Volume⁽⁹⁷⁾

Inherited from TCustomRVReceiver⁽¹⁴⁸⁾

- AudioOutput⁽¹⁴⁹⁾

Inherited from TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾

- ▶ Aborting⁽¹⁵²⁾
- FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾
- ▶ FramePerSecInt

2.3.1.1.1 TRVCamReceiver.Active

Enables receiving.

property `Active: Boolean;`

Every time when **Active** is changed from *false* to *true*, a value of SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ is changed.

Default value

False

See also

- State

2.3.1.1.2 TRVCamReceiver.AudioLatency, VideoLatency

Latency, in milliseconds.

property `VideoLatency: Word;`

property `AudioLatency: Word;`

Video frames/audio fragments are not played, if the specified time has not elapsed.

AudioLatency is important, it makes sure that all audio fragments have been received before playing.

VideoLatency allows to synchronize video with audio. If you do not plan to receive audio, it's recommended to assign **VideoLatency** = 0 to save resources.

Default values

1000

2.3.1.1.3 TRVCamReceiver.BufferDuration

Specifies the buffer size for audio data, in milliseconds.

property `BufferDuration: Word;`

Default value

1000

2.3.1.1.4 TRVCamReceiver.BufferSize

Defines a size of buffer for receiving data.

property `BufferSize: Cardinal;`

When traffic is high, a larger buffer size provides a faster sending speed (however, pauses between receiving portions of data are increased)

Default value

`BUFFER_SIZE = 4096*2`

See also

- TRVCamSender.BufferSize

2.3.1.1.5 TRVCamReceiver.Color

Specifies the color for lost fragments of video frames.

property Color: TRVMColor⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

Default value [VCL and LCL]:

c/None (transparent)

Default value [FMX]:

TAlphaColorRec.Null (transparent)

2.3.1.1.6 TRVCamReceiver.ConnectionProperties

Defines connection properties.

property ConnectionProperties: TRVConnectionProperties⁽¹⁶³⁾;

2.3.1.1.7 TRVCamReceiver.FilterSystemCmd

Specifies whether system commands invoke OnReceiveCmdData⁽¹⁰³⁾ event.

property FilterSystemCmd: Boolean;

Commands having names starting from 'RV_' and 'RVS_' are system commands.

If true , this event is not called for system commands.

If false , this event is called for system commands. It may be useful for debugging.

Default value

True

2.3.1.1.8 TRVCamReceiver.GUIDMy

An identifier of this receiver.

property GUIDMy: String;

If defined, this receiver accepts only data containing the same identifier of a receiver (TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GUIDTo⁽¹¹⁴⁾). It helps to ignore unauthorized senders during network attacks.

If empty, this receiver accepts all data.

Additionally, this property is used when this receiver is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ as a part of a client.

Do not assign all-zero GUID (i.e. '{00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000}') to this property.

Default value

" (empty string)

2.3.1.1.9 TRVCamReceiver.IgnoreCorruptedFrames

Specifies how missing or corrupted frames are processed in a chain of frames.

property IgnoreCorruptedFrames: Boolean;

A chain of frames is sent, if a positive value is assigned to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.FrameDifferenceInterval⁽¹¹³⁾. The first frame in a chain is sent as it is, subsequent frames are sent as differences between the new and the old frame.

This property specifies how the receiver works if one frame in a chain is missing or corrupt (it is possible in UDP connection).

True , frames are still shown, but visual artifacts are possible.

False , the rest of chain after a corrupted/missing frame is dropped.

Default value

False

2.3.1.1.10 TRVCamReceiver.JpegIntegrity

Specifies how received jpeg images (video frames) are checked

property JpegIntegrity: TRVJpegIntegrity⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

Default value

rvjiNone

2.3.1.1.11 TRVCamReceiver.Mute

Allows/disallows playing sound received from the network.

property Mute: Boolean;

This property does not change the system "mute" property of speakers, it mutes only sound received by this component.

If AudioOutput⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ is assigned, this property is ignored, and AudioOutput.Mute⁽¹⁵⁶⁾ is used instead.

See also:

- Volume

2.3.1.1.12 TRVCamReceiver.Port

Specifies the port for a connection.

property Port: Word;

The same value must be specified in ReceiverPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾ property of all sender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ components that will connect to this receiver.

Default value

0

2.3.1.1.13 TRVCamReceiver.Protocol

Defines a protocol used to receive data.

property Protocol: TRVProtocol⁽¹⁹³⁾;

Recommendation for connection between TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾:

If you need to send not only video and audio, but also other kinds of data (commands, files, etc.), create 2 pairs of Sender+Receiver. For the first Sender, assign Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾ *≠pUDP* , connect it to the first Receiver (having the same value of Protocol property) and use to transfer video and audio data. For the second Sender, assign Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾ *≠pTCP* (*≠pHTTP*), connect it to the second Receiver (having the same value of Protocol property) and use to transfer commands, files, etc.

Recommendation for connection between TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ and TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾:

A connection Server-Receiver must always be HTTP or TCP.

2.3.1.1.14 TRVCamReceiver.ReceiveMediaTypes

Defines which types of media (video, audio, etc.) the component receives.

property ReceiveMediaTypes: TRVMediaTypes⁽¹⁹⁰⁾;

Default value

[rvmtVideo, rvmtAudio, rvmtUserData, rvmtFileData, rvmtCmdData]

See also properties of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾:

- SendMediaTypes

2.3.1.1.15 TRVCamReceiver.RetryCount

Specifies the maximal count of attempts to connect.

property RetryCount: Integer;

Default value

const MAX_RETRY_COUNT = 5

2.3.1.1.16 TRVCamReceiver.Senders

The collection of potential senders.

property Senders: TRVSenderCollectionEx⁽¹⁶⁹⁾;

This collection works differently depending on the side which initiates a connection.

Option 1: Connection from TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ to TRVCamReceiver

This type of connection happens if Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ *≠* *UDP* , or TCPConnectionType⁽⁹⁶⁾ *≠* *tcpSenderToReceiver* .

Senders are used as filters defining which connections can be accepted.

Each item (TRVSenderItemEx⁽¹⁷⁰⁾) in **Senders** specifies which connections can be accepted from the address specified in item.SenderHost. If the item has non-empty GUIDFrom, the receiver accepts only senders having the same value of GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾. If item.GUIDFrom is empty, the item properties AudioSenders, VideoSenders, UserDataSenders, CmdSenders, FileSenders are used as filters (however, these properties make more sense when communicating with TRVMediaServers⁽¹⁹⁰⁾, see below).

If **Senders** is empty, connections from any senders are accepted.

Option 2: Connection from TRVCamReceiver to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾

This type of connection happens when Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ *≠* *TCP* (*≠* *HTTP*), and TCPConnectionType⁽⁹⁶⁾ *≠* *tcpReceiverToSender*.

The receiver connects to all senders listed in **Senders**. For each item, the receiver connects to the address item.SenderHost:item.SenderPort. To make a successful connection, item.GUIDFrom must be equal to sender.GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾.

Option 3: Connection from TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ to TRVCamReceiver

The following settings are required for this mode: Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ *tcp* (or *http*), and TCPConnectionType⁽⁹⁶⁾ *tcpReceiverToSender*.

In general, properties should have the same settings as with the option 2. However:

- item.SenderHost must specify the server address
- item.GUIDFrom should be empty,
- the item properties AudioSenders, VideoSenders, UserDataSenders, CmdSenders, FileSenders may contain lists of clients allowing to send data to this receiver; if they are empty, data from all clients of this server are accepted/rejected, depending on VideoDefaultAcceptAll, AudioDefaultAcceptAll, UserDefaultAcceptAll, FileDefaultAcceptAll, CmdDefaultAcceptAll properties.

2.3.1.1.17 TRVCamReceiver.SessionKey, SessionKey2

Returns the identifier of the current session.

```
property SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194);
property SessionKey2: TRVSessionKey(194);
```

Value of **SessionKey** is changed (incremented by 1) every time when Active⁽⁹¹⁾ becomes *True*. When Active⁽⁹¹⁾ *False*, this property returns 0.

Value of **SessionKey** is passed as a parameter to events of TRVCamReceiver. If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of this property and SessionKey parameter, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Value of **SessionKey** is not necessary equal to the SessionKey⁽¹¹⁸⁾ of the connected TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ (they are completely independent from each other).

Note: **SessionKey** returns a non-zero value for the whole period of connection, not only when all channels are open (and even in the mode when channels are not created).

SessionKey2 returns the same value as SessionKey when Active⁽⁹¹⁾ *True*. But when Active⁽⁹¹⁾ *False*, it returns the key of the previous session.

See also

- State

2.3.1.1.18 TRVCamReceiver.SmoothImage

Smooths video frames by creating images from several last received video frames.

```
property SourceFileName: String;
```

Experimental property.

If *True*, video frames are smoothed by creating an image from several (3) last received frames.

Pros: removes noise in images, especially if lighting is insufficient.

Contras: blurs moving objects.

We do not recommend using this mode for videos containing fast-changing timers, or if the video has a low frame rate (see FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾).

Default value

False

See also:

- TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.SmoothImage

2.3.1.1.19 TRVCamReceiver.State

Returns the receiver state.

type // Defined in MRVType unit

TRVMState = (rvmsDisconnect, rvmsConnecting, rvmsConnect, rvmsDisconnecting);

property State: TRVMState;

Value	Meaning	Corresponding value of Active
<i>rvmsDisconnect</i>	The receiver is disconnected	<i>False</i>
<i>rvmsConnecting</i>	The receiver is connecting	<i>True</i>
<i>rvmsConnect</i>	The receiver is connected	<i>True</i>
<i>rvmsDisconnecting</i>	The receiver is disconnecting	<i>True</i>

The component can receive data when State is *rvmsConnect* . It cannot receive data if State is *rvmsDisconnect* . When State is equal to *rvmsConnecting* and *rvmsDisconnecting* , the component is waiting, and operations are not available.

See also:

- SessionKey

2.3.1.1.20 TRVCamReceiver.SynchronizedReceiveUserData

Defines the thread context for OnReceiveUserData⁽¹⁰⁴⁾ event

property SynchronizedReceiveUserData: Boolean;

False , this event is called in a thread context.

True , this event is called in the context on the main process.

Default value

True

2.3.1.1.21 TRVCamReceiver.TCPConnectionType

Specifies which side starts a TCP/HTTP connection.

property TCPConnectionType: TRVTCPCConnectionType⁽¹⁹⁵⁾;

This property is used if Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ is *rvpTCP* or *rvpHTTP* .

When connecting with TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾, this value must be equal to the sender's TCPConnectionType⁽¹²⁰⁾.

Default value

rvtcpSenderToReceiver

2.3.1.1.22 TRVCamReceiver.Volume

Returns or changes the volume of speakers for this application.

property Volume: Word;

The range of values is 0..65535.

This property changes the system volume of speakers for the application.

If AudioOutput⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ is assigned, use AudioOutput.Volume⁽¹⁵⁴⁾ instead.

See also:

- Mute⁽⁹³⁾
- TRVAudioSource.Volume⁽¹⁵⁰⁾ (microphone volume)

2.3.1.2 Methods

In TRVCamReceiver

GetMaxChannelCount⁽⁹⁷⁾

GetOpenChannelCount⁽⁹⁷⁾

Inherited from TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾

Abort⁽¹⁵³⁾

GetOptimalVideoResolution

2.3.1.2.1 TRVCamReceiver.GetOpenChannelCount, GetMaxChannelCount

The methods return the count of opened channels and the maximal possible count of channels.

function GetOpenChannelCount: Integer;

function GetMaxChannelCount: Integer;

If TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ initiates the connection, the maximal count of channels is 1. If TRVCamReceiver initiates the connection, a channel is created for each data type specified in ReceiveMediaTypes⁽⁹⁴⁾. See the topic about the modes of connections⁽²⁰⁾ for the explanations.

See also:

- OnOpenChannel, OnCloseChannel⁽¹⁰²⁾

2.3.1.3 Events

Inherited from TCustomRVReceiver⁽¹⁴⁸⁾

■ OnDataRead⁽¹⁴⁹⁾

In TRVCamReceiver

■ OnCloseChannel⁽¹⁰²⁾

■ OnConnected⁽⁹⁸⁾

■ OnConnectError⁽⁹⁸⁾

■ OnConnecting⁽⁹⁸⁾

■ OnDecodeAudio⁽⁹⁹⁾

■ OnDisconnect⁽⁹⁸⁾

■ OnGetAllGroups⁽¹⁰⁰⁾

- OnGetAllOnlineUsers⁽¹⁰¹⁾
- OnGetAllUsers⁽¹⁰¹⁾
- OnGetGroupInfo⁽⁹⁹⁾
- OnGetGroupUsers⁽¹⁰²⁾
- OnGetImage⁽¹⁰²⁾
- OnMediaAccessCancelRequest⁽¹⁰⁶⁾
- OnMediaAccessRequest⁽¹⁰⁶⁾
- OnOpenChannel⁽¹⁰²⁾
- OnReceiveCmdData⁽¹⁰³⁾
- OnReceivedFile⁽¹⁰⁴⁾
- OnReceiveFileData⁽¹⁰⁴⁾
- OnReceiveUserData⁽¹⁰⁴⁾
- OnReceivingFile⁽¹⁰⁴⁾
- OnSessionConnected⁽¹⁰⁵⁾
- OnSessionDisconnected⁽¹⁰⁵⁾
- OnUserEnter⁽¹⁰⁵⁾
- OnUserExit⁽¹⁰⁵⁾
- OnUserJoinsGroup⁽¹⁰⁶⁾
- OnUserLeavesGroup

2.3.1.3.1 TRVCamReceiver.OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError

The events occurring on connection/disconnection to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ or TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.

```
property OnConnecting: TRVSocketEvent(183);
property OnConnected: TRVSocketEvent(183);
property OnConnectError: TRVSocketEvent(183);
property OnDisconnect: TRVSocketEvent(183);
```

OnConnecting occurs when a sender starts a connection to the receiver, or when the receiver starts a connection to a sender/server. See the topic about the modes of connections⁽²⁰⁾ for the explanations.

After **OnConnecting**, either **OnConnected** or **OnConnectError** occurs. **OnConnected** occurs on a successful connection. **OnConnectError** occurs on a failed connection.

OnDisconnect occurs on a disconnection.

If the sender starts a connection, **MediaTypes** parameter is empty.

If the receiver starts a connection, these events are called in the process of opening channels⁽¹⁰²⁾ for a specific data type, so **MediaTypes** parameter contains a single data type, identifying the channel.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

See also

- OnOpenChannel, OnCloseChannel⁽¹⁰²⁾
- TRVCamSenders.OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError

2.3.1.3.2 TRVCamReceiver.OnDecodeAudio

Occurs when audio data are received.

```
type // defined in MRVType unit
  TRVDecodeAudioEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; AStream: TMemoryStream;
    var ASamplesPerSec: TRVSamplesPerSec194; var ABitsPerSample : TRVBitsPerSample;
    var DoDefault : Boolean) of object;
property OnDecodeAudio: TRVDecodeAudioEvent;
```

Parameters:

AStream contains audio data. Normally, it is raw data with the parameters **ASamplesPerSec** and **ABitsPerSample**, but they could be encoded in TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷.OnEncodeAudio¹³⁰ event.

You can play sound yourself. If you do it, assign **false** to **DoDefault** parameter.

Otherwise, you can use this event to decode sound encoded in TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷.OnEncodeAudio¹³⁰.

2.3.1.3.3 TRVCamReceiver.OnGetGroupInfo

Occurs in response to TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷.GetGroupInfo¹²⁵

```
type
  TRVGroupInfoEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVCamReceiver89; SessionKey: TRVSessionKey;
    const GUIDGroup: TRVMAnsiString189; const AGUIDOwner, AGroupName : TRVMAnsiString;
    ACmd : TRVCmd) of object;
property OnGetGroupInfo: TRVGroupInfoEvent;
```

This event occurs when a pair of TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷ and TRVCamReceiver⁸⁹ (inside a single application) is connected to TRVMediaServer¹³¹ via the network as a client.

TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷.GetGroupInfo¹²⁵ requests information about the group. The server sends this information to a receiver, and **OnGetGroupInfo** occurs.

Parameters:

GUIDGroup – identifier of the group (the same as the parameter of TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷.GetGroupInfo¹²⁵)

AGUIDOwner – identifier of the client who created this group.

AGroupName – name of the group (the same as the parameter of TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷.JoinGroup¹²⁵, when this group was created)

ACmd – a command containing this information.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁹⁵ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Do not display modal forms in this event

See also:

- OnGetAllGroups

2.3.1.3.4 TRVCamReceiver.OnRequestJoinGroup

Occurs in response to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.JoinGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾

type

```
TRVJoinGroupEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVCamReceiver(89);  
    SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194); const GUIDGroup: TRVMansiString(189);  
    const AAccess: Boolean; const AError: Integer) of object;
```

property OnRequestJoinGroup: TRVJoinGroupEvent;

This event occurs when a pair of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ (inside a single application) is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network as a client.

TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.JoinGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾ requests to join the specified group on the server. The server sends this information to a receiver, and **OnRequestJoinGroup** occurs.

Parameters:

GUIDGroup – identifier of the group (the same as the parameter of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.JoinGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾)

AAccess *True* if the user successfully (extended information can be received from **AError** parameter)

AError – error (or success) code.

AError Value	Meaning
RV_ERROR_CMD_SUCCESS	The user successfully joined the group (no error).
RV_ERROR_CMD_BAD_PASSWORD	The user did not join the group because the supplied password was incorrect.
RV_ERROR_CMD_GROUP_EXISTS	The user did not join the group because this group does not exist on the server.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

See also:

- OnGetAllGroups

2.3.1.3.5 TRVCamReceiver.OnGetAllGroups

Occurs in response to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetAllGroups⁽¹²⁵⁾

property OnGetAllGroups: TRVCmdEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾;

This event occurs when a pair of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ (inside a single application) is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network as a client.

This command is supported only if *vcpUseSystemCmd* and *vcpCmdAllGroups* are included in TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.CmdOptions⁽¹³⁴⁾.

TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetAllGroups⁽¹²⁵⁾ requests a list of all groups on the server. The server sends this list to a receiver, and **OnGetAllGroups** occurs.

The list of groups is contained in **ACmd** parameter.

This command has the following parameters:

'GUIDCount' (integer) – count of returned groups

'GUIDGroup1', 'GUIDGroup2', ... (string) – group identifiers (from 1 to the value of 'GUIDCount')

Example

```

procedure TfrmMain.RVCamReceiver1GetAllGroups(Sender: TRVCamReceiver89;
    SessionKey: TRVSessionKey194; const GUIDGroup, GUIDUser: TRVMAnsiString189;
    ACmd: TRVCmd159);
var
    i, Count : Integer;
    GUIDGroup : TRVMAnsiString189;
begin
    Count := ACmd.ParamByName('GUIDCount').AsInteger;
    for i := 1 to Count do
        begin
            GUIDGroup :=
                ACmd.ParamByName(TRVMAnsiString('GUIDGroup'+IntToStr(i))).AsString;
            RVCamSender1.GetGroupInfo(GUIDGroup);
            ...
        end;
    end;

```

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁹⁵ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

2.3.1.3.6 TRVCamReceiver.OnGetAllUsers, OnGetAllOnlineUsers

The events occur in response to TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷.GetAllUsers / GetAllOnlineUsers¹²⁵

```

property OnGetAllUsers: TRVCmdEvent182;
property OnGetAllOnlineUsers: TRVCmdEvent182;

```

These events occur when a pair of TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷ and TRVCamReceiver⁸⁹ (inside a single application) is connected to TRVMediaServer¹³¹ via the network as a client.

These commands are supported only *if/cpUseSystemCmd* and *if/cpCmdAllUsers* are included in TRVMediaServer¹³¹.CmdOptions¹³⁴.

TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷ GetAllUsers (or GetAllOnlineUsers)¹²⁵ request a list of all users on the server. The server sends this list to a receiver, and **OnGetAllUsers** (or **GetAllOnline**) occurs.

The list of users is contained in **ACmd** parameter.

This command has the following parameters:

'GUIDCount' (integer) – count of returned users.

'GUIDUser1', 'GUIDUser2', ... (string) – user identifiers (from 1 to the value of 'GUIDCount')

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁹⁵ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

2.3.1.3.7 TRVCamReceiver.OnGetGroupUsers

Occurs in response to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetUsersFromGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾

type

```
TRVGetGroupUsersEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVCamReceiver(89); SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(95);
    const GUIDGroup: TRVMAnsiString(189); GUIDUsers: TStrings) of object;
```

property OnGetGroupUsers : TRVGetGroupUsersEvent

This event occurs when a pair of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ (inside a single application) is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network as a client.

TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetUsersFromGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾ requests a list of clients belonging to some group from the server. The server sends this list to a receiver, and **OnGetGroupUsers** occurs.

Parameters:

GUIDGroup – identifier of the group (the same as the parameter of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetUsersFromGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾)

GUIDUsers – a list of identifiers of users belonging to this group.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

See also

- OnUseJoinsGroup, OnUserLeavesGroup

2.3.1.3.8 TRVCamReceiver.OnGetImage

This event occurs when the component receives a video frame.

type

```
// defined in MRVType unit
TRVGetImageEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; img: TRVMBitmap(165);
    hClient: Integer; AGUIDFrom, AGUIDTo: TGUID) of object;
```

property OnGetImage: TRVCamGetImageEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾;

The image is returned in **Img** parameter. You must not free **Img** yourself. You can modify this image.

AGUIDFrom is an identifier of the sender which sent this image (see TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾).

AGUIDTo is an identifier of the receiver (see TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GUIDTo⁽¹¹⁴⁾).

This event is called in a thread context.

2.3.1.3.9 TRVCamReceiver.OnOpenChannel, OnCloseChannel

The events occur before and after opening a connection for the specific media type⁽¹⁹⁰⁾.

property OnOpenChannel: TRVSocketEvent⁽¹⁸³⁾;

property OnCloseChannel: TRVSocketEvent⁽¹⁸³⁾;

Channel is a connection for transferring data of one of media types. A receiver can accept up to 5 media types, specified in `ReceiveMediaTypes`⁽⁹⁴⁾ property. When all channels are opened, a **session** is established.

Channels and sessions are used only when a receiver initiates a connection to a sender/server. See the topic about the modes of connections⁽²⁰⁾ for the explanations.

The sequence of events on (successful) connection:

1. For each channel: **OnOpenChannel**, then `OnConnecting`⁽⁹⁸⁾, then `OnConnected`⁽⁹⁸⁾;
2. `OnSessionConnected`⁽¹⁰⁵⁾.

The sequence of events on disconnection

1. For each channel: `OnDisconnect`⁽⁹⁸⁾, then **OnCloseChannel**;
2. `OnSessionDisconnected`⁽¹⁰⁵⁾.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and `SessionKey`⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

See also

- `GetOpenChannelCount`, `GetMaxChannelCount`

2.3.1.3.10 TRVCamReceiver.OnReceiveCmdData

Occurs in response to `TRVCamSender`⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.`SendCmd`⁽¹²⁷⁾

```
type // defined in MRVType unit
  TRVCmdReadEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194);
    Cmd: TRVCmd(159); ASocket: TRVSocket(195); nGUIDFrom, nGUIDTo, nGUIDGroup : TGUID;
    AMediaIndex : Word) of object;
property OnReceiveCmdData: TRVCmdReadEvent;
```

This event occurs after the receiver receives a command sent by `TRVCamSender`⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ (either directly or via `TRVMediaServer`⁽¹³¹⁾).

Parameters:

Cmd – the command and its parameters.

nGUIDFrom – identifier of the sender which sent the command (`TRVCamSender.GUIDFrom`⁽¹¹⁴⁾)

nGUIDGroup – identifier of the group⁽¹²⁵⁾ on the server⁽¹³¹⁾, if this command was sent to a group.

AMediaIndex – index of the sender's media channel.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and `SessionKey`⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

By default, this event is not called when receiving system commands (having names starting from 'RV_' or 'RVS_'). If you want to call this event for these commands (for example, for debugging), assign `FilterSystemCmd`⁽⁹²⁾ *False* .

2.3.1.3.11 TRVCamReceiver.OnReceiveFileData

The event occur in response to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.SendFile⁽¹²⁸⁾

type // defined in MRVType unit

```
TRVFileReadEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194);
  FileName: String; FileOffs, TotalFileSize: Int64;
  AData: TStream; ASocket: TRVSocket(195);
  GUIDFrom, GUIDTo, GUIDGroup: TGUID; AMediaIndex : Word) of object;
TRVFileEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; SessionKey : TRVSessionKey;
  FileName: String; TotalFileSize: Int64; ASocket: TRVSocket(195);
  GUIDFrom, GUIDTo, GUIDGroup: TGUID) of object;
property OnReceiveFileData: TRVFileReadEvent;
property OnReceivingFile: TRVFileEvent;
property OnReceivedFile: TRVFileEvent;
```

OnReceivingFile occurs when the receiver starts to receive a file.

OnReceiveFileData occurs (multiple times) while receiving file data.

OnReceivedFile occurs when a file has been received.

Parameters:

AData – received content

nGUIDFrom – identifier of the sender which sent the command (TRVCamSender.GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾)

nGUIDGroup – identifier of the group⁽¹²⁵⁾ on the server⁽¹³¹⁾, if this command was sent to a group.

FileName, FileOffs correspond to the parameters of TRVCamSender.SendFile⁽¹²⁸⁾.

TotalFileSize – the size of the original file.

AMediaIndex – index of the sender's media channel.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

OnReceivingFile and **OnReceivedFile** are called in the context of the main process.

OnReceiveFileData is called in a thread context. Do not update user interface (or make any other operation that requires a context of the main process) in this event.

2.3.1.3.12 TRVCamReceiver.OnReceiveUserData

The event occur in response to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.SendUserData⁽¹²⁸⁾

type // defined in MRVType unit

```
TRVDataReadEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194);
  AData: TStream; ASocket: TRVSocket(195);
  GUIDFrom, GUIDTo, GUIDGroup: TGUID;
  AMediaIndex : Word) of object;
property OnReceiveUserData: TRVDataReadEvent;
```

Parameters:

AData – received content

nGUIDFrom – identifier of the sender which sent the command (TRVCamSender.GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾)

nGUIDGroup – identifier of the group⁽¹²⁵⁾ on the server⁽¹³¹⁾, if this command was sent to a group.

AMediaIndex – index of the sender's media channel.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

The event is called in a thread context or a main process context, depending on SynchronizedReceiveUserData⁽⁹⁶⁾ property.

Do not update user interface (or make any other operation that requires a context of the main process) in events called in a thread context.

2.3.1.3.13 TRVCamReceiver.OnSessionConnected, OnSessionDisconnected

The events occur when all channels are connected/disconnected.

```
type // Defined in MRVType unit
  TRVSessionEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194)) of
property OnSessionConnected: TRVSessionEvent;
property OnSessionDisconnected: TRVSessionEvent;
```

Channels and sessions are used only when a receiver initiates a connection to a sender/server. See the topic about the modes of connections⁽²⁰⁾ for the explanations.

A channel is a connection for transferring data of one of media types. A receiver can accept up to 5 media types, specified in ReceiveMediaTypes⁽⁹⁴⁾ property (even if TRVCamSender does not send⁽¹¹⁷⁾ some of these data, channels are still opened). These channels make up *a session*. When all channels are opened, a session is created (and **OnSessionConnected** occurs). If at least one channel is closed, a session is terminated (and **OnSessionDisconnected** occurs).

OnSessionDisconnected occurs after an unsuccessful attempt to connect as well (without calling **OnSessionConnected**).

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

2.3.1.3.14 TRVCamReceiver.OnUserEnter, OnUserExit

Occurs in response to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.HelloToDefaultReceivers/GoodbyeToDefaultReceivers⁽¹²⁴⁾ and HelloToAllowedSenders/GoodbyeToAllowedSenders⁽¹²³⁾.

```
type
  TRVUserEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVCamReceiver(89); SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(1)
    const GUIDUser: TRVMAnsiString(189)) of object;
property OnUserEnter: TRVUserEvent;
property OnUserExit: TRVUserEvent;
```

This event occurs if a client is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network.

Parameters:

GUIDUser – identifier of the client which enters or exits.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

2.3.1.3.15 TRVCamReceiver.OnUserJoinsGroup, OnUserLeavesGroup

Occurs in response to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.JoinGroup and LeaveGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾.

type

```
TRVGroupEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVCamReceiver(89); SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194)
    const GUIDGroup, GUIDUser: TRVMAnsiString(189)) of object;
property OnUserJoinsGroup: TRVGroupEvent;
property OnUserLeavesGroup: TRVGroupEvent;
```

This event occurs if a client is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network.

Parameters:

GUIDGroup – identifier of the group (the same as the parameter of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.JoinGroup and LeaveGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾)

GUIDUser – identifier of the client which joins or leaves the group.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

See also

- OnGetGroupUsers

2.3.1.3.16 TRVCamReceiver.OnMediaAccessRequest, OnMediaAccessCancelRequest

Occurs in response to TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.SendMediaAccessRequest and SendMediaCancelAccessRequest⁽¹²⁹⁾

type

```
TRVMediaAccessRequestEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVCamReceiver(89); SessionKey: TR
    const GUIDGroup, GUIDUser: TRVMAnsiString(189); var Request: Boolean; ADataType:
    TRVMediaAccessCancelRequestEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVCamReceiver(89); SessionK
    const GUIDGroup, GUIDUser: TRVMAnsiString(189); ADataType: Word) of object;
property OnMediaAccessRequest: TRVVideoAccessRequestEvent;
property OnMediaAccessCancelRequest: TRVVideoAccessCancelRequestEvent;
```

When another client calls SendMediaAccessRequest⁽¹²⁹⁾ to this client, **OnMediaAccessRequest** occurs. In this event you can allow sending video and audio to that client by calling TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.AllowMediaAccess⁽¹²⁵⁾.

When another client calls SendMediaAccessCancelRequest⁽¹²⁹⁾ to this client, **OnMediaAccessCancelRequest** occurs. In this event you should disallow sending data (usually video and audio) to that client by calling TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.CancelMediaAccess⁽¹²⁵⁾.

Note: these events help to manage a list of default receivers⁽¹²⁴⁾ on a media server⁽¹³¹⁾. This is a list of default addressees for data (not only video and audio, but all types of data) that are sent to unspecified addressees.

Parameters:

GUIDGroup – identifier of the group (if the request was made to a group)

GUIDUser – identifier of the client-requester.

ADatatype – reserved for future use (planned: it will identify data types for which the request is made, see `***_DATA`⁽¹⁷³⁾ constants (this parameter may contain more than one constant, combined using "or" operator)

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and `SessionKey`⁽⁹⁵⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Warning: Do not display modal forms in this event.

2.3.2 TRVCamSender

TRVCamSender sends video and audio to the network.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVSender;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVSender;

Syntax

```
TRVCamSender = class(TCustomRVSender(149))
```

▼ **Hierarchy**

Object
Persistent
Component
CustomRVSender

Description

If `Active`⁽¹¹⁰⁾ *True*, the component gets the video from `VideoSource`⁽¹²²⁾ and audio from `AudioSource`⁽¹¹¹⁾, and sends them to the network. These video and audio streams can be received by `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾ and `TRVMediaServer`⁽¹³¹⁾. In addition to audio and video, a sender can send commands⁽¹²⁷⁾ and files⁽¹²⁸⁾.

A video format is specified in `Encoding`⁽¹¹³⁾.

Media channels

Data may be organized in multiple media channels.

Media channels are useful when you send information via `TRVMediaServer`⁽¹³¹⁾; for example, they allow for clients to send video from multiple cameras. For direct connections (to `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾), you can use multiple `TRVCamSender` components instead.

Audio and video for the default (0th) channel are defined in properties `VideoSource`⁽¹²²⁾ and `AudioSource`⁽¹¹¹⁾.

Audio and video for the 1st, 2nd channels and so on are defined in `VideoSource` and `AudioSource` properties of items in `ExtraMediaSource`⁽¹¹³⁾ collection property.

Commands, files, and user data can also be linked to a channel. The corresponding methods have `MediaIndex` parameter where you can specify the index of media channel.

Connection to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ - 1. Making connection

UDP connection is recommended for video and audio, especially for video. It's highly not recommended for other types of data.

HTTP connection is required if proxy servers are used.

Settings common for all options:

Settings for TRVCamSender:

- Active⁽¹¹⁰⁾ ~~True~~

Settings for TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾:

- Active⁽⁹¹⁾ ~~True~~

Option 1: UDP connection from Sender to Receiver



Settings for TRVCamSender:

- Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾ ~~udp~~UDP
- ReceiverHost:ReceiverPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾ must be specified.

Settings for TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾:

- Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ ~~udp~~UDP
- Port⁽⁹³⁾ (must be the same as Sender.ReceiverPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾)

▼ **Option 2: TCP (or HTTP) connection from Sender to Receiver**



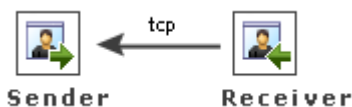
Settings for TRVCamSender:

- Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾ ~~tcp~~TCP (~~or~~HTTP)
- ReceiverHost:ReceiverPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾ must be specified.
- ProxyHost:ProxyPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾ (optionally, only for HTTP)
- TCPConnectionType⁽¹²⁰⁾ ~~tcpSenderToReceiver~~

Settings for TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾:

- Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ ~~tcp~~TCP (~~or~~HTTP)
- Port⁽⁹³⁾ (must be the same as Sender.ReceiverPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾)
- TCPConnectionType⁽⁹⁶⁾ ~~tcpSenderToReceiver~~

▼ **Option 3: TCP (or HTTP) connection from Receiver to Sender**



Settings for TRVCamSender:

- Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾ ~~tcp~~TCP (~~or~~HTTP)

- SenderPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾
- TCPConnectionType⁽¹²⁰⁾ *tcpReceiverToSender*

Settings for TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾:

- Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ *tcp* (or *http*)
- Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾ must contain an item with SenderHost:SenderPort⁽¹⁷⁰⁾ pointing to this sender (the item's SenderPort must be equal to this sender's SenderPort)
- TCPConnectionType⁽⁹⁶⁾ *tcpReceiverToSender*

Connection to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ - 2. Using unique identifiers

Unique identifiers may be used to identify senders and receivers.

Identifying receivers

A receiver may (optionally) check if data are really addressed to it. It helps to ignore unauthorized senders during network attacks.

To enable this feature, assign a valid value to TRVCamReceiver.GUIDMy⁽⁹²⁾. If it is assigned, the receiver accepts only data from senders containing the same value in GUIDTo⁽¹¹⁴⁾ properties.

Identifying senders

In the simplest case, when a single sender is connected to a single receiver, a sender identification is not necessary.

However, a receiver can receive videos from multiple senders; GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property allows to distinguish senders. A receiver can either accept data from the specified senders (listed in TRVCamReceiver.Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾), or it can accept data from all senders (in this case, TRVCamReceiver.Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾ must be empty).

Connection to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾

See the topic about TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.

More information about connection modes

See the overview topic⁽²⁰⁾.

Lazarus note

In Lazarus, this component must have a windowed control as an owner: you can place it on a form, but you cannot place it on a datamodule.

If the component is created with Owner = nil, it assigns the main form as an owner.

2.3.2.1 Properties

In TRVCamSender

- Active⁽¹¹⁰⁾
- AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾
- BufferSize⁽¹¹¹⁾
- ChangedAreaProcessingMode⁽¹¹¹⁾
- CompressionOptions⁽¹¹²⁾
- CompressionQuality⁽¹¹²⁾

- ConnectionProperties⁽¹¹²⁾
- Encoding⁽¹¹³⁾
- ExtraMediaSources⁽¹¹³⁾
- FilterBlur⁽¹¹³⁾
- FrameDifferenceInterval⁽¹¹³⁾
- FullFrameInterval⁽¹¹⁴⁾
- GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾
- GUIDTo⁽¹¹⁴⁾
- GUIDGroup⁽¹¹⁴⁾
- MinChangeAreaSize⁽¹¹⁵⁾
- PixelColorThreshold⁽¹¹⁵⁾
- PixelColorThresholdB⁽¹¹⁵⁾
- PixelColorThresholdG⁽¹¹⁵⁾
- PixelColorThresholdR⁽¹¹⁵⁾
- Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾
- ProxyHost⁽¹¹⁷⁾
- ProxyPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾
- ReceiverHost⁽¹¹⁷⁾
- ReceiverPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾
- SenderPort⁽¹¹⁷⁾
- SendMediaTypes⁽¹¹⁷⁾
- SendOptions⁽¹¹⁸⁾
- ▶ SessionKey⁽¹¹⁸⁾
- ShowCmd⁽¹¹⁸⁾
- SourceAudioIndex⁽¹¹⁸⁾
- SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾
- SourceVideoIndex⁽¹¹⁹⁾
- TestMode⁽¹²¹⁾
- UseGUID⁽¹¹⁴⁾
- VideoResolution⁽¹²¹⁾
- VideoSendType⁽¹²¹⁾
- VideoSource

2.3.2.1.1 TRVCamSender.Active

Enables/disables video and audio sending.

property Active: Boolean;

Default value

False

See also

- VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾
- AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾
- SendMediaTypes

2.3.2.1.2 TRVCamSender.AudioSource

Defines the audio source for the default (the 0th) media channel.

property AudioSource: TRVAudioSource⁽¹⁴⁹⁾;

You can assign TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ component to this property. Alternatively, if TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ is used as a video source⁽¹²²⁾, it also can be used as an audio source.

Media channels

TRVCamSender can send video and audio in multiple channels. The default (0th) channel is defined by **AudioSource** and VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾ properties. Other channels are defined in ExtraMediaSources⁽¹¹³⁾ property.

Properties necessary to specify audio source completely

In the simplest case, sound is read from TRVMicrophone component assigned to this property. No additional property settings are required.

But when reading sound from TRVCamReceiver, you need to specify additional properties, because this receiver can receive data from multiple senders, and each sender may send multiple media channels. In this case, in addition to assigning TRVCamReceiver to VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾, you need to specify:

- SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾ to specify the sender
- SourceAudioIndex⁽¹¹⁸⁾ to specify media channel of the sender specified in SourceGUID

See the scheme in the topic about SourceAudioIndex⁽¹¹⁸⁾.

See also

- OnEncodeAudio

2.3.2.1.3 TRVCamSender.BufferSize

Defines a size of buffer for sending data.

property BufferSize: Cardinal;

When traffic is high, a larger buffer size provides a faster sending speed. However, when traffic is low, a larger buffer may slow down sending, because data are sent when the buffer is completely filled.

Do not set BufferSize larger than 16384 for UDP connections.

Default value

BUFFER_SIZE = 4096*2

See also

- TRVCamReceiver.BufferSize

2.3.2.1.4 TRVCamSender.ChangedAreaProcessingMode

Specifies how video frames are preprocessed before detecting changed areas

property ChangedAreaProcessingMode: TRVChangedAreaProcessingMode⁽¹⁸⁶⁾;

if Encoding⁽¹¹³⁾ *Not*Change*, the component compares the previous and the current video frames to find the changed areas. Additional information about this process can be found in the topic about MinChangeAreaSize and PixelColorThreshold⁽¹¹⁵⁾ properties.

Default value:

rvcapmAuto

See also

- TRVMotionDetector¹⁶⁶.ChangedAreaProcessingMode

2.3.2.1.5 TRVCamSender.CompressionOptions

Defines compression options for video, audio, commands, files, and user data.

property `CompressionOptions`: TRVCompressionOptions¹⁶²;

For different types of data, you can choose one of the following options:

- no compression,
- compression by parts (packets),
- compression as a whole.

2.3.2.1.6 TRVCamSender.CompressionQuality

Specifies the compression quality for images.

property `CompressionQuality`: Integer;

Possible values are in range 1..100.

Jpeg and HWL

Use `CompressionQuality` to set the compression quality of Jpeg and HWL images. The higher a property value (up to a maximum of 100), the better the image quality, but the larger the size. The lower the property value (to a minimum of 1), the smaller the resulting size, but at the expense of picture quality.

Png

For Png images, this option does not affect image quality, but affects compression quality. The higher a property value, the smaller the picture, but more CPU resources are required for encoding it.

Value	Small values of CompressionQuality	Large values of Compression quality
Jpeg, HWL	Small data size, low image quality, low CPU usage	Large data size, high image quality, high CPU usage
Png	Large data size, low CPU usage	Small data size, high CPU usage

Default value

90

2.3.2.1.7 TRVCamSender.ConnectionProperties

Defines connection properties.

property `ConnectionProperties`: TRVConnectionProperties¹⁶³;

2.3.2.1.8 TRVCamSender.Encoding

Specifies the video encoding.

property Encoding: TRVEncodingType⁽¹⁸⁸⁾;

*Invert*Change* modes, the component sends only changed areas⁽¹¹⁵⁾ of video frames.

Default value

rvetJPEG

See also

- FullFrameInterval⁽¹¹⁴⁾
- FrameDifferenceInterval

2.3.2.1.9 TRVCamSender.ExtraMediaSources

Defines additional sources of audio and video which will be sent by this TRVCamSender component.

property ExtraMediaSources: TRVMediaSourceCollection⁽¹⁵⁹⁾;

TRVCamSender component may send data organized in multiple media channels.

Audio and video for the default (0th) channel are defined in its properties VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾, AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾ (and SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾, SourceVideoIndex⁽¹¹⁹⁾, SourceAudioIndex⁽¹¹⁸⁾).

Audio and video for the 1st, 2nd channels and so on are defined in properties of items in its ExtraMediaSource⁽¹¹³⁾ collection property:

- ExtraMediaSource[0] defines the 1st channel,
- ExtraMediaSource[1] defines the 2nd channel,
- and so on.

The type of items of this collection is TRVMediaSourceItem⁽¹⁶⁰⁾.

2.3.2.1.10 TRVCamSender.FilterBlur

Allows applying the blur filter to video frames before sending.

property FilterBlur: Boolean;

Default value

False

2.3.2.1.11 TRVCamSender.FrameDifferenceInterval

Enables a mode of sending differences between frames.

property FrameDifferenceInterval: Word

This mode works only if Encoding⁽¹¹³⁾ is *Invert*Change*.

Assigning a positive value to this property turns on a mode where only differences between frames is sent.

The value specified a number of video frames in a chain. For example, if **FrameDifferenceInterval**=5, a chain consists of 5 frames: the first frame is sent as it is, the subsequent 4 frames are sent as differences between the new and the old frame.

This settings reduces traffic, but:

- it requires more calculations on the sender side;

- if at least one frame is lost or corrupted (it is possible in UDP mode), drawing subsequent frames leads to artifacts appearing (see also TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.IgnoreCorruptedFrames⁽⁹²⁾)

The frame counter is reset not only when reaching FrameDifferenceInterval, but also by reaching FullFrameInterval⁽¹¹⁴⁾, so it does not make sense to have FrameDifferenceInterval > FullFrameInterval⁽¹¹⁴⁾.

Default value

0

2.3.2.1.12 TRVCamSender.FullFrameInterval

Defines an interval for sending full video frames.

property FullFrameInterval: Integer;

if Encoding⁽¹¹³⁾ *≠* *et*Change*, only parts of video frames are sent. If, for some reasons, an initial frame containing the full image was lost, the destination side would display a partial image. To solve this problem, the sender sends a full frame every **FullFrameInterval** time.

Default value

25

See also

- FrameDifferenceInterval

2.3.2.1.13 TRVCamSender.GUIDFrom, UseGUID

The properties allow to specify an unique identifier for this sender.

property UseGUID: Boolean

property GUIDFrom: String;

If **UseGUID***True*, a **GUIDFrom** is sent with data, allowing for the receiver to distinguish videos from different senders.

If you want to communicate with TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ component, **UseGUID** must be *True* (otherwise the server rejects data from this sender).

If **UseGUID***False*, data can be sent only to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component accepting data from any GUIDs.

If **UseGUID***True*, **GUIDFrom** must not be all-zero (i.e. '{00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000}').

Default values

- UseGUID: *True*
- GUID: auto-generated value

2.3.2.1.14 TRVCamSender.GUIDTo, GUIDGroup

The properties specify identifiers of a receiver and a group of receivers.

property GUIDTo: String;

property GUIDGroup: String;

If UseGUID⁽¹¹⁴⁾ *False*, GUIDTo and GUIDGroup are ignored.

When connected to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾

If the receiver's GUIDMy⁽⁹²⁾ is empty, it accepts data from senders having any value of **GUIDTo** (empty or not).

If the receiver's GUIDMy⁽⁹²⁾ is assigned, it accepts data only from senders having the same value of **GUIDTo**.

GUIDGroup is ignored.

When connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾

If **GUIDTo** is not empty, it identifies the client to send data to: the server sends data from this sender to the specified client only.

Otherwise, if **GUIDGroup** is not empty, the server sends data from this sender to clients belonging to the group⁽¹²⁵⁾ identified by **GUIDGroup**.

Otherwise, the sender sends data to default receivers⁽¹²⁴⁾. If this list is empty, data go to nowhere.

Default values

" (empty string)

See also:

- GUIDFrom

2.3.2.1.15 TRVCamSender.MinChangeAreaSize, PixelColorThreshold

The properties specify how the previous and the current video frames are compared, if Encoding⁽¹¹³⁾ *#vet*Change*

property MinChangeAreaSize: Integer;

property PixelColorThreshold: Integer;

property PixelColorThresholdR: Integer;

property PixelColorThresholdG: Integer;

property PixelColorThresholdB: Integer;

if Encoding⁽¹¹³⁾ *#vet*Change* , the component compares the previous and the current video frames to find the changed areas.

Let the first pixel is (R1 G1 B1), the second pixel is (R2 G2 B2). If **PixelColorThreshold** >= 0, they are treated as different if $(|R1-R2| + |G1-G2| + |B1-B2|)/3 > \text{PixelColorThreshold}$.

Otherwise, they are treated as different if $(|R1-R2| > \text{PixelColorThresholdR})$ or $(|G1-G2| > \text{PixelColorThresholdG})$ or $(|B1-B2| > \text{PixelColorThresholdB})$.

The component calculates rectangles covering changed pixels optimally. Rectangles containing less than **MinChangeAreaSize** changed pixels are ignored.

Then the sender sends only rectangles covering changed areas. Optimal settings for these properties reduce a network traffic and allow to filter out a noise.

Default values

- MinChangeAreaSize: 10
- PixelColorThreshold -R -G -B: 8

See also

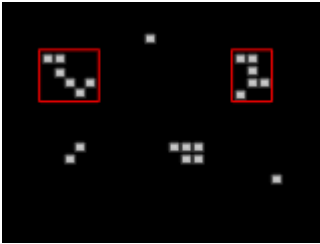
- TestMode⁽¹²¹⁾

- ChangedAreaProcessingMode⁽¹¹¹⁾

Example

For example, the sender receives an image from a camera, and then it calculates changed (above the threshold) pixels. On the picture below, unchanged pixels are painted with a black color, changed pixels are shown in a gray color. If MinChangeAreaSize=6, all areas containing less than 6 pixels are ignored.

Two areas containing 6 or more pixels are framed with a red rectangle.



The sender sends only these two areas, and the receiver places them



See also

- TRVMotionDetector⁽¹⁶⁶⁾.MinChangeAreaSize, PixelColorThreshold

2.3.2.1.16 TRVCamSender.Protocol

Defines a protocol to use for sending data.

property Protocol: TRVProtocol⁽¹⁹³⁾;

Recommendation for connection between TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾:

If you need to send not only video and audio, but also other kinds of data (commands, files, etc.), create 2 pairs of Sender+Receiver. For the first Sender, assign Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ *rvUDP*, connect it to the first Receiver (having the same value of Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ property) and use to transfer video and audio data. For the second Sender, assign Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ *rvTCP* (*rvHTTP*), connect it to the second Receiver (having the same value of Protocol⁽⁹³⁾ property) and use to transfer commands, files, etc.

Recommendation for connection between TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾:

If you need to send not only video and audio, but also other kinds of data (commands, files, etc.), a client may consists of 3 components having the same GUID: two Senders and one Receiver. The first Sender may send video and audio using UDP. The second Sender may send commands and files using HTTP or TCP. A connection Server-Receiver must always be HTTP or TCP.

Default value

rvUDP

2.3.2.1.17 TRVCamSender.ProxyHost, ProxyPort

The properties define the address and the port of a proxy server, if it presents.

property ProxyHost: String;

property ProxyPort: Word;

These properties are used only if Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾ *≠* *pHTTP* .

Default values:

- ProxyHost: "
- ProxyPort: 0

See also:

- ReceiverHost:ReceiverPort

2.3.2.1.18 TRVCamSender.ReceiverHost, ReceiverPort

The properties define the address and port of the receiver (TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ or TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾).

property ReceiverHost: String;

property ReceiverPort: Word;

When connecting to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾, a value of **ReceiverPort** must be equal to its Port⁽⁹³⁾ property.

When connecting to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾, a value of **ReceiverPort** must be equal either to its HTTPPort⁽¹³⁵⁾ or UDPPort⁽¹³⁶⁾, depending on Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾.

These properties are used:

- if Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾ *≠* *pUDP* , or
- if TCPConnectionType⁽¹²⁰⁾ *≠* *tcpSenderToReceiver*

Default values:

- ReceiverHost: "
- ReceiverPort: 7777

See also:

- ProxyHost:ProxyPort

2.3.2.1.19 TRVCamSender.SenderPort

Defines the sender's port in the mode when a receiver initiates a connection to the sender.

property SenderPort: Word;

This property is used if Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾ *≠* *pTCP* (*≠* *pHTTP*) and TCPConnectionType⁽¹²⁰⁾ *≠* *tcpReceiverToSender*.

Default values:

0

2.3.2.1.20 TRVCamSender.SendMediaTypes

Defines which types of media (video, audio, etc.) the component sends.

property SendMediaTypes: TRVMediaTypes⁽¹⁹⁰⁾;

Default value

rvmtVideo, rvmtAudio, rvmtUserData, rvmtFileData, rvmtCmdData]

See also

- VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾
- AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾
- methods for sending commands⁽¹²⁷⁾
- methods for sending files and binary data⁽¹²⁸⁾

See also properties of TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾:

- ReceiveMediaTypes

2.3.2.1.21 TRVCamSender.SendOptions

Specifies options for sending different types of data.

property SendOptions: TRVSendOptions⁽¹⁷¹⁾;

2.3.2.1.22 TRVCamSender.SessionKey

Returns the identifier of the current session.

property SessionKey: TRVSessionKey⁽¹⁹⁴⁾;

Value of this property is changed (incremented by 1) every time when Active⁽¹¹⁰⁾ becomes *true* . When Active⁽¹¹⁰⁾ *False* , this property returns 0.

Value of this property is passed as a parameter to events⁽¹³⁰⁾ of TRVCamSender. If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of this property and SessionKey parameter, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

Value of this property is not transferred to connected TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ or TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾, so it is a local property. It is not necessary equal to the SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾ of the connected TRVCamReceiver (these properties are independent from each other).

2.3.2.1.23 TRVCamSender.Show Cmd

Specifies whether to call OnSendCmd and OnSentCmd⁽¹³¹⁾ events.

property ShowCmd: Boolean;

Default value

False

2.3.2.1.24 TRVCamSender.SourceAudioIndex

Defines the index of media channel of TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ assigned to VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾, which will be used for **audio** in the default (0th) media channel.

property SourceAudioIndex: Integer;

In the simplest case, sound is read from TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ component assigned to AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾ property. No additional property settings are required (SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾ must be empty, **SourceAudioIndex** must be 0).

But more complex case is possible: this sender is used to re-translate sound received from the network. In this case, sound is taken from TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component assigned to VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾ property.

This receiver can receive data from multiple senders, and each sender may send multiple media channels. In this case, you need to specify:

- SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾ to specify the sender which sends audio to this receiver
- **SourceAudioIndex** to specify media channel of the sender specified in SourceGUID

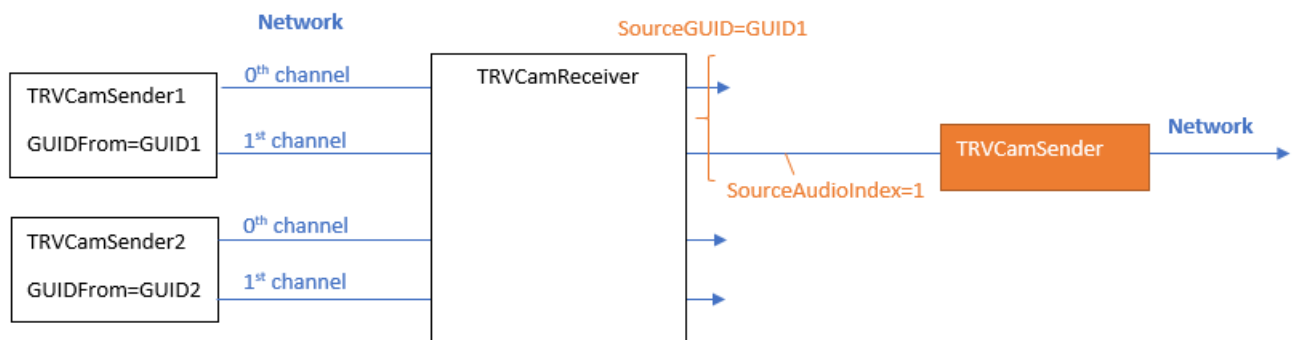
Example

Let we have TRVCamReceiver which receives data from two senders via the network (either directly, or via TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾): TRVCamSender1 and TRVCamSender2.

Each of these source senders has two media channel (0th and 1st)

We want to re-translate sound from the 1st channel of TRVCamSender1.

Our TRVCamSender component and its properties are colored in orange.



As you can see, we assign SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾ property equal to the value of GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾ of TRVCamSender1, and **SourceAudioIndex** = 1.

TRVCamReceiver component is assigned to VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾ property.

Multiple media channels

AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾/VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾, SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾, **SourceAudioIndex** properties define a sound source for the default (0th) media channel of this TRVCamSender component.

Similarly, VideoSource, SourceGUID, SourceVideoIndex⁽¹¹⁹⁾ properties define a video source for the default media channel.

More media channels (indexed from 1) can be defined in properties of items of ExtraMediaSources⁽¹¹³⁾ collection property.

Default value

0

2.3.2.1.25 TRVCamSender.SourceVideoIndex

Defines the index of media channel of TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ assigned to VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾, which will be used for **video** in the default (0th) media channel.

property SourceVideoIndex: Integer;

In the simplest case, video is read from TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ component assigned to VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾ property. No additional property settings are required (SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾ must be empty, **SourceVideoIndex** must be 0).

But more complex case is possible: this sender is used to re-translate video received from the network. In this case, sound is taken from TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component assigned to VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾ property.

This receiver can receive data from multiple senders, and each sender may send multiple media channels. In this case, you need to specify:

- SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾ to specify the sender which sends video to this receiver
- **SourceVideoIndex** to specify media channel of the sender specified in SourceGUID

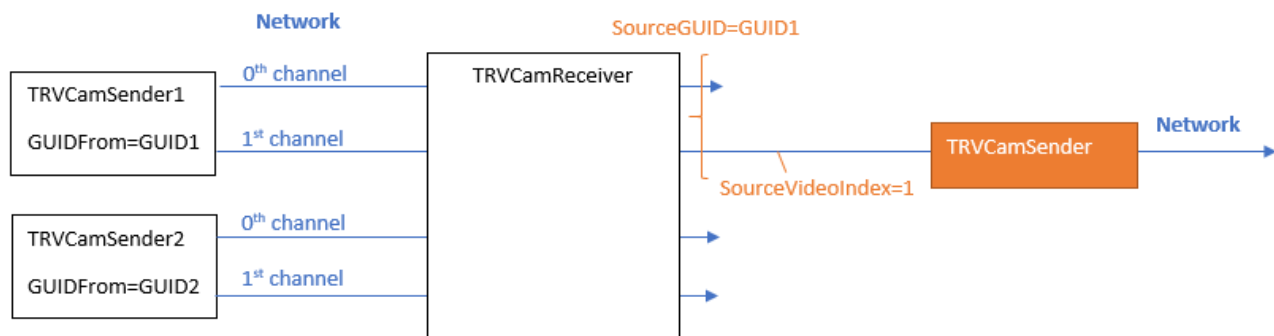
Example

Let we have TRVCamReceiver which receives data from two senders via the network (either directly, or via TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾): TRVCamSender1 and TRVCamSender2.

Each of these source senders has two media channel (0th and 1st)

We want to re-translate video from the 1st channel of TRVCamSender.

Our TRVCamSender component and its properties are colored in orange.



As you can see, we assign SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾ property equal to the value of GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾ of TRVCamSender1, and **SourceVideoIndex** = 1.

TRVCamReceiver component is assigned to VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾ property.

Multiple media channels

VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾, SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾, **SourceVideoIndex** properties define a video source for the default (0th) media channel of this TRVCamSender component.

Similarly, AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾/VideoSource, SourceGUID, SourceAudioIndex⁽¹¹⁸⁾ properties define a audio source for the default media channel.

More media channels (indexed from 1) can be defined in properties of items of ExtraMediaSources⁽¹¹³⁾ collection property.

Default value

0

2.3.2.1.26 TRVCamSender.TCPConnectionType

Specifies which side starts a TCP/HTTP connection.

property TCPConnectionType: TRVTCPCConnectionType⁽¹⁹⁵⁾;

This property is used if Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾ is *not* TCP or HTTP .

When connecting with `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾, this value must be equal to the receiver's `TCPCConnectionType`⁽⁹⁶⁾.

Default value

rvtcpSenderToReceiver

2.3.2.1.27 TRVCamSender.TestMode

Allows sending test data.

property `TestMode`: `TRVBoundsTestMode`⁽¹⁸⁵⁾;

rvstmChangedFragments may be used if `Encoding`⁽¹¹³⁾ = `rvet*Change`. In this mode, instead of sending changed fragments, the component sends special test images, where changed pixels are shown, and changed areas (matching `MinChangeAreaSize`⁽¹¹⁵⁾ property) are framed with rectangles. This mode can be useful to find the optimal values of `MinChangeAreaSize` and `PixelColorThreshold`⁽¹¹⁵⁾ properties for the given video source.

Default value

rvstmNone

2.3.2.1.28 TRVCamSender.VideoResolution

The properties allow to reduce the video resolution.

property `VideoResolution`: `TRVVideoResolution`⁽¹⁹⁶⁾;

if **VideoResolution** < *rvDefault*, and **VideoResolution** is less than the video resolution of `VideoSource`⁽¹²²⁾, the sender sends video in **VideoResolution**.

Default value

rvDefault

See also

`TRVCamera.VideoResolution`

2.3.2.1.29 TRVCamSender.VideoSendType

Specifies how video is sent.

type

`TRVMVideoSendType = (rvmvstImageStream, rvmvstVideoStream);`

property `VideoSendType` : `TRVMVideoSendType`;

Value	Meaning
<i>rmvstImageStream</i>	Frames are sent separately. A connection is established for sending each frame. Several frames can be sent in parallel.
<i>rmvstVideoStream</i>	Frames are sent in a single connection. This connection is closed only when video is finished. Recommended for slow processors.

This property is used when a sender is connected to a receiver. Otherwise, a permanent connection is always established.

Default value:*rvmvstImageStream*

2.3.2.1.30 TRVCamSender.VideoSource, SourceGUID

Defines the video (and may be audio) source.

property VideoSource: TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾;
property SourceGUID: String

A video source can be either a TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component.If TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ is assigned to this property, it also can be used as an audio source.If TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ is assigned to this property, and this receiver receives videos from multiple sources, you can specify the video (and audio) to display in **SourceGUID** property.**Media channels**

TRVCamSender can send video and audio in multiple channels. The default (0th) channel is defined by AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾ and **VideoSource** properties. Other channels are defined in ExtraMediaSources⁽¹¹³⁾ property.

Properties necessary to specify video source completely

In the simplest case, video is read from TRVCamera component assigned to this property. No additional property settings are required.

But when reading video from TRVCamReceiver, you need to specify additional properties, because this receiver can receive data from multiple senders, and each sender may send multiple media channels. In this case, in addition to assigning TRVCamReceiver to VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾, you need to specify:

- **SourceGUID** to specify the sender
- SourceVideoIndex⁽¹¹⁹⁾ to specify media channel of the sender specified in **SourceGUID**

See the scheme in the topic about SourceVideoIndex⁽¹¹⁹⁾.**2.3.2.2 Methods****In TRVCamSender**

AddAllowedSender⁽¹²³⁾
 AddAllowedSenders⁽¹²³⁾
 AddDefaultReceiver⁽¹²⁴⁾
 AllowMediaAccess⁽¹²⁵⁾
 BeginCmd⁽¹²⁷⁾
 CancelMediaAccess⁽¹²⁵⁾
 ClearAllowedSenders⁽¹²³⁾
 EndCmd⁽¹²⁷⁾
 JoinGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾
 HelloToAllowedSenders⁽¹²³⁾
 HelloToDefaultReceivers⁽¹²⁴⁾
 GetAllGroups⁽¹²⁵⁾
 GetGroupInfo⁽¹²⁵⁾
 GetUsersFromGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾
 GoodbyeToAllowedSenders⁽¹²³⁾

GoodbyeToDefaultReceivers⁽¹²⁴⁾
 LeaveGroup⁽¹²⁵⁾
 NeedSendFullFrame⁽¹²⁷⁾
 Reconnect⁽¹²⁷⁾
 RemoveAllowedSender⁽¹²³⁾
 RemoveDefaultReceiver⁽¹²⁴⁾
 RestartServer⁽¹²⁷⁾
 SendCmd⁽¹²⁷⁾
 SendFile⁽¹²⁷⁾
 SendMediaAccessRequest⁽¹²⁹⁾
 SendMediaAccessCancelRequest⁽¹²⁹⁾
 SendUserData⁽¹²⁷⁾
 WaitForSendCmd

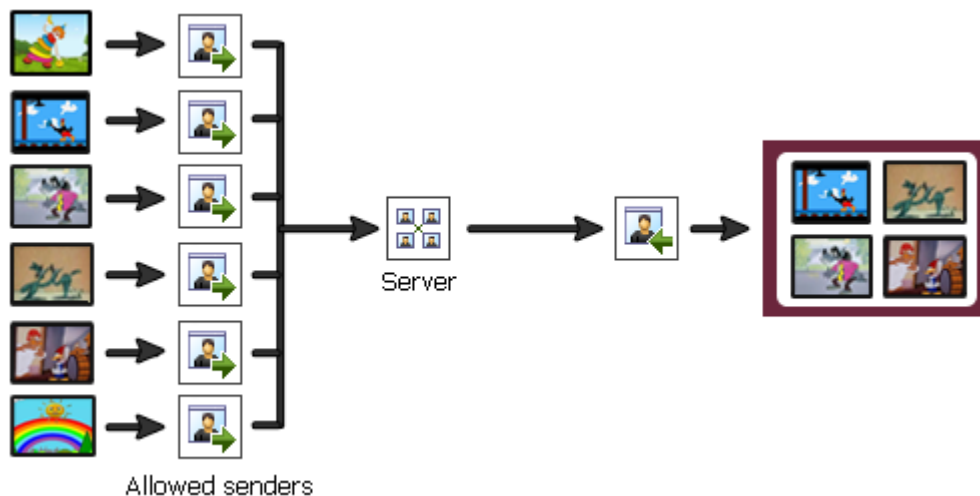
2.3.2.2.1 TRVCamSender.AddAllowedSender and others

Methods allowing to filter out senders on the server.

```

procedure AddAllowedSender (GUID : TGUID);
procedure RemoveAllowedSender (GUID : TGUID);
procedure AddAllowedSenders (GUID : array of TGUID; Count : Integer);
procedure ClearAllowedSenders (AllowAll: Boolean);
procedure HelloToAllowedSenders;
procedure GoodbyeToAllowedSenders;
  
```

The methods work only if this sender is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network. They allow to define a list of clients that can send data to this client.



Initially, this list is empty, the server can send data to this client from all clients. If at least one client is added in this list, the server can send to this client data only from the clients included in this list.

AddAllowedSender / RemoveAllowedSender adds/deletes users to the list of allowed senders. **AddAllowedSenders** adds multiple users. **ClearAllowedSenders** removes all allowed senders.

If **ClearAllowedSenders** is called with **AllowAllTrue**, this client can receive messages from all clients, like in the initial state. If **ClearAllowedSenders** is called with **AllowAllFalse**, or the last allowed sender is removed by calling **RemoveAllowedSender**, this client does not accept data from any other client.

A client may inform its allowed senders about its presence by calling **HelloToAllowedSenders**, and inform them about exiting by calling **GoodbyeToAllowedSenders**. If **HelloToAllowedSenders** was called, and connection between this client and the sever is broken, the server itself informs allowed senders about this client exiting. Allowed senders are informed in OnUserEnter and OnUserExit⁽¹⁰⁵⁾ events.

The list of allowed senders can be kept by the server when this client disconnects, if you change TRVMediaServer.KeepClientInfoMode⁽¹³⁵⁾.

In addition to filtering on a server, a receiver may filter senders locally, see TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾.

2.3.2.2.2 TRVCamSender.AddDefaultReceiver and others

Methods working with a list of default receivers on the server.

procedure AddDefaultReceiver (GUID : TGUID);

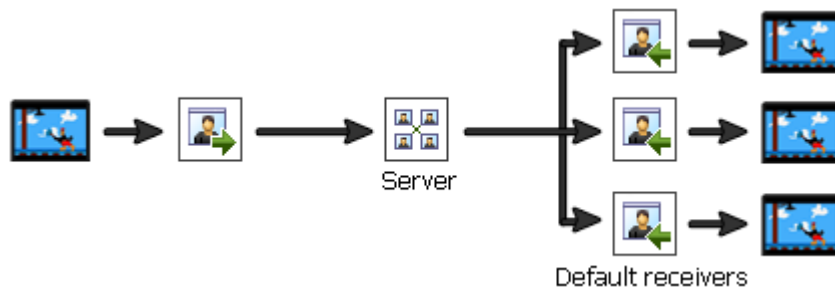
procedure RemoveDefaultReceiver (GUID : TGUID);

procedure HelloToDefaultReceivers;

procedure GoodbyeToDefaultReceivers;

The methods work only if this sender is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network.

Audio and video are sent to default receivers if GUIDTo and GUIDGroups⁽¹¹⁴⁾ are empty. Commands⁽¹²⁷⁾ and files⁽¹²⁸⁾ can be sent to default receivers as well.



A server may create a list of default receivers for each client. A client itself adds and removes default receivers by calling **AddDefaultReceiver / RemoveDefaultReceiver**.

A client may inform its default receivers about its presence by calling **HelloToDefaultReceivers**, and inform them about exiting by calling **GoodbyeToDefaultReceivers**. If **HelloToDefaultReceivers** was called, and connection between this client and the sever is broken, the server itself informs default receivers about this client exiting. Default receivers are informed in OnUserEnter and OnUserExit⁽¹⁰⁵⁾ events.

The list of default receivers can be kept by the server when this client disconnects, if you change TRVMediaServer.KeepClientInfoMode⁽¹³⁵⁾.

In addition, the component provides a set of methods for simplifying a management of default receivers:

- SendMediaAccessRequest, SendMediaAccessCancelRequest⁽¹²⁹⁾ (requests for addition/removal in the list of default receivers)
- AllowMediaAccess, CancelMediaAccess⁽¹²⁵⁾ (alternative methods for adding and removing to the list of default receivers)

2.3.2.2.3 TRVCamSender.AllowMediaAccess, CancelMediaAccess

The methods simplify management of default receivers⁽¹²⁴⁾.

```
procedure AllowMediaAccess(const GUID: TRVMAnsiString(189));
procedure CancelMediaAccess(const GUID: TRVMAnsiString(189));
```

These methods are useful when TRVCamSender is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ as a part of a client.

AllowMediaAccess allows sending video and audio to another client identified by **GUID** (it is implemented by adding that client to the list of default receivers⁽¹²⁴⁾). Usually, this method is called from TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.OnMediaAccessRequest⁽¹⁰⁶⁾ event.

CancelMediaAccess stops sending video and audio to another client identified by **GUID** (it is implemented by excluding that client from the list of default receivers⁽¹²⁴⁾). Usually, this method is called from TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.OnMediaAccessCancelRequest⁽¹⁰⁶⁾ event.

See the example in the topic about SendMediaAccessRequest and SendMediaAccessCancelRequest⁽¹²⁹⁾.

2.3.2.2.4 TRVCamSender.GetAllUsers, GetAllOnlineUsers

The methods request a list of users on the server.

```
procedure GetAllUsers;
procedure GetAllOnlineUsers;
```

These methods work when a pair of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ (inside a single application) is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network as a client.

The methods request a list of users. The server sends this information to a receiver, and OnGetAllUsers / OnGetAllOnlineUsers⁽¹⁰¹⁾ occurs.

If the server's KeepClientInfoMode⁽¹³⁵⁾ *≠ kclmWhileOnline*, these methods return the same lists. Otherwise, the servers stores information about offline clients.

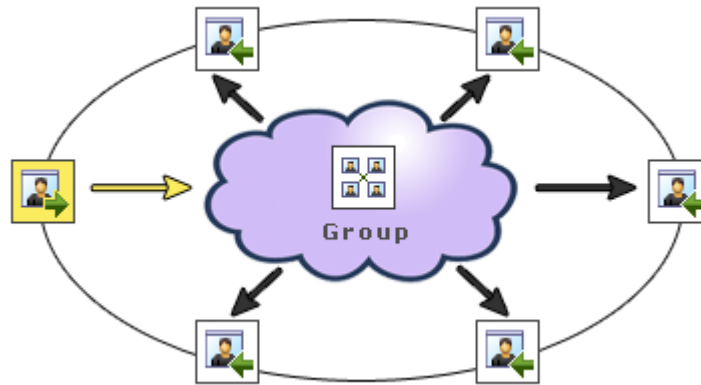
2.3.2.2.5 TRVCamSender.JoinGroup, LeaveGroup, etc.

Methods working with groups on a server.

```
procedure JoinGroup(AGUIDGroup: TGUID; Permanent: Boolean = False;
  AGroupName: TRVMAnsiString = ''; AGroupPassword: TRVMAnsiString = '';
  OnlyExistingGroup: Boolean = False);
procedure LeaveGroup(GUIDGroup: TGUID);
procedure GetUsersFromGroup(GUIDGroup: TGUID; Online: Boolean);
procedure GetAllGroups;
procedure GetGroupInfo(AGUIDGroup: TGUID);
```

The methods work only if this sender is connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ via the network.

A server may have several groups of clients (users). Users belonging to a group may exchange data with each other. A group is identified by a unique identifier (GUIDGroup). Groups can be used to implement chat rooms.



Joining and leaving

JoinGroup adds this sender to the group (identified by GUIDGroup) on the server. If the parameter **OnlyExistingGroup** *≠ true*, the user joins group only if it already exists on the server, otherwise a new group is created (if the count of groups on the server does not exceed TRVMediaServer.MaxGroupCount⁽¹³⁶⁾).

When a new user joins an existing group, all members of this group receive notifications about this new user (OnUserJoinsGroup⁽¹⁰⁶⁾ event of their receivers).

The user can specify the group name and password. If this method creates a new group, all other users must specify the same password to join this group.

If the parameter **Permanent** *≠ false*, the user becomes a member of the group until he/she calls **LeaveGroup**, or until the connection to this client is disconnected. All other users are informed when the user leaves this group (OnUserLeavesGroup⁽¹⁰⁶⁾ events of the receiver).

If the parameter **Permanent** *≠ true*, the user cannot be removed in the group. When the user calls **LeaveGroup**, or when he/she is disconnected to the server, he/she becomes "offline", but he/she still a member of the group. Such user can be removed from the group only after joining to it again with **Permanent** *≠ false*. This feature allows using groups as contact lists.

LeaveGroup deletes this sender from the group. All members of this group receive notifications about this user exiting the group (OnUserLeavesGroup⁽¹⁰⁶⁾ event of their receivers). If it was the last user of the group, the group is deleted on the server. If the connection between this client and the server is broken, the server itself informs the group members about this user exiting.

Receiving information

GetUsersFromGroup receives a list of users belonging to the group. If the parameter **Online** *≠ true*, it returns only group users which are currently connected. A list of users is returned in OnGetGroupUsers⁽¹⁰²⁾ of the receiver.

GetAllGroups returns a list of groups on the server. This command is supported only if *rvcpUseSystemCmd* and *vcpcmdAllGroups* are included in TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.CmdOptions⁽¹³⁴⁾. A list of groups is returned in OnGetAllGroups⁽¹⁰⁰⁾ of the receiver.

GetGroupInfo returns information about the specific group (its name and creator). This information is returned in OnGetGroupInfo⁽⁹⁹⁾ of the receiver.

See also:

- GUIDGroup⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property
- information about groups in the topic about TRVMediaServer

2.3.2.2.6 TRVCamSender.NeedSendFullFrame

Request sending a full frame as soon as possible.

procedure NeedSendFullFrame;

This method may be useful if Encoding⁽¹¹³⁾ *Not*Change* . In these modes, a full frame is sent every FullFrameInterval⁽¹¹⁴⁾ frames. If full frames are not sent for a long time (when video frame rate is low, and/or video image is static so frames are not sent because they are identical), a receiver can wait a considerable time before it can start displaying video (because it can start displaying video only after receiving a full frame). This method allows sending a full frame at the specified time.

For example, this method is used in **ClientServer\VideoChat\Lecture** demo. Without this method, new students would receive slides only after the lecturer changed up to 10 slides (because the lecturer's FullFrameInterval = 10).

2.3.2.2.7 TRVCamSender.Reconnect

Reconnects to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ or TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ after the connection was broken.

procedure Reconnect;

2.3.2.2.8 TRVCamSender.RestartServer

Restarts TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.

procedure Reconnect;

If this sender is connected to a media server via the network, this method sends a command to the server to restart it.

This command is processed if the server has *UseSystemCmd* and *CmdResetServer* included in CmdOptions⁽¹³⁴⁾ property.

2.3.2.2.9 TRVCamSender.SendCmd and others

Methods for sending commands to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ (when the sender is connected via the network with TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ either directly or through TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾).

procedure BeginCmd;

procedure EndCmd;

procedure WaitForSendCmd(IsProcessMessages: Boolean; AMediaIndex: Word = 0);

procedure SendCmd(Cmd: TRVCmd⁽¹⁵⁹⁾; vGUIDTo: TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ = '';

vGUIDGroup: TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ = ''; AMediaIndex: Word = 0);

When connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾:

Names of commands sent to a server must not start from 'RV_' or 'RVS_', These prefixes are reserved for system commands.

SendCmd sends Cmd to the client specified in vGUIDTo (if vGUIDTo is empty, GUIDTo⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property is used instead). If they are empty, the command is sent to clients belonging to the group having identifier vGUIDGroup (if vGUIDGroup is empty, GUIDGroup⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property is used instead). Otherwise, the command is sent to the default receivers⁽¹²⁴⁾ (if they are defined). When the client's receiver receives a command, OnReceiveCmdData⁽¹⁰³⁾ event occurs.

Commands with names starting from 'RVSU_' are processed specially. They are sent to the server itself (GUID parameters are ignored). When the server receives it, OnServerCmd⁽¹³⁸⁾ event occurs. These commands are not resent by the server to clients. Commands to the server must not be large: the total command size, including all internal information, must not exceed 8912 bytes.

When connected to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾:

SendCmd sends Cmd to the receiver, vGUIDTo may specify a receiver identifier⁽⁹²⁾ (if vGUIDTo is empty, GUIDTo⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property is used instead). Group identifier is ignored. When the receiver receives a command, OnReceiveCmdData⁽¹⁰³⁾ event occurs.

Sending commands

SendCmd only initiates sending, and exits before this command is actually sent. Do not free Cmd object, it will be freed by TRVCamSender.

You can use **WaitForSendCmd** to wait until all commands are sent. If IsProcessMessages~~True~~ , **WaitForSendCmd** contains a cycle calling Application.ProcessMessages, so check Application.Terminated after.

If you need to send several commands, call **BeginCmd**, then call multiple **SendCmd**, then call **EndCmd**. In this mode, commands are accumulated when calling **SendCmd**, and sent only in **EndCmd**.

Media channels

The optional AMediaIndex parameter allows defining the index of media channel, thus linking this command to this channel. In the most applications, you can leave this parameter equal to 0.

See also

- OnSendCmd, OnSentCmd

2.3.2.2.10 TRVCamSender.SendFile, SendUserData

Methods for sending a file and arbitrary data.

```
procedure SendFile(FileName: String; FileSeek: Int64 = 0;
  vGUIDTo: TRVMAnsiString(189) = ''; vGUIDGroup: TRVMAnsiString(189) = '';
  AMediaIndex: Word = 0);
procedure SendUserData(AStream: TMemoryStream;
  vGUIDTo: TRVMAnsiString(189) = ''; TRVMAnsiString: TRVMAnsiString(189) = '';
  AMediaIndex: Word = 0);
```

When connected to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾: The methods send data to the client specified in vGUIDTo (if vGUIDTo is empty, GUIDTo⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property is used instead). If they are empty, data are sent to clients belonging to the group having identifier vGUIDGroup (if vGUIDGroup is empty, GUIDGroup⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property is used instead). Otherwise, the command is sent to the default receivers⁽¹²⁴⁾ (if they are defined).

When connected to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾: The methods send data to the receiver, vGUIDTo may specify a receiver identifier⁽⁹²⁾ (if vGUIDTo is empty, GUIDTo⁽¹¹⁴⁾ property is used instead). Group identifiers are ignored.

SendFile sends a file FileName (from the position (in bytes) defined in FileSeek parameter).

SendUserData sends data from AStream.

Media channels

The optional `AMediaIndex` parameter allows defining the index of media channel, thus linking this file/data to this channel. In the most applications, you can leave this parameter equal to 0.

Files and data in different channels can be sent at the same time.

On the receiver's side

When `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾ receives a file, `OnReceivingFile`, `OnReceiveFileData`, `OnReceivedFile`⁽¹⁰⁴⁾ events occur.

When `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾ receives user data, `OnReceiveUserData`⁽¹⁰⁴⁾ event occurs.

2.3.2.2.11 `TRVCamSender.SendMediaAccessRequest`, `SendMediaAccessCancelRequest`

The methods simplify management of default receivers⁽¹²⁴⁾.

```
procedure SendMediaAccessRequest(const GUID: TRVMAnsiString(189); ADataType: Word(189);
procedure SendMediaAccessCancelRequest(const GUID: TRVMAnsiString(189); ADataType: Word(189);
```

These methods are useful when `TRVCamSender` is connected to `TRVMediaServer`⁽¹³¹⁾ as a part of a client.

SendMediaAccessRequest sends a request to the client identified by **GUID**; in response, that client can start sending data (usually video and audio) to the requester.

SendMediaAccessCancelRequest sends a request to the client identified by **GUID**; in response, that client should stop sending data to the requester.

Technically, these methods send special commands, like `SendCmd`⁽¹²⁷⁾.

Parameters:

GUID – identifier of other client, from where media is requested. If **GUID** is empty, `GUIDTo`⁽¹¹⁴⁾ is used. If it is empty as well, this request is sent to the group `GUIDGroup`⁽¹¹⁴⁾.

ADataType – reserved for future use (planned: it will list data types, for which the request is made, can contain `***_DATA`⁽¹⁷³⁾ constants (combined using "or" operator). If this parameter is not specified, audio and video are assumed).

Example:

There are two clients, `ClientA` and `ClientB`, connected to a media server. `ClientA` consists of `RVCamSenderA` and `RVCamReceiverA`, `ClientB` consists of `RVCamSenderB` and `RVCamReceiverB`. `ClientA`'s identifier is `GUID_A`, `ClientB`'s identifier is `GUID_B`.

`ClientA` wants to receive video and audio from `ClientB` via the network. It calls `RVCamSenderA.SendMediaAccessRequest(GUID_B)`. In response, `TRVCamReceiverB.OnMediaAccessRequest`⁽¹⁰⁶⁾ event occurs. In this event, `ClientB` (if it agrees to send video and audio to `ClientA`) calls `TRVCamSenderB.AllowMediaAccess`⁽¹²⁵⁾(`GUID_A`).

Next, `ClientA` do not want to receive video and audio from `ClientB` any more. It calls `RVCamSenderA.SendMediaAccessCancelRequest(GUID_B)`. In response, `TRVCamReceiverB.OnMediaAccessCancelRequest`⁽¹⁰⁶⁾ event occurs. In this event, `ClientB` should call `TRVCamSenderB.CancelMediaAccess`⁽¹²⁵⁾(`GUID_A`).

2.3.2.3 Events

In TRVCamSender

- OnConnected⁽¹³⁰⁾
- OnConnectError⁽¹³⁰⁾
- OnConnecting⁽¹³⁰⁾
- OnDisconnect⁽¹³⁰⁾
- OnEncodeAudio⁽¹³⁰⁾
- OnSendCmd⁽¹³¹⁾
- OnSentCmd

2.3.2.3.1 TRVCamSender.OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError

The events occurring on connection/disconnection to TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.

property OnConnecting: TRVSocketEvent⁽¹⁸³⁾;

property OnConnected: TRVSocketEvent⁽¹⁸³⁾;

property OnConnectError: TRVSocketEvent⁽¹⁸³⁾;

property OnDisconnect: TRVSocketEvent⁽¹⁸³⁾;

OnConnecting occurs when the sender starts a connection to a server/receiver, or when a receiver starts a connection to the sender. See the topic about the modes of connections⁽²⁰⁾ for the explanations.

After **OnConnecting**, either **OnConnected** or **OnConnectError** occurs.

OnConnected occurs on a successful connection. **OnConnectError** occurs on a failed connection.

OnDisconnect occurs on a disconnection.

If the sender starts a connection, **MediaTypes** parameter contains types of data that will be sent. Senders create new connections to send specific data, so this parameter always contain a single data type.

If a receiver starts a connection, **MediaTypes** is empty.

If you perform time-consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey⁽¹¹⁸⁾ property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

2.3.2.3.2 TRVCamSender.OnEncodeAudio

Occurs when sender is about to send audio data from AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾.

type // defined in MRVType unit

TRVEncodeAudioEvent = **procedure** (Sender: TObject; AStream: TMemoryStream;

var ASamplesPerSec: TRVSamplesPerSec⁽¹⁹⁴⁾; var ABitsPerSample : TRVBitsPerSample

property OnEncodeAudio: TRVEncodeAudioEvent;

AStream contains raw audio data. Parameters of these data are specified in **ASamplesPerSec** and **ABitsPerSample**.

You can encode audio in another format and write it back to **AStream**. You can also modify values of **ASamplesPerSec** and **ABitsPerSample** that will be sent to the network.

See also:

- TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.OnDecodeAudio⁽⁹⁹⁾
- TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾.BitsPerSample, SamplesPerSec

2.3.2.3.3 TRVCamSender.OnSendCmd, OnSentCmd

Occurs when a command is sent.

```
type // defined in MRVType unit
  TRVCmdWriteEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194);
    Cmd: TRVCmd(159); nGUIDFrom, nGUIDTo, nGUIDGroup: TGUID;
    AMediaIndex : Word) of object;
```

```
property OnSendCmd: TRVCmdWriteEvent;
```

```
property OnSentCmd: TRVCmdWriteEvent;
```

These events are called only if ShowCmd⁽¹¹⁸⁾ *True* .

Commands are sent by SendCmd⁽¹²⁷⁾ method (and other methods that call SendCmd internally to send special commands).

OnSendCmd occurs when command sending is initiated (i.e. when SendCmd⁽¹²⁷⁾ is called). This event can be used for debugging purposes.

OnSentCmd occurs after the command is sent.

These events may be called in a thread context, so do not update user interface (or make any other operation that requires a context of the main process) in this event.

2.3.3 TRVMediaServer

TRVMediaServer translates data (video, audio, commands, files) from multiple TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾s to multiple TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾s via the network.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVMediaServer;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVMediaServer;

Syntax

```
TRVMediaServer = class (TComponent)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Component

Description

To start the server, define its HTTPPort⁽¹³⁵⁾ and UDPPort⁽¹³⁶⁾, and assign HTTPActive⁽¹³⁵⁾ and UDPActive⁽¹³⁶⁾ *True* .

Multiple clients may be connected to a server via the network. Each client may consists of one or more TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾s and one TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾, having the same identifiers (TRVCamSender.GUIDFrom⁽¹¹⁴⁾, TRVCamReceiver.GUIDMy⁽⁹²⁾; TRVCamSender.UseGUID⁽¹¹⁴⁾ must be *True*). If the second client with the same identifier is connected, the server disconnects the first client.



Two senders in the same client may be necessary to use different protocols: the first sender may send video and audio using UDP, the second sender may send commands, binary data and files using TCP or HTTP. Protocol is specified in `TRVCamSender.Protocol`⁽¹¹⁶⁾. TCP or HTTP senders must be connected to `HTTPPort`⁽¹³⁵⁾, UDP senders must be connected to `UDPPort`⁽¹³⁶⁾. TCP or HTTP senders must have `TCPConnectionType`⁽¹²⁰⁾ `#tcpSenderToReceiver`.

A receiver is always connected to the server using TCP or HTTP⁽⁹³⁾. It must have `TCPConnectionType`⁽⁹⁶⁾ `#tcpReceiverToSender`.

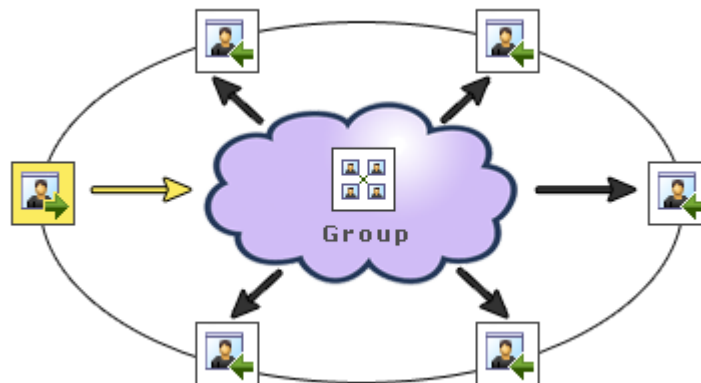
Client to client

If two clients know identifiers of each other, they can send data to each other via the server. The identifier of the other client can be specified in `TRVCamSender.GUIDTo`⁽¹¹⁴⁾ (or similar parameters of methods sending commands⁽¹²⁷⁾, files⁽¹²⁸⁾, etc.)

This type of communication can be used to implement private talks.

Groups

Another way to establish communication between clients is adding them to the same group.



A client may add itself to a group on the server by calling `TRVCamSender.JoinGroup`⁽¹²⁵⁾, and remove itself from the group by calling `TRVCamSender.LeaveGroup`⁽¹²⁵⁾.

Existing group members are notified in `TRVCamReceiver.OnUserJoinsGroup` and `OnUserLeavesGroup`⁽¹⁰⁶⁾.

A client may request a list of group members by calling `TRVCamSender.GetUsersFromGroup`⁽¹²⁵⁾; in response, `TRVCamReceiver.OnGetGroupUsers`⁽¹⁰²⁾ is called.

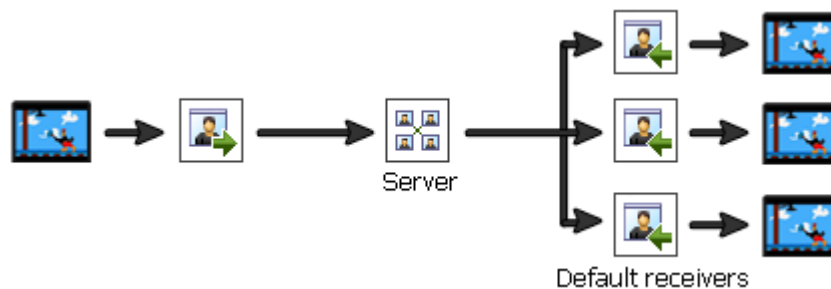
The target group for data can be specified in `TRVCamSender.GUIDTo`⁽¹¹⁴⁾ (or similar parameters of methods sending commands⁽¹²⁷⁾, files⁽¹²⁸⁾, etc.)

This type of communication can be used to implement chat rooms.

The count of groups may be limited using `MaxGroupCount`⁽¹³⁶⁾ property.

Default receivers

Another way to establish communication between clients is a list of default receivers.



If a sender does not have GUIDTo and GUIDGroup specified, data from it are sent to default receivers.

Default receivers may be used to implement contact lists (together with allowed senders).

See also:

- TRVCamSender's methods for management of default receivers¹²⁴
- KeepClientInfoMode¹³⁵ property
- TRVCamSender's methods for managing allowed senders

2.3.3.1 Properties

In TRVMediaServer

- BufferOptions¹³³
- CmdOptions¹³⁴
- FilterUserCmd¹³⁴
- GUIDMy¹³⁵
- HTTPActive¹³⁵
- HTTPPort¹³⁵
- KeepClientInfoMode¹³⁵
- MaxGroupCount¹³⁶
- ReceiverConnectionProperties¹³⁶
- SenderConnectionProperties¹³⁶
- ▶ SessionKey¹³⁶
- TempFolder¹³³
- UDPActive¹³⁶
- UDPPort

2.3.3.1.1 TRVMediaServer.BufferOptions, TempFolder

The properties define buffering options.

```
property BufferOptions: TRVBufferOptions158;
property TempFolder: String;
```

File buffers are created in TempFolder. If TempFolder is empty, a system directory for temporary files is used.

2.3.3.1.2 TRVMediaServer.CmdOptions

Options for processing commands from clients.

type

```
TRVCmdOption = (rvcpUseSystemCmd, rvcpCmdAllGroups, rvcpCmdAllUsers,
    rvcpCmdAllOnline, rvcpCmdResetServer);
TRVCmdOptions = set of TRVCmdOption;
```

property CmdOptions: TRVCmdOptions;

Value	Meaning
<i>rvcpUseSystemCmd</i>	Allows processing system commands on the server. All the options below works only if <i>rvcpUseSystemCmd</i> is included.
<i>rvcpCmdAllGroups</i>	Allows clients to receive a list of groups on the server. See: - TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetAllGroups⁽¹²⁵⁾ - TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.OnGetAllGroups
<i>rvcpCmdAllUsers</i>	Allows clients to receive a list of all clients on the server. See: - TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetAllUsers⁽¹²⁵⁾ - TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.OnGetAllUsers
<i>rvcpCmdAllOnline</i>	Allows clients to receive a list of all online clients on the server. See: - TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.GetAllOnlineUsers⁽¹²⁵⁾ - TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.OnGetAllOnlineUsers
<i>rvcpCmdResetServ</i>	Allows clients to restart the server. See: TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.RestartServer

Default value

[]

2.3.3.1.3 TRVMediaServer.FilterUserCmd

Specifies whether system commands invoke OnServerCmd⁽¹³⁸⁾ event.

property FilterUserCmd: Boolean;

If true , this event is not called only for commands addressed to the server (having names starting from 'RVS_' or 'RVSU_').

If false , this event is called for all commands, including commands that users send to each other, providing that these commands are sent uncompressed⁽¹¹²⁾.

Default value

True

2.3.3.1.4 TRVMediaServer.GUIDMy

The server identifier.

property GUIDMy: TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

This property is not used directly, but it is recommended to pass it as a parameter AGUIDFrom to SendCommandToGUID⁽¹³⁷⁾.

Initial value:

'{00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000001}'

2.3.3.1.5 TRVMediaServer.HTTPActive, HTTPPort

HTTPActive turns on/off an HTTP server. HTTPPort defines the server port.

property HTTPActive: Boolean;

property HTTPPort: Word;

HTTPPort and UDPPort⁽¹³⁶⁾ must be different.

Default values

- HTTPActive: ~~False~~
- HTTPPort: 8080

2.3.3.1.6 TRVMediaServer.KeepClientInfoMode

Defines how the server keeps information about clients.

type

TRVKeepClientInfoMode = (rvkclmWhileOnline, rvkclmAlways);

property KeepClientInfoMode: TRVKeepClientInfoMode;

This property specifies when information about a client is cleared on the server.

Value	Meaning
<i>rvkclmWhileOnline</i>	Information is stored while the client is online. When it disconnects, all information about this client is deleted. This mode can be used if GUIDs of clients are regenerated on each connection.
<i>rvkclmAlways</i>	Information is stored even when the client is offline (until the server is restarted). This mode can be used if GUIDs of clients are persistent (and identify users' profiles)

The main information stored for a client is the following lists:

- list of allowed senders⁽¹²³⁾
- list of default receivers⁽¹²⁴⁾

Default value:

rvkclmWhileOnline

TO-DO: a programming interface allowing to store lists and other data of clients in a database.

2.3.3.1.7 TRVMediaServer.MaxGroupCount

Defines the maximal allowed count of groups on the server.

property MaxGroupCount: Cardinal;

The value 0 means "unlimited".

It's recommended to limit the count of groups, because otherwise malicious clients may create new groups until the server runs out of memory.

Default value

0

2.3.3.1.8 TRVMediaServer.SenderConnectionProperties, ReceiverConnectionProperties

Defines connection properties (time out time and types of sockets)

property SenderConnectionProperties: TRVConnectionProperties¹⁶³;

property ReceiverConnectionProperties: TRVConnectionProperties¹⁶³;

SenderConnectionProperties contains properties for connected senders (data from clients to the server).

ReceiverConnectionProperties contains properties for connected receivers (data from the server to clients).

2.3.3.1.9 TRVMediaServer.SessionKey

Returns the identifier of the current session.

property SessionKey: TRVSessionKey¹⁹⁴;

Value of this property is changed (incremented by 1) every time when HTTPActive¹³⁵ becomes *True* . When HTTPActive¹³⁵ *False* , this property returns 0.

2.3.3.1.10 TRVMediaServer.UDPAActive, UDPPort

UDPAActive turns on/off a UDP server. UDPPort defines the server port.

property UDPActive: Boolean;

property UDPPort: Word;

HTTPPort¹³⁵ and UDPPort must be different.

Default values

- UDPActive: *False*
- UDPPort: 8081

2.3.3.2 Methods

In TRVMediaServer

SendCommandToGUID

2.3.3.2.1 TRVMediaServer.SendCommandToGUID

Sends a command to the client specified in **AGUIDTo** parameter.

function SendCommandToGUID (Cmd: TRVCmd¹⁵⁹; AGUIDFrom, AGUIDTo, AGUIDGroup: TGUID

Parameters

Cmd is a command to send. After calling this method, free this object yourself.

AGUIDFrom must be equal to GUIDMy¹³⁵ property of the server (unless you want to simulate a command from another client).

AGUIDTo identifies the addressee (GUIDMy⁹² property of the client's receiver)

AGUIDGroup can be used to simulate a command sent to a group of user.

Return value

False if the command cannot be sent (for example, this user is not connected), *true* otherwise.

See also

- TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷.SendCmd

2.3.3.3 Events

In TRVMediaServer

- OnConnectionCountChanged¹³⁸
- OnDataRead¹³⁷
- OnError¹³⁹
- OnPacketProcessing¹³⁸
- OnServerCmd¹³⁸
- OnStart¹³⁹
- OnStop¹³⁹
- OnUserConnect¹³⁹
- OnUserDisconnect

2.3.3.3.1 TRVMediaServer.OnDataRead

Occurs when new data are received.

```
type // defined in MRVType unit
  TRVServerDataReadEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; SessionKey: TRVSessionKey;
    ADataType: Word; AData: TStream; ASocket: TRVSocket195;
    AGUIDFrom, AGUIDTo, AGUIDGroup: TGUID) of object;
property OnDataRead: TRVServerDataReadEvent;
```

This is a low level event. It is rarely needs to be processed.

AData – received data.

ADataType – data type; it may be one of ***_DATA¹⁷³ constants, or other values identifying data used by the server to maintain connections.

ASocket – a socket from which data are read.

All GUID parameters are available only for TCP connections. For UDP connections, they are equal to 0.

GUIDFrom – identifier of the data sender (if available)

GUIDTo – identifier of the data receiver (if available)

GUIDGroup – identifier of the group (if available)

This event is called in a thread context. Do not update user interface (or make any other operation that requires a context of the main process) in this event.

2.3.3.3.2 TRVMediaServer.OnPacketProcessing, OnConnectionCountChanged

The events allowing to display information about the server status.

type

```
TRVMSCountEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVMediaServer131; const Count : Integer) of TCountEvent;
property OnPacketProcessing: TRVMSCountEvent;
property OnConnectionCountChanged: TRVMSCountEvent;
```

OnPacketProcessing occurs when a new packet is received or processed. **Count** is the number of accumulated packets.

OnConnectionCountChanged occurs when a count of connections is changed. **Count** is the number of connections (*connection* is a channel²⁰ to TRVCamReceiver⁸⁹)

These events can be useful to show information about the server status; you can show how much the server is busy.

See also:

- OnUserConnect, OnUserDisconnect

2.3.3.3.3 TRVMediaServer.OnServerCmd

Occurs when a command is received from a client.

type

```
TRVMSServerCmdEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVMediaServer131;
  const GUIDUser, GUIDToUser, GUIDGroup: TRVMAnsiString189;
  ServerCMD: TRVCmd159);
property OnServerCmd: TRVMSServerCmdEvent;
```

This event occurs when a command sent by TRVCamSender¹⁰⁷.SendCmd¹²⁷ (or by some other sender methods) is received by the server.

By default, this event is called only by commands specially addressed to the server. Names of these commands have prefixes either 'RVS_' or 'RVSU_'. You can set FilterUserCmd¹³⁴ *False* to call this event for all commands.

Parameters:

GUIDUser is a client identifier of the sender (TRVCamSender.GUIDFrom¹¹⁴)

GUIDToUser is a client identifier of the addressee (TRVCamReceiver.GUIDFrom⁹²), this parameter is valid only for commands addressed from a client to a client.

GUIDGroup is an identifier of a group¹²⁵, if a command is sent to a group.

ServerCmd contains the command data.

This event is called in a thread context. Do not update user interface (or make any other operation that requires a context of the main process) in this event.

If you perform time consuming operations inside an event, it makes to check that `SessionKey`⁽¹³⁶⁾ property is not changed (to make sure that a connection is not closed or reopened).

See also:

- `TRVCamReceiver.OnReceiveCmdData`

2.3.3.3.4 `TRVMediaServer.OnStart, OnStop, OnError`

The events occurring when the server starts or stops.

```
type
  TRVServerEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVMediaServer(131);
    const Protocol: TRVProtocol(193)) of object;
property OnStart: TRVServerEvent;
property OnStop: TRVServerEvent;
property OnError: TRVServerEvent;
```

OnStart occurs when the server started its work successfully.

OnError occurs if the server fails to start.

OnStop occurs when the server ends its work.

2.3.3.3.5 `TRVMediaServer.OnUserConnect, OnUserDisconnect`

Occurs when a connection to client is created/closed.

```
type
  TRVMSUserEvent = procedure (Sender: TRVMediaServer(131); const GUIDUser: TRVMAnsi
    MediaType: TRVMediaType(190)) of object;
property OnUserConnect: TRVMSUserEvent;
property OnUserDisconnect: TRVMSUserEvent;
```

The events occur when a channel⁽²⁰⁾ to client's `TRVCamReceiver`⁽⁸⁹⁾ is created/closed.

GUIDUser identifies the client, it is equal to `TRVCamReceiver.GUIDMy`⁽⁹²⁾.

MediaType is a data type for the channel.

These events are called in a thread context. Do not update user interface (or make any other operation that requires a context of the main process) in these events.

See also:

- `OnConnectionCountChanged`⁽¹³⁸⁾

2.3.4 `TRVTrafficMeter`

`TRVTrafficMeter` shows traffic of a camera, a receiver, and a sender.

This component can be used for debugging or finding optimal settings.

Unit [VCL and LCL] `MRVTrafficMeter`;

Unit [FMX] fmxmlrvTrafficMeter;

Syntax

```
TRVTrafficMeter = class(TCustomControl)
```

▼ Hierarchy

VCL and LCL:

Object
Persistent
Component
Control
WinControl
CustomControl

FMX:

Object
Persistent
Component
FmxObject
Control
StyledControl
TextControl

Description

This component displays charts and summary for the following sources:

- Camera⁽¹⁴¹⁾
- Sender⁽¹⁴¹⁾
- Receiver⁽¹⁴¹⁾

Examples:

1. A sender gets data from a camera and sends them to the network; you can compare the amount of data received from the camera and send by the sender. A difference in traffic may be because of the following reasons: compression, reduced frame dimensions, lost frames (the sender may skip frames if it is too busy).
2. A sender sends data to the network, a receiver receives them; UDP or TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ connection. You can see how much data are received (and lost), and estimate a bandwidth.

2.3.4.1 Properties

In TRVTrafficMeter

- Camera⁽¹⁴¹⁾
- Language⁽¹⁴¹⁾
- Receiver⁽¹⁴¹⁾
- Sender

2.3.4.1.1 TRVTrafficMeter.Camera

Specifies the camera to show network traffic for.

property Camera: TRVCamera⁽³³⁾;

The component shows traffic for received video data and commands. It shows only a network traffic (no activity is shown for web cameras).

2.3.4.1.2 TRVTrafficMeter.Language

Specifies the language for user interface.

property Language: TRVMLanguage⁽¹⁹¹⁾;

Default value

rvmEnglish

2.3.4.1.3 TRVTrafficMeter.Receiver

Specifies the receiver to show network traffic for.

property Receiver: TCustomRVReceiver⁽¹⁴⁸⁾;

The component shows amount of data received by the **Receiver** via the network from TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ or TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.

2.3.4.1.4 TRVTrafficMeter.Sender

Specifies the sender to show network traffic for.

property Sender: TCustomRVSender⁽¹⁴⁹⁾;

The component shows amount of data sent by **Sender** via the network to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ or TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.

2.4 Ancestor classes

Media Sources

TRVMediaSource⁽¹⁵²⁾ is a parent class of TRVAudioSource⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ and TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾.

TRVAudioSource⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ is a parent class of TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ component.

TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾ is a parent class of TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ component and TCustomRVReceiver⁽¹⁴⁸⁾.

TCustomRVReceiver⁽¹⁴⁸⁾ is a parent class of TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component.

Audio Player

TCustomRVAudioOutput⁽¹⁵³⁾ is a parent class of TCustomRVAudioPlayer⁽¹⁵⁵⁾.

TCustomRVAudioPlayer⁽¹⁵⁵⁾ is a parent class of TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component.

Audio Viewer

TRVAudioViewer⁽¹⁵⁰⁾ is a parent class of TRVMicrophoneView⁽⁸⁷⁾ component.

2.4.1 TCustomRVMicrophone

TCustomRVMicrophone reads sound from a microphone (or other audio capture device) or a WAV file.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCustomMic;

Unit [FMX] fmxFMRVCustomMic;

Syntax

```
TCustomRVMicrophone = class(TRVAudioSource149)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Component
RVAudioSource

Description

Use

Objects of this class are not used directly. TRVMicrophone⁸⁶ components are used instead.

Choosing a microphone (or other audio input device)

By default, the component reads sound from the default audio input device. You can choose another device.

A list of available devices is returned in AudioInputDeviceList¹⁴⁴ array property, the count of devices is returned in AudioInputDeviceCount¹⁴⁴ property.

You can choose the device by assigning to AudioInputDeviceIndex¹⁴⁴ property (you can assign an index in AudioInputDeviceList¹⁴⁴, or -1 to choose the default device).

Sound from microphone

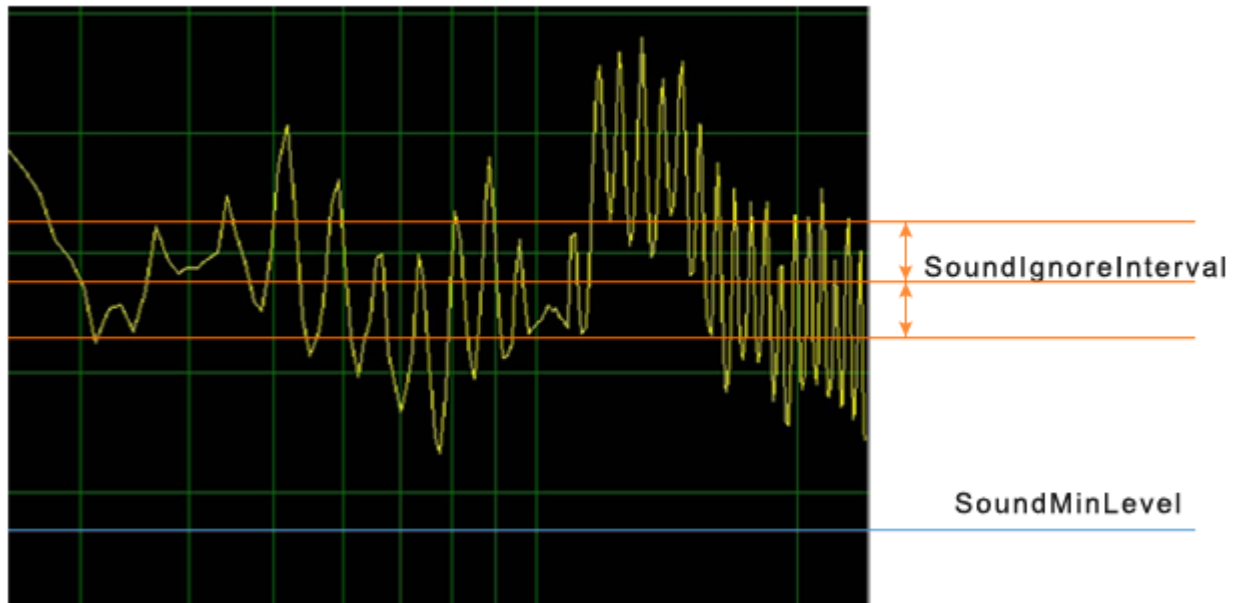
If Active¹⁵⁰ ~~True~~, the component reads sound from a microphone.

The following properties allow changing the system properties of the microphone (affect all applications): Volume¹⁵⁰.

The following properties allow changing the sound read from a microphone before playing/sending it: VolumeMultiplier¹⁴⁶, NoiseReduction¹⁴⁵, Pitch¹⁴⁵.

Mute¹⁴⁵ turns off reading from the microphone.

The following properties allow to cut off non-informative sound: SoundMinLevel¹⁴⁶, SoundIgnoreInterval¹⁴⁵. The chart below shows how they work. The yellow curve shows an absolute value of a sound amplitude changing over time. The component ignores sound if: (1) it lies below SoundMinLevel, (2) it lies inside the interval defined by SoundIgnoreInterval.



Sound quality is specified in BitsPerSample and SamplesPerSec properties

Sound from WAV-files

To read sound from a file, assign SourceType⁽¹⁴⁶⁾ *AsstWAV* , assign file name to WAVFileName⁽¹⁴⁷⁾ , assign Active⁽¹⁵⁰⁾ *True* .

To apply modification properties to sound read from a file, assign WAVUseOptions⁽¹⁴⁷⁾ *True* .

While processing a file, OnOpenWavFile, OnReadWavFile, OnCloseWavFile⁽¹⁴⁷⁾ events occur.

2.4.1.1 Properties

In TCustomRVMicrophone

- ▶ AudioInputDeviceCount⁽¹⁴⁴⁾
- AudioInputDeviceIndex⁽¹⁴⁴⁾
- AudioInputDeviceList⁽¹⁴⁴⁾
- AudioOutput⁽¹⁴⁴⁾
- BitsPerSample⁽¹⁴⁴⁾
- BufferDuration⁽¹⁴⁴⁾
- Mute⁽¹⁴⁵⁾
- NoiseReduction⁽¹⁴⁵⁾
- Pitch⁽¹⁴⁵⁾
- SamplesPerSec⁽¹⁴⁴⁾
- SoundIgnoreInterval⁽¹⁴⁵⁾
- SoundMinLevel⁽¹⁴⁶⁾
- SourceType⁽¹⁴⁶⁾
- VolumeMultiplier⁽¹⁴⁶⁾
- WAVFileName⁽¹⁴⁷⁾
- WAVUseOptions⁽¹⁴⁷⁾

Inherited from TRVAudioSource⁽¹⁴⁹⁾

- Active⁽¹⁵⁰⁾

Volume

2.4.1.1.1 TCustomRVMicrophone.AudioInputDeviceIndex, AudioInputDeviceCount, AudioInputDeviceList

Properties allowing to choose a microphone (or another audio capture device)

```
property AudioInputDeviceIndex: Integer;
property AudioInputDeviceCount: Integer;
property AudioInputDeviceList[Index: Integer]: String;
```

AudioInputDeviceCount returns the count of audio capture devices.

AudioInputDeviceList[Index] (where Index is in the range 0..**AudioInputDeviceCount**-1) returns names of devices. These names can be shown to users in the application UI.

Assign a value in the range 0..**AudioInputDeviceCount**-1 to **AudioInputDeviceIndex** to choose the device. Alternatively, you can assign -1 to use the default device.

2.4.1.1.2 TCustomRVMicrophone.AudioOutput

Links this microphone component to TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component.

```
property AudioOutput: TCustomRVAudioOutput(153);
```

Assign TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component to this property to play sound read by this microphone component.

2.4.1.1.3 TCustomRVMicrophone.BitsPerSample, SamplesPerSec

The properties define quality of sound read from a microphone.

```
property SamplesPerSec: TRVSamplesPerSec(194);
property BitsPerSample: TRVBitsPerSample(185);
```

Higher values may increase sound quality, but they increase traffic and lag as well.

"Samples per second" is often called "sample rate", "bits per sample" is often called "sample size".

Default values

- SamplesPerSec *vsps8000*
- BitsPerSample *bps8*

See also

- WAVFileName

2.4.1.1.4 TCustomRVMicrophone.BufferDuration

Specifies the buffer size, in milliseconds

```
property BufferDuration: Word;
```

The component sends sound data when the buffer is completely filled.

Smaller value means lesser lag, however, it may reduce sound quality.

Default value

1000

2.4.1.1.5 TCustomRVMicrophone.Mute

Turns the microphone on/off

property Mute: Boolean;

This property does not change the system "mute" property of the audio device, it mutes only sound read by this component.

Default value:

False

See also:

- Volume⁽¹⁵⁰⁾
- VolumeMultiplier

2.4.1.1.6 TCustomRVMicrophone.NoiseReduction

Activates/deactivates a noise reduction.

property NoiseReduction: Boolean;

This property is applied to sound read from a microphone. If WAVUseOptions⁽¹⁴⁷⁾ *True* , it is applied to sound from WAV-files as well.

Default value:

True

2.4.1.1.7 TCustomRVMicrophone.Pitch

Allows changing a pitch of the sound.

property Pitch: Shortint;

- Negative values (-127..-1): high pitch
- 0: unchanged sound
- Positive values (1..127): low pitch

This property is applied to sound read from a microphone. If WAVUseOptions⁽¹⁴⁷⁾ *True* , it is applied to sound from WAV-files as well.

Default value:

0

2.4.1.1.8 TCustomRVMicrophone.SoundIgnoreInterval

Defines the minimal acceptable interval of changes of the sound amplitude.

property SoundIgnoreInterval: Byte;

For the given period of time, the component calculates the average value of the sound amplitude (Av). If sound amplitude varies in the interval [Av-SoundInterval, Av+SoundInterval], the sound is ignored.

This property allows to cut off a monotonous hum.

This property is applied to sound read from a microphone. If WAVUseOptions⁽¹⁴⁷⁾ *True* , it is applied to sound from WAV-files as well.

Default value:

5

2.4.1.1.9 TCustomRVMicrophone.SoundMinLevel

The minimal acceptable value of the sound amplitude.

property SoundMinLevel: Byte;

A sound with lower amplitude will be ignored.

0 means that all sound is played.

This property allows to cut off too quiet sound.

This property is applied to sound read from a microphone. If WAVUseOptions⁽¹⁴⁷⁾ *True* , it is applied to sound from WAV-files as well.

Default value:

10

2.4.1.1.10 TCustomRVMicrophone.SourceType

Specifies the sound source.

type

TRVSoundSourceType = (rvsstMicrophone, rvsstWAV); // defined in MRVType unit

property SourceType: TRVSoundSourceType;

Value	Meaning
<i>rvsstMicrophone</i>	Microphone
<i>rvsstWAV</i>	WAV-file specified in WAVFileName

2.4.1.1.11 TCustomRVMicrophone.VolumeMultiplier

A multiplier for the microphone sound volume.

property VolumeMultiplier: Double;

The component multiplies the sound signal read from the microphone by this value.

If the value = 1, the sound is not changed.

If the value = 0, the sound is turned off.

If the value > 1, the volume is increased (but the quality of the sound may be decreased).

If the value < 1, the volume is decreased.

This property is applied to sound read from a microphone. If WAVUseOptions⁽¹⁴⁷⁾ *True* , it is applied to sound from WAV-files as well.

Default value:

1

See also:

- Volume⁽¹⁵⁰⁾
- Mute

2.4.1.1.12 TCustomRVMicrophone.WAVFileName

Specifies the name of a WAV-file.

property WAVFileName: String;

The component reads sound from this file if SourceType⁽¹⁴⁶⁾ is *rsstWAV*.

Assigning a value to this property does not start processing a file. After assigning this property, assign Active⁽¹⁵⁰⁾ *True* (even if it is already *True*).

See also

- WAVUseOptions

2.4.1.1.13 TCustomRVMicrophone.WAVUseOptions

Specifies whether the component applies sound options to WAV files.

property WAVUseOptions : Boolean;

The component reads sound from a WAV-file if SourceType⁽¹⁴⁶⁾ is *rsstWAV*.

If *True*, the following properties are applied when playing a file: NoiseReduction⁽¹⁴⁵⁾, SoundMinLevel⁽¹⁴⁶⁾, SoundIgnoreInterval⁽¹⁴⁵⁾, Pitch⁽¹⁴⁵⁾, VolumeMultiplier⁽¹⁴⁶⁾.

See also

- WAVFileName

2.4.1.2 Events

In TCustomRVMicrophone

OnCloseWavFile⁽¹⁴⁷⁾
 OnGetAudio⁽¹⁴⁷⁾
 OnReadWavFile⁽¹⁴⁷⁾
 OnOpenWavFile

2.4.1.2.1 TCustomRVMicrophone.OnGetAudio

property OnGetAudio: TRVAudioEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾;

A low level event.

2.4.1.2.2 TCustomRVMicrophone.OnOpenWavFile, OnReadWavFile, OnCloseWavFile

The events occur when reading sound from a WAV file.

type // defined in MRVType unit

```
TRVOpenWavFileEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; WavSampleCount, WavSamplesPerSec,
    WavBitsPerSample, WavChanneles : Integer) of object;
TRVReadWavFileEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; CurSample, Samples: Integer);
TRVCloseWavFileEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; CurSample, SampleCount: Integer);
```

property OnOpenWavFile: TRVOpenWavFileEvent;

property OnReadWavFile: TRVReadWavFileEvent;

property OnCloseWavFile: TRVCloseWavFileEvent;

OnOpenWavFile occurs when WAV file is opened.

Parameters:

- WavSampleCount – count of sound samples in the file
- WavSamplesPerSec – sample rate
- WavBitsPerSample – bit depth
- WavChanneles – count of channels

OnReadWavFile occurs while WAV file is read.

Parameters:

- CurSample – number of the current sound sample
- SampleCount – total count of sound samples in the file

OnCloseWavFile occurs when WAV file is closed.

Parameters:

- CurSample – number of the last read sound sample
- SampleCount – total count of sound samples in the file

If CurSample<SampleCount, processing was aborted. If CurSample=SampleCount, the file is processed completely.

See also:

- SourceType⁽¹⁴⁶⁾
- WAVFileName

2.4.2 TCustomRVReceiver

This is the ancestor class for TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ component.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCustomReceiver;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVCustomReceiver;

Syntax

```
TCustomRVReceiver = class (TRVVideoSource(152))
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Component
RVVideoSource

Description

The class introduces OnDataRead⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ event.

2.4.2.1 Properties

In TCustomRVReceiver

AudioOutput⁽¹⁴⁹⁾

Inherited from TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾

- ▶ Aborting⁽¹⁵²⁾
- ▶ FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾
- ▶ FramePerSecInt

2.4.2.1.1 TCustomRVReceiver.AudioOutput

Links this receiver component to TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component.

property AudioOutput: TCustomRVAudioOutput⁽¹⁵³⁾;

A receiver component can play sound itself. However, it does it using default sound settings, and only on the default audio device.

Assign TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component to play sound in a more configurable way.

2.4.2.2 Events

In TCustomRVReceiver

OnDataRead

2.4.2.2.1 TCustomRVReceiver.OnDataRead

Occurs when new data are received.

property OnDataRead: TRVDataReadEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾;

This is a low level event. It is rarely needs to be processed.

This event is called in a thread context. Do not update user interface (or make any other operation that requires a context of the main process) in this event.

2.4.3 TCustomRVSender

This is the ancestor class for TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ component.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

Syntax

TCustomRVSender = **class** (TComponent)

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Component

2.4.4 TRVAudioSource

This is the ancestor class for TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾ components.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVMediaSource;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVMediaSource;

Syntax

```
TRVAudioSource = class (TRVMediaSource152)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Component
RVMediaSource

2.4.4.1 Properties

In TRVAudioSource

Active¹⁵⁰
 Volume

2.4.4.1.1 TRVAudioSource.Active

Enables reading audio from the device.

```
property Active: Boolean;
```

Default value

False

2.4.4.1.2 TRVAudioSource.Volume

Returns or changes the volume of the audio device (microphone).

```
property Volume: Word;
```

The range of values is 0..65535.

This property changes the system volume of the audio device. This is a system global setting.

The component may work with several audio devices (for example, TRVMicrophone allows choosing the device using AudioInputDeviceIndex¹⁴⁴ property). In this case, this property gets/sets a value for the chosen device.

See also:

- TCustomRVMicrophone.VolumeMultiplier¹⁴⁶
- TCustomRVMicrophone.Mute

2.4.5 TRVAudioViewer

This is the ancestor class for TRVMicrophoneView⁸⁷ component.

```
Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVAudioViewer;
```

```
Unit [FMX] fmxMRVAudioViewer;
```

Syntax

```
TRVAudioViewer = class (TCustomControl)
```

▼ Hierarchy

VCL and LCL:

Object
Persistent
Component
Control
WinControl
CustomControl

FMX:

Object
Persistent
Component
FmxObject
Control

Description

The component visualizes an activity of [AudioSource](#)⁽¹⁵¹⁾ or [ReceiverSource](#)⁽¹⁵¹⁾.

2.4.5.1 Properties

In TRVAudioViewer

[AudioSource](#)⁽¹⁵¹⁾
[GUIDFrom](#)⁽¹⁵¹⁾
[ReceiverSource](#)

2.4.5.1.1 TRVAudioViewer.AudioSource

An audio source to visualize audio data read from the device, for example, by [TRVMicrophone](#)⁽⁸⁶⁾ component.

property `AudioSource: TRVAudioSource`⁽¹⁴⁹⁾;

If you assign this property, [ReceiverSource](#)⁽¹⁵¹⁾ is reset to `nil`.

2.4.5.1.2 TRVAudioViewer.ReceiverSource, GUIDFrom

ReceiverSource is an audio source to visualize audio data received from the network, for example, by [TRVCamReceiver](#)⁽⁸⁹⁾ component.

property `ReceiverSource: TCustomRVReceiver`⁽¹⁴⁸⁾;

property `GUIDFrom: TRVMAnsiString`⁽¹⁸⁹⁾;

If you assign value to **ReceiverSource**, [AudioSource](#)⁽¹⁵¹⁾ is reset to `nil`.

If **GUIDFrom** is empty, this component shows sound activity from all senders.

You can specify GUID of specific sender to indicate only sound received from this sender.

See also:

- [TRVCamSender](#)⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.[GUIDFrom](#)⁽¹¹⁴⁾
- [TRVCamReceiver](#)⁽⁸⁹⁾.[Senders](#)⁽⁹⁴⁾

Default value

`GUIDFrom`: "" (empty string)

2.4.6 TRVMediaSource

This is the ancestor class for audio- and video-source components.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVMediaSource;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVMediaSource;

Syntax

```
TRVMediaSource = class (TComponent)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Component

This class is not used directly.

The following classes are inherited from it:

- TRVAudioSource⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ - TRVMicrophone⁽⁸⁶⁾
- TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾ - TRVCamera⁽³³⁾, TRVCamReceiver

2.4.7 TRVVideoSource

This is the ancestor class for TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ components.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVMediaSource;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVMediaSource;

Syntax

```
TRVVideoSource = class (TRVMediaSource(152))
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Component
RVMediaSource

2.4.7.1 Properties

In TRVVideoSource

- ▶ Aborting⁽¹⁵²⁾
- FramePerSec⁽¹⁵³⁾
- ▶ FramePerSecInt

2.4.7.1.1 TRVVideoSource.Aborting

Return *True* if the component is aborting the current operation

property Aborting: Boolean; // read-only

See also

Abort

2.4.7.1.2 TRVVideoSource.FramePerSec

FramePerSec changes a frame per second value (frame rate), if supported by the source (e.g. IP camera).

property FramePerSec: Double;

property FramePerSecInt: Integer; // read-only

Additionally, TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ uses this property when playing MJPEG file⁽⁵³⁾.

Fractional values can be used in TRVCamera, if DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *#vdtWebCamera* *rvdtDesktop* , or *rvdtUserData*, or when playing MJPEG files. Otherwise, it is rounded to the integer value (minimum 1). The integer value is returned in **FramePerSecInt** property.

This property is ignored in TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.

Default value

25

2.4.7.2 Methods

In TRVVideoSource

Abort⁽¹⁵³⁾

GetOptimalVideoResolution

2.4.7.2.1 TRVVideoSource.Abort

Aborts the current operation.

procedure Abort;

For TRVCamera⁽³³⁾: In a no-wait⁽³⁸⁾ mode, the method only sends a command for aborting the current operation to the camera. You can use events or WaitFor***⁽⁵⁴⁾ methods to determine when the operation is actually aborted.

See also

Aborting

2.4.7.2.2 TRVVideoSource.GetOptimalVideoResolution

Returns the optimal video resolution for the specified Width and Height.

type

TRVVideoResolution = (rv160_120, rv320_240, rv640_480, rv1024_768);

function GetOptimalVideoResolution(Width, Height : Integer) : TRVVideoResoluti

2.4.8 TCustomRVAudioOutput

This is the ancestor class for TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVAudioOutput;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVAudioOutput;

Syntax

TCustomRVAudioOutput = **class** (TComponent)

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Component

Description

This class is not used directly. It is a parent class for TCustomRVAudioPlayer⁽¹⁵⁵⁾, which, in its order, is a parent class for TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component.

TCustomRVAudioOutput introduces properties:

- Active⁽¹⁵⁴⁾
- Volume⁽¹⁵⁴⁾

2.4.8.1 Properties

In TCustomRVAudioOutput

Active⁽¹⁵⁴⁾

Volume

2.4.8.1.1 TCustomRVAudioOutput.Active

Turns the audio player on/off

property Volume: Word;

Assign *True* to start playing sound.

Default value

False

2.4.8.1.2 TCustomRVAudioOutput.Volume

Returns or changes the volume of the audio player.

property Volume: Word;

The range of values is 0..65535.

This property changes the system volume of the audio device. This is a system global setting.

The component may work with several audio devices. In this case, this property gets/sets a value for the chosen device.

See also:

- TCustomRVMicrophone.VolumeMultiplier⁽¹⁴⁶⁾
- TCustomRVMicrophone.Mute

2.4.8.2 Events

In TCustomRVAudioOutput

OnGetAudio

2.4.8.2.1 TCustomRVAudioOutput.OnGetAudio

property OnGetAudio: TRVAudioEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾;

A low level event.

2.4.9 TCustomRVAudioPlayer

This is the ancestor class for TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ component.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

Syntax

TCustomRVAudioPlayer = **class** (TCustomRVAudioOutput⁽¹⁵³⁾)

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Component

CustomRVAudioOutput

Description

Use

Objects of this class are not used directly. TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ components are used instead.

Choosing an audio output device

By default, the component plays sound on the default audio output device. You can choose another device (speakers, headphones, etc.)

A list of available devices is returned in AudioOutputDeviceList⁽¹⁵⁶⁾ array property, the count of devices is returned in AudioOutputDeviceCount⁽¹⁵⁶⁾ property.

You can choose the device by assigning to AudioOutputDeviceIndex⁽¹⁵⁶⁾ property (you can assign an index in AudioOutputDeviceList⁽¹⁵⁶⁾, or -1 to choose the default device).

Properties

The component starts playing sound when *true* is assigned to Active⁽¹⁵⁴⁾.

The following properties allow changing the system properties of the device (affect all applications): Volume⁽¹⁵⁴⁾.

The following properties allow changing the sound: VolumeMultiplier⁽¹⁵⁷⁾, NoiseReduction⁽¹⁵⁶⁾, Pitch⁽¹⁵⁷⁾. Mute⁽¹⁵⁶⁾ turns off sound.

2.4.9.1 Properties

In TCustomRVAudioPlayer

- ▶ AudioOutputDeviceCount⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- AudioOutputDeviceIndex⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- ▶ AudioOutputDeviceList⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- BufferDuration⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- Mute⁽¹⁵⁶⁾
- NoiseReduction⁽¹⁵⁷⁾
- Pitch⁽¹⁵⁷⁾
- VolumeMultiplier⁽¹⁵⁷⁾

Inherited from TCustomRVAudioOutput⁽¹⁵³⁾

- Active⁽¹⁵⁴⁾
- Volume

2.4.9.1.1 TCustomRVAudioPlayer.AudioInputDeviceIndex, AudioInputDeviceCount, AudioInputDeviceList_2

Properties allowing to choose an audio output device (such as speakers or headphones)

```
property AudioOutputDeviceIndex: Integer;
property AudioOutputDeviceCount: Integer;
property AudioOutputDeviceList[Index: Integer]: String;
```

AudioOutputDeviceCount returns the count of available audio output devices.

AudioOutputDeviceList[Index] (where Index is in the range 0..**AudioOutputDeviceCount**-1) returns names of devices. These names can be shown to users in the application UI.

Assign a value in the range 0..**AudioOutputDeviceCount**-1 to **AudioOutputDeviceIndex** to choose the device. Alternatively, you can assign -1 to use the default device.

2.4.9.1.2 TCustomRVAudioPlayer.BufferDuration

Specifies the buffer size, in milliseconds

```
property BufferDuration: Word;
```

Default value

1000

2.4.9.1.3 TCustomRVAudioPlayer.Mute

Turns the sound on/off

```
property Mute: Boolean;
```

This property does not change the system "mute" property of the audio device, it mutes only sound played by this component.

Default value:

False

See also:

- Volume⁽¹⁵⁴⁾

- VolumeMultiplier

2.4.9.1.4 TCustomRVAudioPlayer.NoiseReduction

Activates/deactivates a noise reduction.

property NoiseReduction: Boolean;

Default value:

False

2.4.9.1.5 TCustomRVAudioPlayer.Pitch

Allows changing a pitch of the sound.

property Pitch: Shortint;

- Negative values (-127..-1): high pitch
- 0: unchanged sound
- Positive values (1..127): low pitch

Default value:

0

2.4.9.1.6 TCustomRVAudioPlayer.VolumeMultiplier

A multiplier for the sound volume.

property VolumeMultiplier: Double;

The component multiplies the sound signal by this value.

If the value = 1, the sound is not changed.

If the value = 0, the sound is turned off.

If the value > 1, the volume is increased (but the quality of the sound may be decreased).

If the value < 1, the volume is decreased.

Default value:

1

See also:

- Volume⁽¹⁵⁴⁾
- Mute

3 Classes

Camera⁽³³⁾ Properties

- TRVGStreamerProperty⁽¹⁶⁴⁾ contains properties configuring GStreamer; a type of GStreamerProperty⁽⁴²⁾ property.
- TRVFFMpegProperty⁽¹⁷²⁾ contains properties configuring FFmpeg; a type FFMpegProperty⁽⁴⁰⁾ property.

Commands

- TRVCmd⁽¹⁵⁹⁾ – a command that can be sent from a sender to a receiver (or a server).

- TRVCmdParamCollection⁽¹⁶¹⁾ – a collection of TRVCmdParamItem⁽¹⁶¹⁾ items; a type of TRVCmd⁽¹⁵⁹⁾.Params property; a collection of command parameters.

Graphics

- TRVImageWrapper⁽¹⁶⁵⁾ encapsulates a graphic object.
- TRVMBitmap⁽¹⁶⁵⁾ contains a raster image.

Sender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ Properties

- TRVMediaSourceCollection⁽¹⁵⁹⁾ – a collection of TRVMediaSourceItem⁽¹⁶⁰⁾ items; a type of ExtraMediaSources⁽¹¹³⁾ property; media sources for additional media channels.
- TRVCompressionOptions⁽¹⁶²⁾ – media compression options; a type of CompressionOptions⁽¹¹²⁾ property.
- TRVConnectionProperties⁽¹⁶³⁾ – connection properties; a type of ConnectionProperties⁽¹¹²⁾ property.
- TRVSendOptions⁽¹⁷¹⁾ – sending options; a type of SendOptions⁽¹¹⁸⁾ property.

Receiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ Properties

- TRVConnectionProperties⁽¹⁶³⁾ – connection properties; a type of ConnectionProperties⁽⁹²⁾ property.
- TRVSenderCollectionEx⁽¹⁶⁹⁾ – a collection of TRVSenderItemEx⁽¹⁷⁰⁾ items; a type of Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾ property; describes a list of allowed senders for this receiver.

Server⁽¹³¹⁾ Properties

- TRVBufferOptions⁽¹⁵⁸⁾ – buffering options; a type of BufferOptions⁽¹³³⁾ property.
- TRVConnectionProperties⁽¹⁶³⁾ – connection properties; a type of SenderConnectionProperties and ReceiverConnectionProperties⁽¹³⁶⁾ properties.

Other

- TRVMotionDetector⁽¹⁶⁶⁾ allows to find changed areas in video frames.

3.1 TRVBufferOptions

Buffering options for TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

Syntax

```
TRVBufferOptions = class(TPersistent);
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent

Description

This is a type of TRVMediaServer.BufferOptions⁽¹³³⁾ property.

This class has two sets of properties:

- properties defining where the server stores temporal data (in memory or files):
 - Video: TRVStreamType – buffering options for video streams (default value = rvstMemory)
 - Audio: TRVStreamType – buffering options for audio streams (default value = rvstMemory)

- UserData: TRVStreamType – buffering options for custom data (default value = rvstMemory)
- Cmd: TRVStreamType – buffering options for commands (default value = rvstMemory)
- FileData: TRVStreamType – buffering options for files (default value = rvstFile)
- properties defining buffer sizes:
 - VideoBufferSize: Cardinal (default value=MAX_CLIENT_BUFFER)
 - AudioBufferSize: Cardinal (default value=MAX_CLIENT_BUFFER)
 - UserDataBufferSize: Cardinal (default value=MAX_CLIENT_BUFFER)
 - CmdBufferSize: Cardinal (default value=MAX_CLIENT_BUFFER)
 - FileDataBufferSize: Cardinal (default value=MAX_FILE_BUFFER)

where

```
type
  TRVStreamType = (rvstMemory, rvstFile);
const
  BUFFER_SIZE = 4096;
  MAX_CLIENT_BUFFER = BUFFER_SIZE * 30;
  MAX_FILE_BUFFER = BUFFER_SIZE * 100000;
```

3.2 TRVCmd

A command that can be sent⁽¹²⁷⁾ by TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ component.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

Syntax

```
TRVCMD = class(TPersistent)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Description

This class has the following properties:

- Cmd: TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ – name of the command
- Params : TRVCMDParamCollection⁽¹⁶¹⁾ – parameters, a collection of TRVCmdParamItem⁽¹⁶¹⁾ items.
- Sessionkey : TRVSessionkey⁽¹⁹⁴⁾ identifies the session where this command was received.

When implementing your own commands, do not start their names with 'RV_' and 'RVS_'. These prefixes are reserved for internal commands.

3.3 TRVMediaSourceCollection

A collection of audio/video sources⁽¹⁶⁰⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVSender;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVSender;

Syntax

```
TRVMediaSourceCollection = class(TCollection)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Collection

Description

This collections has the following properties and methods:

- function Add : TRVMediaSourceItem⁽¹⁶⁰⁾;
- property Items[Index: Integer]: TRVMediaSourceItem⁽¹⁶⁰⁾.

This is the type of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.ExtraMediaSources⁽¹¹³⁾ property.

3.4 TRVMediaSourceItem

A class of items in TRVMediaSourceCollection⁽¹⁵⁹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVSender;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVSender;

Syntax

```
TRVMediaSourceItem = class(TCollectionItem)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
CollectionItem

Description

This class allows to define sources of video- and audio-data for sending.

It has the following properties:

- Name: TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾
- VideoSource: TRVVideoSource⁽¹⁵²⁾
- AudioSource: TRVAudioSource⁽¹⁴⁹⁾
- SourceGUID: String
- SourceAudioIndex: Integer
- SourceVideoIndex: Integer.

You can assign any **Name** to the item.

The meaning of other properties are identical to meaning of properties of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾:

- AudioSource⁽¹¹¹⁾
- VideoSource⁽¹²²⁾
- SourceGUID⁽¹²²⁾
- SourceAudioIndex⁽¹¹⁸⁾
- SourceVideoIndex⁽¹¹⁹⁾

Properties of TRVCamSender define the 0th media channel. Properties of the collection items define the 1st, 2nd media channels and so on.

See also:

- TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.ExtraMediaSources⁽¹¹³⁾

3.5 TRVCmdParamCollection

A collection of command parameters⁽¹⁶¹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

Syntax

```
TRVCmdParamCollection = class (TCollection)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
Collection

Description

This collections has the following properties and methods:

- function Add : TRVCmdParamItem⁽¹⁶¹⁾;
- property Items[Index: Integer]: TRVCmdParamItem⁽¹⁶¹⁾.

This is the type of TRVCmd⁽¹⁵⁹⁾.Params property.

3.6 TRVCmdParamItem

A class of item in TRVCmdParamCollection⁽¹⁶¹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

Syntax

```
TRVCmdParamItem = class (TCollectionItem)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent
CollectionItem

Description

This class represents a pair ("name", "value"). "Name" is a string an it can be accessed directly as a property. "Value" may have different type and it is accessed using multiple methods.

This class has the following properties:

- Name: TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ – name of the parameter.
- ParamType: TRVParamType⁽¹⁹²⁾ – type of the parameter's value.
- ValueSize: Integer (read-only) returns the size of the value (a count of bytes)

This class has the following methods:

- reading the parameter's value:
 - AsString returns the value as a string.
 - AsInteger returns the value as an integer number.
 - AsFloat returns the value as a floating point number.
 - AsDateTime returns the value as a date.
 - ReadValue reads the value to Buffer.
- assigning the parameter's value:
 - SetString assigns a string to the value.
 - SetInteger assigns an integer number to the value.
 - SetFloat assign a floating point number to the value.
 - SetDateTime assigns a date to the value.
 - WriteValue writes the value of the parameter from Buffer.

```

function AsString      : TRVMAnsiString189;
function AsInteger    : Int64;
function AsFloat      : Extended;
function AsDateTime   : TDateTime;
procedure SetString(Value : TRVMAnsiString189);
procedure SetInteger(Value : Int64);
procedure SetFloat(Value : Extended);
procedure SetDateTime(Value : TDateTime);
function ReadValue(var Buffer; Count: Longint) : Integer;
procedure WriteValue(var Buffer; Count: Longint);

```

3.7 TRVCompressionOptions

This class defines compression options for different types of media data.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVConnectionProp;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVConnectionProp;

Syntax

```
TRVCompressionOptions = class (TPersistent)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object
Persistent

Description

This class has the following properties:

- Video: TRVCompressionType¹⁸⁷ – compression for video streams
- Audio: TRVCompressionType¹⁸⁷ – compression for audio streams
- UserData: TRVCompressionType¹⁸⁷ – compression for data sent by TRVCamSender.SendUserData¹²⁸
- Cmd: TRVCompressionType¹⁸⁷ – compression for commands sent by TRVCamSender.SendCmd¹²⁷. Commands having names starting from 'RVS_' or 'RVSU_' are never compressed, regardless of this option (these commands are usually sent to TRVMediaServer¹³¹).

- `FileData: TRVCompressionType(187)` – compression for files sent by `TRVCamSender.SendFile(128)`

This is a class of `TRVCamSender.CompressionOptions(112)` property.

3.8 TRVConnectionProperties

Contains connection properties

Unit [VCL and LCL] `MRVConnectionProp;`

Unit [FMX] `fmxMRVConnectionProp;`

Syntax

```
TRVConnectionProperties = class(TPersistent);
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Description

This class has the following properties:

- `VideoTimeout: Integer` (default value = `DefaultWaitForVideo`)
- `AudioTimeout: Integer` (default value = `DefaultWaitForAudio`)
- `CmdTimeout: Integer` (default value = `DefaultWaitForCmd`)
- `DataTimeout: Integer` (default value = `DefaultWaitForData`)
- `FileTimeout: Integer` read (default value = `DefaultWaitForFile`)
- `UseBlockingSocketsForVideo: Boolean` (default value *False*)
- `UseBlockingSocketsForAudio: Boolean` (default value *False*)
- `UseBlockingSocketsForCmd: Boolean` (default value *True*)
- `UseBlockingSocketsForData: Boolean` (default value *False*)
- `UseBlockingSocketsForFile: Boolean` (default value *True*)

where

const

```
DefaultWaitForVideo = 3000;
DefaultWaitForAudio = 3000;
DefaultWaitForCmd   = 15000;
DefaultWaitForData  = 10000;
DefaultWaitForFile  = 10000;
```

Timeout properties define a maximal waiting time (in ms) for non-blocking sockets for data of the specified type. As you can see, the largest waiting time is for commands, because they are the most important (and may be even critical for a stable working).

If `UseBlockingSockets* = True`

The component makes a request and waits for other party to respond (or to break the connection). There are no disconnects on timeout.

Pluses: all sent data will be received.

Minuses: stability; if one application hangs, other application hangs too.

If `UseBlockingSockets* = False`

The component makes a request and waits for other party to respond, or to break the connection, or for the time-out interval to elapse.

Pluses: stability; if one applications hangs, or it is too busy to process requests, other application breaks the connection after a time out, and so it can continue working.

Minuses: data could be lost if other application is busy, connection will be broken.

Use

The following properties have this type:

- TRVCamSender.ConnectionProperties⁽¹¹²⁾
- TRVCamReceiver.ConnectionProperties⁽⁹²⁾
- TRVMediaServer.SenderConnectionProperties and ReceiverConnectionProperties

3.9 TRVGStreamerProperty

A class of TRVCamera.GStreamerProperty⁽⁴²⁾. Contains properties configuring **GStreamer**.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCamera;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVCamera;

Syntax

```
TRVGStreamerProperty = class(TPersistent)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Description

This class has the following properties:

- UseGStreamer: Boolean – **True**, and GStreamer is available, the component uses it (default value **True**). If both GStreamer and **FFmpeg** are available and turned on, the component uses FFmpeg (see TRVCamera.FFMpegProperty⁽⁴⁰⁾).
- AddBorders: Boolean adds black borders if necessary to keep the display aspect ratio (default value **False**).
- KBitrate: Integer – bitrate in kbit/sec (default value = 2048)
- BufferSize: Integer – size of buffer used by GStreamer (default value = 40000)
- Dither: Boolean adds dither; only used for Lanczos method (default value **False**); see also Method
- Envelope: Integer – size of filter envelope (default value = 200)
- Latency: Integer – amount of ms to buffer for RTSP (default value = 2000)
- Method: TRVGVideoScaleMethod – video scaling method (default value **AvGvfBilinear**). See also UseVideoScale
- Sharpen: Integer – sharpening; allowed values: 0..100 (default value=0)
- Sharpness: Integer – sharpness of filter; allowed values:50..150 (default value = 100)
- SlicedThreads: Boolean – low latency but lower efficiency threading (default value **False**)
- Threads: Integer – number of threads used by the codec, 0 for automatic; allowed values: <= 4 (default value = 0)

- UseVideoScale: Boolean – use GStreamer to scale video (default value *False*); see also Method
- VideoHeight: Integer – video output height; 0 - use the original height (default value = 0)
- VideoWidth: Integer – video output width; 0 - use the original width (default value = 0)

Types used in the properties:

type

```
TRVGVideoScaleMethod = (rvgvfNearest, rvgvfBilinear, rvgvf4Tap, rvgvfLanzos);
```

Types of video scaling method (see Method property)

rvgvfNearest – use nearest neighbor scaling (fast and ugly)

rvgvfBilinear – use bi-linear scaling (slower but prettier)

rvgvf4Tap – use a 4-tap filter for scaling (slow)

rvgvfLanzos – use a multitapLanczos filter for scaling (slow)

3.10 TRVImageWrapper

A wrapper for a graphic object.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVImg;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVImg;

Syntax

```
TRVImageWrapper = class(TObject);
```

▼ **Hierarchy**

Object

Description

This class encapsulate a graphic object. It allows supporting different image libraries without implementing a full-functional TGraphic descendant.

The main property is Bitmap: TRVMBitmap¹⁶⁵, it returns the image as a bitmap.

3.11 TRVMBitmap

A class representing a raster image.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVBitmap;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVBitmap;

Syntax

```
TRVMBitmap = class(TPersistent);
```

▼ **Hierarchy**

VCL:

Object

Persistent

RVBCustomBitmap

RVBBitmapVCL

LCL:

Object
Persistent
RVMCustomBitmap
RVMBitmapLaz

FMX:

Object
Persistent
RVMCustomBitmap
RVMBitmapFM

Description

An object of this class stores a bitmap image.

The image size is returned in **Width** and **Height** properties. The image uses 32 bits per pixel.

Use **GetBitmap** method to receives this image as TBitmap. You must not free a TBitmap object returned by this method. If you painted something on this bitmap, call **UpdateData** method to apply changes.

You can use **Assign** method to assign objects of this class to each other, TGraphic object to TRVMBitmap object, TRVMBitmap object to TBitmap.

Image data can be accessed using **Data** field, or using **ScanLine** method:

```
Data: array of Cardinal; // one item represents one pixel (RGBA)
function ScanLine(y : Integer) : PByteArray;
```

3.12 TRVMotionDetector

TRVMotionDetector finds differences between two images, and returns them as a collection of rectangular areas.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVFuncImg;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVFuncImg;

Syntax

```
TRVMotionDetector = class;
```

▼ **Hierarchy**

Object

Description

This class can be used to detect motion, i.e. changes between two video frames. It returns the result as a collection of rectangles covering all changed areas.

The class has the following properties defining detection options:

- ChangedAreaProcessingMode¹⁶⁷
- MinChangeAreaSize,¹⁶⁷

- PixelColorThreshold⁽¹⁶⁷⁾

The changes are detected by calling DetectChanges⁽¹⁶⁸⁾. The results are returned by GetRect and IsRectValid⁽¹⁶⁸⁾.

The example of using this class can be found in the demo projects, **Cameras\MotionDetect**

3.12.1 Properties

In TRVMotionDetector

ChangedAreaProcessingMode⁽¹⁶⁷⁾
 MinChangeAreaSize⁽¹⁶⁷⁾
 PixelColorThreshold⁽¹⁶⁷⁾
 PixelColorThresholdB⁽¹⁶⁷⁾
 PixelColorThresholdG⁽¹⁶⁷⁾
 PixelColorThresholdR

3.12.1.1 TRVMotionDetector.ChangedAreaProcessingMode

Specifies how video frames are preprocessed before detecting changed areas

property ChangedAreaProcessingMode: TRVChangedAreaProcessingMode⁽¹⁸⁶⁾;

Additional information about this process can be found in the topic about MinChangeAreaSize and PixelColorThreshold⁽¹⁶⁷⁾ properties.

Default value:

rvcapmAuto

See also

- TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.ChangedAreaProcessingMode

3.12.1.2 TRVMotionDetector.TestMode

Allows turning on a test mode.

property TestMode: TRVBoundsTestMode⁽¹⁸⁵⁾;

If the test mode is turned on, DetectChanges returns an additional image showing changed areas.

Default value:

Default value

rvstmNone

3.12.1.3 TRVMotionDetector.MinChangeAreaSize, PixelColorThreshold

The properties specify the parameters used to compare video frames.

property MinChangeAreaSize: Integer;
property PixelColorThreshold: Integer;
property PixelColorThresholdR: Integer;
property PixelColorThresholdG: Integer;
property PixelColorThresholdB: Integer;

The motion detector compares two images (usually video frames).

Let the first pixel is (R1 G1 B1), the second pixel is (R2 G2 B2). If **PixelColorThreshold** ≥ 0 , they are treated as different if $(|R1-R2| + |G1-G2| + |B1-B2|)/3 > \text{PixelColorThreshold}$. Otherwise, they are treated as different if $(|R1-R2| > \text{PixelColorThresholdR})$ or $(|G1-G2| > \text{PixelColorThresholdG})$ or $(|B1-B2| > \text{PixelColorThresholdB})$.

The component calculates rectangles covering changed pixels optimally. Rectangles containing less than **MinChangeAreaSize** changed pixels are ignored.

Default values

- MinChangeAreaSize: 10
- PixelColorThreshold -R, -G -B: 8

Default value

15

See also

- TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.MinChangeAreaSize, PixelColorThreshold

3.12.2 Methods

In TRVMotionDetector

DetectChanges⁽¹⁶⁸⁾
 GetChangedRect⁽¹⁶⁸⁾
 GetRect

3.12.2.1 TRVMotionDetector.DetectChanges

Compares two video frames.

```
function DetectChanges(nImg, oImg: TRVMBitmap(165); var Mask: TRVMBitmap(165)): Integer
```

Parameters:

nImg – the current video frame.

oImg – previous video frame.

Mask – if TestMode⁽¹⁶⁷⁾ is turned on, receives an image showing changed areas, otherwise this parameter receives *nil*. The method always assigns a new value to this parameter, input value is ignored.

Return value:

count of rectangles covering changed areas.

These rectangles are returned by GetRect and IsRectValid⁽¹⁶⁸⁾ methods.

3.12.2.2 TRVMotionDetector.GetRect, IsRectValid

The methods return rectangles around changed areas.

```
function IsRectValid(Index: Integer): Boolean;  

function GetRect(Index: Integer): TRVMRect(191);
```

These methods can be called after calling DetectChanges⁽¹⁶⁸⁾.

DetectChanges⁽¹⁶⁸⁾ returns the count of these rectangles. **Index** must be in the range from 0 to count - 1. Not all of these rectangles are valid, ignore rectangles with the indexes where **IsRectValid** returns *False*.

3.13 TRVSenderCollection

A collection of senders.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVReceiver;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVReceiver;

Syntax

```
TRVSenderCollection = class (TCollection)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Collection

Description

The type of items of this collection: TRVSenderItem⁽¹⁷⁰⁾.

This is a type of TRVSenderItemEx⁽¹⁷⁰⁾'s properties: AudioSenders, VideoSenders, CmdSenders, FileSenders, UserDataSenders.

The class has the following methods:

```
function FindGUID(const GUID: TRVMAnsiString(189)): Integer;
function AddGUID(const GUID: TRVMAnsiString(189)): Integer;
function DeleteGUID(const GUID: TRVMAnsiString(189)): Boolean;
```

FindGUID return the index of item having GUIDFrom property equal to GUID parameter, or -1 if not found.

AddGUID adds a new item and assigns the GUID parameter to its GUIDFrom property, then returns its index; if such an item already exists, it returns its index instead, to prevent duplicates.

DeleteGUID deletes an item having GUIDFrom property equal to GUID (if it exists).

3.14 TRVSenderCollectionEx

A collection describing senders allowing to send data to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVReceiver;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVReceiver;

Syntax

```
TRVSenderCollectionEx = class (TCollection)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Collection

Description

The type of items of this collection: TRVSenderItemEx⁽¹⁷⁰⁾.

This is the type of TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.Senders⁽⁹⁴⁾.

This property is used in two cases:

- 1) when the receiver initiates connection to sender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾(s)
- 2) when the receiver filters data received from a media server⁽¹³¹⁾.

3.15 TRVSenderItem

A class of item in TRVSenderCollection⁽¹⁶⁹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVReceiver;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVReceiver;

Syntax

```
TRVSenderItem = class(TCollectionItem)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

CollectionItem

Description

This class has the following properties:

- GUIDFrom: TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ – identifier of the sender

3.16 TRVSenderItemEx

A class of item in TRVSenderCollectionEx⁽¹⁶⁹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVReceiver;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVReceiver;

Syntax

```
TRVSenderItem = class(TCollectionItem)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

CollectionItem

Description

This class describe sender(s) allowing to send data to TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.

This class has the following properties:

- GUIDFrom: TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ – identifier of a sender.

- SenderHost: String – host of a sender
- SenderPort: Word – port of a sender
- VideoSenders: TRVSenderCollection⁽¹⁶⁹⁾ – a collection of identifiers of senders which can send video data to this receiver
- AudioSenders: TRVSenderCollection⁽¹⁶⁹⁾ – the same for audio data
- UserDataSenders: TRVSenderCollection⁽¹⁶⁹⁾ – the same for arbitrary data
- FileSenders: TRVSenderCollection⁽¹⁶⁹⁾ – the same for files
- CmdSenders: TRVSenderCollection⁽¹⁶⁹⁾ – the same for commands
- VideoDefaultAcceptAll: Boolean (default *True*) instructs to accept all connections if VideoSenders is empty (*False* , all are rejected)
- AudioDefaultAcceptAll: Boolean (default *True*) – the same for audio data
- UserDefaultAcceptAll: Boolean (default *True*) – the same for arbitrary data
- FileDefaultAcceptAll: Boolean (default *True*) – the same for files
- CmdDefaultAcceptAll: Boolean (default *True*) – the same for commands.

3.17 TRVSendOptions

Sending options for TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVSender;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVSender;

Syntax

```
TRVSendOptions = class(TPersistent);
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Description

This is a type of TRVCamSender.SendOptions⁽¹¹⁸⁾ property.

This class has the properties:

- Video: TRVMSendType
- Audio: TRVMSendType;
- UserData: TRVMSendType
- Cmd: TRVMSendType
- FileData: TRVMSendType

where

type

```
TRVMSendType = (rvmvstOnlyCurrentData, rvmvstStream);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvmvstOnlyCurrentData</i>	A new connection is created when data are available, and is closed when data are sent
<i>rvmvstStream</i>	Continuous sending, connection is kept

Default value for all the properties above is *rvmvstStream* .

3.18 TRVFFMpegProperty

A class of TRVCamera.FFMpegProperty⁽⁴⁰⁾. Contains properties configuring **FFmpeg**.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCamera;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVCamera;

Syntax

```
TRVFFMpegProperty = class(TPersistent)
```

▼ Hierarchy

Object

Persistent

Description

This class has the following properties:

- UseFFmpeg: Boolean – *True*, and FFmpeg is available, the component uses it (default value = *True*). If both GStreamer and FFmpeg are available and turned on, the component uses FFmpeg (see TRVCamera.GStreamerProperty⁽⁴²⁾.UseGStreamer).
- Threads: Integer – count of video processing threads; 0 (default) for auto-calculation.
- TimeOut: Integer – maximum timeout (in seconds) to wait for incoming connections, -1 for infinite waiting. Default value is -1. Note: in any case, RVMedia does not allow timeouts more than 20 seconds.
- UseVideoScale: Boolean – *True*, video is requested in the size specified in VideoWidth, VideoHeight properties. Otherwise (default), it has the original size.
- VideoWidth, VideoHeight: Integer are used only if UseVideoScale *True*.
- RTSPTransport: TRVProtocolsEx⁽¹⁹³⁾ – RTSP transport network protocol, *rvpeTCP, rvpeUDP, rvpeHTTP, rvpeUDPMulticast*] by default. Multiple lower transport protocols may be specified, in that case they are tried one at a time.
- Video: Boolean allows receiving video, *True* by default.
- Audio: Boolean allows receiving audio, *True* by default.
- MaxDelay: Integer – maximum muxing or demuxing delay in microseconds (0 or -1 for using defaults), 0 by default.
- STimeOut: Integer – timeout (in microseconds) of socket TCP I/O operations (0 for using defaults), 0 by default.
- RecvBufferSize: Integer – UDP receive buffer size in bytes, 65535 by default.
- UdpFifoBufferSize: Integer – packet buffer size in bytes, 1000000 by default. May be set to 0.
- TcpNodelay: Boolean *True* to disable Nagle's algorithm, *False* to enable it, *False* by default.
- OverrunNonfatal: Boolean allows to survive in case of UDP receiving circular buffer overrun, *True* by default.
- VideoFilter: TRVFFMpegFilter (one of *rvffNone, rvffFastBilinear, rvffBilinear, rvffBicubic, rvffX, rvffPoint, rvffArea, rvffBicublin, rvffGauss, rvffSinc, rvffLaczos, rvffSpline*) defines video scaling method, *rvffBilinear* by default.

4 Global variables and constants

RVMedia Global Variables and Constants

*_DATA⁽¹⁷³⁾ constant identify data types.

4.1 *_DATA

Constants identifying a data type

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

```
RVVIDEO_DATA = 1;
RVAUDIO_DATA = 2;
RVUSER_DATA = 4;
RVCMD_DATA = 8;
RVFILE_DATA = 16;
RVMEDIA_DATA = RVVIDEO_DATA or RVAUDIO_DATA;
```

5 Global procedures

MRVFFmpeg Unit

MRVFFmpeg [VCL and LCL] (or **fmxMRVFFmpeg [FMX]**) includes the following procedures:

- LoadFFmpegLibraries⁽¹⁷⁴⁾ [re]load **FFmpeg** libraries from the specified path
- IsSupportedFFmpeg⁽¹⁷⁴⁾ checks if FFmpeg is available for the application.

MRVFFMpegLists Unit

MRVFFMpegLists [VCL and LCL] (or **fmxMRVFFMpegLists [FMX]**) includes the following procedures:

- GetListOfAvailableFFmpegFileFormats⁽¹⁷⁵⁾ fills a list with file formats available for encoding
- GetListOfAvailableFFmpegAudioCodecs⁽¹⁷⁴⁾ fills a list with available audio codecs
- GetListOfAvailableFFmpegVideoCodecs⁽¹⁷⁵⁾ fills a list with available video codecs
- GetListOfAvailableSampleFormats⁽¹⁷⁶⁾ fills a list with sample formats available for the specified audio codec
- GetListOfAvailableSampleRates⁽¹⁷⁶⁾ fills a list with sample rates available for the specified audio codec

MRVFormatInfo Unit

MRVFormatInfo [VCL and LCL] (or **fmxMRVFormatInfo [FMX]**) includes the following functions:

- GetAudioCodecName, GetVideoCodecName⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ return name of the specified audio/video codec
- GetAudioCodecFileExt, GetVideoCodecFileExt⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ return file extension for the specified audio/video codec
- GetSampleFormatName⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ return name of the specified audio sample format

5.1 MRVFFmpeg Unit

MRVFFmpeg Unit

MRVFFmpeg [VCL and LCL] (or **fmxMRVFFmpeg [FMX]**) includes the following procedures:

- LoadFFmpegLibraries⁽¹⁷⁴⁾ [re]load **FFmpeg** libraries from the specified path
- IsSupportedFFmpeg⁽¹⁷⁴⁾ checks if FFmpeg is available for the application.

5.1.1 LoadFFmpegLibraries

[Re]Load **FFmpeg** libraries from the specified **Path**.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVFFMpeg⁽¹⁷³⁾;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVFFMpeg⁽¹⁷³⁾;

Syntax

```
procedure LoadFFmpegLibraries(Path : string);
```

By default, FFmpeg libraries are loaded from default locations (i.e. the current application directory and directories specified in PATH environment variable).

You can use this procedure for loading (or reloading) FFmpeg libraries located in a specific directory.

5.1.2 IsSupportedFFmpeg

Return **True** if **FFmpeg** is available

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVFFMpeg⁽¹⁷³⁾;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVFFMpeg⁽¹⁷³⁾;

Syntax

```
function IsSupportedFFmpeg: Boolean;
```

5.2 MRVFFMpegLists Unit

MRVFFMpegLists Unit

MRVFFMpegLists [VCL and LCL] (or **fmxMRVFFMpegLists [FMX]**) includes the following procedures:

- **GetListOfAvailableFFmpegFileFormats**⁽¹⁷⁵⁾ fills a list with file formats available for encoding
- **GetListOfAvailableFFmpegAudioCodecs**⁽¹⁷⁴⁾ fills a list with available audio codecs
- **GetListOfAvailableFFmpegVideoCodecs**⁽¹⁷⁵⁾ fills a list with available video codecs
- **GetListOfAvailableSampleFormats**⁽¹⁷⁶⁾ fills a list with sample formats available for the specified audio codec
- **GetListOfAvailableSampleRates**⁽¹⁷⁶⁾ fills a list with sample rates available for the specified audio codec

5.2.1 GetListOfAvailableFFmpegAudioCodecs

Fills **AList** with audio formats available for encoding,

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVFFMpegLists⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVFFMpegLists⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

```
procedure GetListOfAvailableFFmpegAudioCodecs(AList: TStrings;  
  const DefaultCaption: String = '');
```

This function works only if **FFmpeg** is available. Otherwise, it simply clears **AList**.

Each added item has a text describing a codec, and an object equal to the corresponding codec identifier (a TRVAudioCodec⁽¹⁸³⁾ value type-casted to TObject).

If **DefaultCaption** is not empty, the procedure uses it to add the first item with the object equal to *vacDefault*. Otherwise, *vacDefault* is not added.

Internally, this function uses `GetAudioCodecName`⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ to assign text to items.

After calling this function, you can use **AList** to choose a value for

- `TRVCamRecorder`⁽⁶⁶⁾.`AudioCodec`⁽⁶⁸⁾
- `TRVAudioPlayer`⁽⁸³⁾.`EncodeCodec`

5.2.2 GetListOfAvailableFFmpegFileFormats

Fills **AList** with video file formats available for encoding,

Unit [VCL and LCL] `MRVFFMpegLists`⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

Unit [FMX] `fmxMRVFFMpegLists`⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

procedure `GetListOfAvailableFFmpegFileFormats`(`AList` : `TStrings`);

This function works only if **FFmpeg** is available. Otherwise, it simply clears **AList**.

The function checks availability of encoders of the following file formats:

- MP4
- AVI
- MPEG
- 3GP
- ASF (if `MRVCODEC_MSMPEG4v3` is \$defined)
- FLV
- MKV
- MOV
- RM
- MJPEG

Available formats are added to **AList**.

After calling this function, you can use **AList** to choose a file extension for `OutputFileName`⁽⁶⁸⁾ property of `TRVCamRecorder`⁽⁶⁶⁾ component.

5.2.3 GetListOfAvailableFFmpegVideoCodecs

Fills **AList** with video formats available for encoding,

Unit [VCL and LCL] `MRVFFMpegLists`⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

Unit [FMX] `fmxMRVFFMpegLists`⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

procedure `GetListOfAvailableFFmpegVideoCodecs`(`AList`: `TStrings`;
const `DefaultCaption`: `String` = ''; `AddExt`: `Boolean` = `False`);

This function works only if **FFmpeg** is available. Otherwise, it simply clears **AList**.

Each added item has a text describing a codec, and an object equal to the corresponding codec identifier (a `TRVVideoCodec`⁽¹⁹⁵⁾ value type-casted to `TObject`).

If **DefaultCaption** is not empty, the procedure uses it to add the first item with the object equal to *trvcDefault*. Otherwise, *trvcDefault* is not added.

If **AddExt** *True*, the procedure adds possible file extensions to text of each item, in square brackets.

Internally, this function uses `GetVideoCodecName`⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ and `GetVideoFileExts`⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ to assign text to items.

After calling this function, you can use **AList** to choose a value for `TRVCamRecorder`⁽⁶⁶⁾.
`.VideoCodec`⁽⁶⁸⁾

5.2.4 GetListOfAvailableSampleFormats

Fills **AList** with audio sample formats acceptable for the **Codec**.

Unit [VCL and LCL] `MRVFFMpegLists`⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

Unit [FMX] `fmxMRVFFMpegLists`⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

procedure `GetListOfAvailableSampleFormats` (`Codec`: `TRVAudioCodec`⁽¹⁸³⁾; `AList` : `TStrings`);

This function works only if **Ffmpeg** is available. Otherwise, it simply clears **AList**.

Each added item has a text describing the sample format, and an object equal to the corresponding sample format (a `TRVSampleFormat`⁽¹⁹³⁾ value type-casted to `TObject`).

Internally, this function uses `GetSampleFormatName`⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ to assign text to items.

5.2.5 GetListOfAvailableSampleRates

Fills **AList** with audio sample rates acceptable for the **Codec**.

Unit [VCL and LCL] `MRVFFMpegLists`⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

Unit [FMX] `fmxMRVFFMpegLists`⁽¹⁷⁴⁾;

procedure `GetListOfAvailableSampleRates` (`Codec`: `TRVAudioCodec`⁽¹⁸³⁾;
`SampleFormat`: `TRVSampleFormat`⁽¹⁹³⁾; `AList` : `TStrings`);

Sample rate is a number of audio samples played in 1 second.

This function works only if **Ffmpeg** is available. Otherwise, it simply clears **AList**.

For most codecs, **AList** is filled basing on **Codec** parameter, **SampleFormat** parameter is ignored.

Only for **Codec** *vacWAV*, **SampleFormat** is used (because RVMedia chooses different WAV codec depending on sample format).

Each added item has a text equal to a text representation of a sample rate, and an object equal to a sample rate (an integer value type-casted to `TObject`).

Not all codecs provide a list of acceptable sample rates.

After calling this function, you can use **AList** to choose possible value of:

- `AudioSampleRate`⁽⁶⁷⁾ property of `TRVCamRecorder`⁽⁶⁶⁾ component;
- `EncodeSampleRate`⁽⁸⁴⁾ property of `TRVAudioPlayer`⁽⁸³⁾ component.

5.3 MRVFormatInfo Unit

MRVFormatInfo Unit

MRVFormatInfo [VCL and LCL] (or **fmxMRVFormatInfo [FMX]**) includes the following functions:

- **GetAudioCodecName**, **GetVideoCodecName**⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ return name of the specified audio/video codec
- **GetAudioCodecFileExt**, **GetVideoCodecFileExts**⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ return file extension for the specified audio/video codec
- **GetSampleFormatName**⁽¹⁷⁷⁾ return name of the specified audio sample format

5.3.1 GetAudioCodecFileExt, GetVideoCodecFileExts

The functions return file extension for codecs.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVFormatInfo⁽¹⁷⁷⁾;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVFormatInfo⁽¹⁷⁷⁾;

function GetAudioCodecFileExt (Codec: TRVAudioCodec⁽¹⁸³⁾) : String;

function GetVideoCodecFileExts (Codec: TRVVideoCodec⁽¹⁹⁵⁾) : String;

Extensions are hard-coded and are not localizable. You can see them in "Recommended file extension" column of the tables in the topics about the codec types.

GetAudioCodecFileExt returns a single extension for each codec. It may help to assign extension to TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾.OutputFileName⁽⁸⁵⁾.

GetVideoCodecFileExts may return several extensions separated by space character. It may help to find possible values of TRVCamRecorder⁽⁶⁶⁾.VideoCodec⁽⁶⁸⁾ corresponding to the extension of TRVCamRecorder.OutputFileName⁽⁶⁸⁾.

5.3.2 GetAudioCodecName, GetVideoCodecName

The functions return names of codecs.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVFormatInfo⁽¹⁷⁷⁾;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVFormatInfo⁽¹⁷⁷⁾;

function GetAudioCodecName (Codec: TRVAudioCodec⁽¹⁸³⁾) : String;

function GetVideoCodecName (Codec: TRVVideoCodec⁽¹⁹⁵⁾) : String;

Names are hard-coded and are not localizable. You can see them in "Format name" column of the tables in the topics about the codec types.

These names are intended for displaying to users, not for identifying codecs.

5.3.3 GetSampleFormatName

Returns name of the specified audio sample format.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVFormatInfo⁽¹⁷⁷⁾;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVFormatInfo⁽¹⁷⁷⁾;

```
function GetSampleFormatName (Value: TRVSampleFormat193): String;
```

Names are hard-coded and are not localizable.

These names are intended for displaying to users, not for identifying sample formats.

6 Examples

Examples

1. How to play a video from an IP camera in a "wait" mode¹⁷⁸
2. How to play a video from an IP camera in a "no-wait" mode¹⁷⁸.
3. How to play a video stream

6.1 Example 1: playing a camera video (wait mode)

This example shows how to play a video from an IP camera in a "wait" mode: the component waits for each operation to complete. This mode is simpler but it is not recommended: an application freezes while waiting.

Example

1. Place RVCamera1:TRVCamera³³ and RVCamView1:TRVCamView⁷¹ on the form. Assign RVCamView.VideoSource = RVCamera1.
2. If you need a separate component for controlling the camera movement, place RVCamControl1:TRVCamControl³¹ on the form. Assign RVCamera1.CameraControl³⁷ = RVCamControl.
3. Assign RVCamera1's properties: the camera address and the user name and password. For example:
 - CameraHost³⁷ = 'novatron.dyndns.tv',
 - CameraPort = 8888
 - UserName⁴⁵ = 'demo15'
 - UserPassword = 'demo15'
4. Assign RVCamera.CommandMode³⁸ = rvsmWait.
5. Add in TForm1.FormCreate:

```
if RVCamera1.SearchCamera53 then  
    RVCamera1.PlayVideoStream53;
```

6.2 Example 2: playing a camera video (no wait mode)

This example shows how to play a video from an IP camera in a "no wait" mode: operations are performed in background threads, without waiting. When an operation is finished, an event is called. This is a recommended mode, you can provide a visual feedback while waiting, and the user can interrupt a long operation.

Example

1. Place RVCamera1:TRVCamera³³ and RVCamView1:TRVCamView⁷¹ on the form. Assign RVCamView.VideoSource = RVCamera1.

2. If you need a separate component for controlling the camera movement, place RVCamControl1:TRVCamControl⁽³¹⁾ on the form. Assign RVCamera1.CameraControl⁽³⁷⁾ = RVCamControl.

3. Assign RVCamera1's properties: the camera address and the user name and password. For example:

- CameraHost⁽³⁷⁾ = 'novatron.dyndns.tv',
- CameraPort = 8888
- UserName⁽⁴⁵⁾ = 'demo15'
- UserPassword = 'demo15'

4. Assign RVCamera.CommandMode⁽³⁸⁾ *#asmNoWait* .

5. Add in TForm1.FormCreate:

```
RVCamera1.SearchCamera(53);
```

6. Create the event handler for RVCamera1.OnSearchComplete⁽⁵⁷⁾ event:

```
procedure Form1.RVCamera1SearchComplete(Sender: TObject; Status: Integer);  
begin  
    if Status = 0 then  
        RVCamera1.PlayVideoStream(53);  
end;
```

6.3 Example 3: playing a video stream

If the IP camera does not have a direct Internet access, but its video steam (or video frames) can be read from the specified address, you can use RVCamera.URL property.

Example

1. Place RVCamera1:TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ and RVCamView1:TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾ on the form. Assign RVCamView.VideoSource = RVCamera1.

2. Assign RVCamera1.URL property. For example: 'http://85.199.8.252/record/current.jpg?resolution=CIF').

3. Add in TForm1.FormCreate:

```
RVCamera1.PlayVideoStream(53);
```

7 Types

Audio and Video Decoding/Encoding

- TRVAudioCodec⁽¹⁸³⁾ – a codec for sound recording.
- TRVVideoCodec⁽¹⁹⁵⁾ – a codec for video recording.
- TRVBitsPerSample⁽¹⁸⁵⁾ – a format of sound samples (simple version).
- TRVSampleFormat⁽¹⁹³⁾ – a format of sound samples (advanced version).
- TRVSamplesPerSec⁽¹⁹⁴⁾ – a sound sample rate.

Data Transfer

- TRVChangedAreaProcessingMode⁽¹⁸⁶⁾ affect processing of changed areas before sending.
- TRVCompressionType⁽¹⁸⁷⁾ – a compression of data before sending.
- TRVBoundsTestMode⁽¹⁸⁵⁾ activates a test sending mode that shows changed areas of frames.
- TRVEncodingType⁽¹⁸⁸⁾ – a video encoding type.

- TRVMediaType⁽¹⁹⁰⁾ – a media type.
- TRVParamType⁽¹⁹²⁾ – a type of a command parameter.
- TRVProtocol⁽¹⁹³⁾ – a data transfer protocol.
- TRVSessionKey⁽¹⁹⁴⁾ – a session key.
- TRVSocket⁽¹⁹⁵⁾ – a socket.
- TRVTCPConnectionType⁽¹⁹⁵⁾ specifies how sender and receiver initiate connections.
- TRVVideoResolution⁽¹⁹⁶⁾ – a resolution of video when sending.

Types for TRVCamera ---

- TRVCameraType, TRVCameraTypes⁽¹⁸⁵⁾ – types of IP cameras.
- TRVCamVideoMode, TRVColorModel⁽¹⁸⁶⁾ – a video mode of a USB web camera.
- TRVDesktopVideoMode⁽¹⁸⁷⁾ – a video mode of a desktop.
- TRVJpegIntegrity⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ specifies how JPEG images are checked when receiving JPEG or MJPEG streams.
- TRVVideoResolution⁽¹⁹⁶⁾ – a desired video resolution.

Other Types ---

- TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ – a text string.
- TRVMLanguage⁽¹⁹¹⁾ – a UI language.
- TRVMRect, TRVMPoint, TRVUnitSize⁽¹⁹¹⁾ – coordinates.
- TRVMRenderMode⁽¹⁹²⁾ – a video rendering mode.

Types of Events ---

These types are used for several events in different components:

- TRVAudioEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾
- TRVCamDoneEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾
- TRVCamGetImageEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾
- TRVCmdEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾
- TRVDataReadEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾
- TRVSocketEvent⁽¹⁸³⁾

7.1 Events

Types of Events ---

These types are used for several events in different components:

- TRVAudioEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾
- TRVCamDoneEvent⁽¹⁸¹⁾
- TRVCamGetImageEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾
- TRVCmdEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾
- TRVDataReadEvent⁽¹⁸²⁾
- TRVSocketEvent

7.1.1 TRVAudioEvent

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVAudioEvent = procedure (Sender: TObject; AStream: TMemoryStream;
    var ADataSize : Integer; const AAudioIndex : Word;
    var AStartTime, ADuration : Longword;
    var ASamplesPerSec: TRVSamplesPerSec(194); var ABitsPerSample : TRVBitsPerSample;
    var AChannels: Integer) of object;
```

AStream contains sound data, **ASamplesPerSec**, **ABitsPerSample**, **AChannels** contain sound parameters.

Only first **ADataSize** bytes in **AStream** contain sound, other content is undefined.

AAudioIndex may be non-zero if this sound is received from TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾. In this case, this is an index of media channel of TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ which sent these audio data.

AStartTime is a time from the beginning of sound recording/playing to the beginning of this sound fragment, in milliseconds.

ADuration is a length of this sound fragment, in milliseconds.

This is the type of the following events:

- TCustomRVAudioOutput⁽¹⁵³⁾.OnGetAudio⁽¹⁵⁵⁾
- TCustomRVMicrophone⁽¹⁴²⁾.OnGetAudio⁽¹⁴⁷⁾

You can use this event, for example, for writing sound to a file, or to modify sound before processing.

7.1.2 TRVCamDoneEvent

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVCamDoneEvent = procedure (Sender : TObject; Status : Integer) of object;
```

TRVCamDoneEvent is used for TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ events:

- OnEndVideoFile, OnEndVideoStream⁽⁵⁵⁾
- OnDownloaded⁽⁵⁵⁾
- OnMoved⁽⁵⁶⁾
- OnSearchComplete⁽⁵⁷⁾
- OnPrepared⁽⁵⁶⁾

- OnSetProperty⁽⁵⁷⁾
- OnEndMove⁽⁸²⁾

These events occur when some operation is completed. The Status parameter contains 0 if the operation is performed successfully, or nonzero value otherwise.

7.1.3 TRVCamGetImageEvent

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

TRVCamGetImageEvent = **procedure** (Sender: TObject; img: TRVMBitmap⁽¹⁶⁵⁾) **of object**;

TRVCamGetImageEvent is used for TRVCamera⁽³³⁾ events:

- OnGetImage⁽⁵⁶⁾

This event allows receiving an image (a video frame or a snap shot).

See also

- GetSnapShot

7.1.4 TRVCmdEvent

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVReceiver;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVReceiver;

type

TRVCmdEvent = **procedure** (Sender: TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾; SessionKey: TRVSessionKey⁽¹⁹⁴⁾;
const GUIDGroup, GUIDUser: TRVMAnsiString⁽¹⁸⁹⁾; ACmd : TRVCmd⁽¹⁵⁹⁾) **of object**;

Parameters:

GUIDGroup – identifier of the group

GUIDUser – identifier of the client which sent

This is the type of the following events of TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾:

- OnGetAllGroups⁽¹⁰⁰⁾
- OnGetAllUsers, OnGetAllOnlineUsers⁽¹⁰¹⁾

7.1.5 TRVDataReadEvent

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

TRVDataReadEvent = **procedure** (Sender: TObject; AData: TStream; ASocket: TRVSocket;
GUIDFrom, GUIDTo, GUIDGroup : TGUID) **of object**;

AData – received data.

ASocket – a socket from which data are read. 0 if data are received from a camera.

All GUID parameters are available only for TCP connections. For UDP connections, they are equal to 0.

GUIDFrom – identifier of the data sender (if available)

GUIDTo – identifier of the data receiver (if available)

GUIDGroup – identifier of the group in TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾ (if available)

This is the type of the following events:

- TRVRecvSource.OnDataRead

7.1.6 TRVSocketEvent

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVSocketEvent = procedure (Sender : TObject; SessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194);  
MediaTypes: TRVMediaTypes(190); RemoteSessionKey: TRVSessionKey(194)) of object;
```

This is the type of the following events:

- TRVCamSender.OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError⁽¹³⁰⁾
- TRVCamReceiver.OnConnected, OnConnecting, OnDisconnect, OnConnectError⁽⁹⁸⁾

Parameters

SessionKey equals to the **Sender**'s SessionKey (depending on the component, it is TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.SessionKey⁽¹¹⁸⁾ or TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾). If you perform time-consuming operations inside an event, it makes sense to compare values of **SessionKey** parameter and SessionKey property, to make sure that a connection was not closed or reopened.

RemoteSessionKey can be used when a remote side initiates the connection, and this side accepts it (i.e., for events in TRVCamSender, its TCPConnectionType⁽¹²⁰⁾ = *rvtcpReceiverToSender* ; for events in TRVCamReceiver, its TCPConnectionType⁽⁹⁶⁾ = *rvtcpSenderToReceiver*). In this case, **RemoteSessionKey** is a SessionKey property of the remote side, and you can use it to detect reconnections. In the opposite connection mode (when this side initiates the connection, and a remote side accepts it), **RemoteSessionKey** = 0.

MediaTypes identifies a data type for this connection. It can be either empty or contain a single data type, see the topics about the events.

7.2 TRVAudioCodec

Specifies a codec used to encode sound in TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾ and TRVCamRecorder⁽⁶⁶⁾ components.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVAudioCodec = (rvacDefault,
    rvacWAV, rvacMP2, rvacMP3, rvacAC3,
    rvacVorbis, rvacFLAC, rvacOpus, rvacWMAv1, rvacWMAv2,
    rvacAAC, rvacRA1, rvacG723_1, rvacSpeex,
    {$IFDEF MRVCODEC_DTS} // still experimental in FFmpeg 4
    rvacDTS,
    {$ENDIF}
    rvacWavPack, rvacALAC, rvacAMR);
```

Value	Format name (see <code>GetAudioCodecName</code> ⁽¹⁷⁷⁾)	Recommended file extension (see <code>GetAudioFileExt</code> ⁽¹⁷⁷⁾)
<code>vacWAV</code>	WAV (Waveform Audio)	wav
<code>vacMP2</code>	MP2 (MPEG-1 Audio Layer II)	mp2
<code>vacMP3</code>	MP3 (MPEG-1 Audio Layer III)	mp3
<code>vacAC3</code>	AC3 (Dolby Audio Codec 3)	ac3
<code>vacVorbis</code>	Vorbis	ogg
<code>vacFLAC</code>	FLAC (Free Lossless Audio Codec)	flac
<code>vacOpus</code>	Opus	opus
<code>vacWMAv1</code>	WMA (Windows Media Audio) v.1	wma
<code>vacWMAv2</code>	WMA (Windows Media Audio) v.2	wma
<code>vacAAC</code>	AAC (Advanced Audio Coding)	m4a
<code>vacRA1</code>	RealAudio 1	ra
<code>vacG723_1</code>	G.723.1	wav
<code>vacSpeex</code>	Speex	spx
<code>vacDTS</code>	DTS	dts
<code>vacWavPack</code>	WavPack	wv
<code>vacALAC</code>	ALAC (Apple Lossless Audio Codec)	m4a
<code>vacAMR</code>	AMR (Adaptive Multi-Rate audio codec)	amr

Warning: Some audio formats may be patent-protected in some countries, and supporting these formats will require from you obtaining licenses from the patent owners.

This type is used for:

- `TRVAudioPlayer.EncodeAudioCodec`⁽⁸⁴⁾ property.
- `TRVCamRecorder.AudioCodec`⁽⁶⁸⁾ property

See also:

- TRVVideoCodec

7.3 TRVBitsPerSample

Specifies a bit depth (a number of bits in a sound sample)

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVBitsPerSample = (rvbps8, rvbps16);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvbps8</i>	8 bits
<i>rvbps16</i>	16 bits

See also

- TRVSampleFormat⁽¹⁹³⁾ (an advanced version of this type, used for recording)
- TCustomRVMicrophone⁽¹⁴²⁾.BitsPerSample⁽¹⁴⁴⁾ property

7.4 TRVBoundsTestMode

Specifies how received JPEG images are checked for correctness.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVBoundsTestMode = (rvstmNone, rvstmChangedFragments);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvstmNone</i>	Test mode is turned off
<i>rvstmChangedFragments</i>	An image showing changed areas is created

This type is used for properties:

- TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.TestMode⁽¹²¹⁾
- TRVMotionDetector⁽¹⁶⁶⁾.TestMode

7.5 TRVCameraType, TRVCameraTypes

The types list camera models.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVCameraType = (rvctFoscam, rvctPanasonic, rvctAviosys,
  rvctACTi, rvctArcVision, rvctAxis, rvctDLink, rvctBeward, rvctGenius, rvctPla
  rvctSamsung, rvctTrendnet, rvctVivotek);
TRVCameraTypes = set of TRVCameraType;
```

This is used in:

- TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.IPCameraTypes⁽⁴²⁾
- TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.SearchCamera

7.6 TRVCamVideoMode, TRVColorModel

Contains information about webcam video mode.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVColorModel = (rvcmARGB, rvcmRGB, rvcmYV, rvcmOther);
TRVCamVideoMode = packed record
  Width      : Integer;
  Height     : Integer;
  ColorDepth : Byte;
  ColorModel : TRVColorModel;
end;
```

Fields:

- Width, Height – video frame size
- ColorDepth – bytes per pixel
- ColorModel – color mode

See also

- TRVCamera⁽³³⁾'s webcam video mode methods

7.7 TRVChangedAreaProcessingMode

Specifies how video frames are preprocessed before detecting changed areas

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVFuncImg;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVFuncImg;

type

```
TRVChangedAreaProcessingMode = (rvcapmOriginalSize, rvcapmAuto);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rcapmOriginalSize</i>	Changed areas are searched in the original video frame
<i>rcapmAuto</i>	A video frame is shrunk before processing. The largest side of the frame is reduced by half until it becomes ≥ 320 pixels. The smallest side is reduced accordingly.

Searching for changed areas may be a time consuming process in large frames. Working with reduced images allows to make processing fast.

This type is used for the properties:

- TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.ChangedAreaProcessingMode⁽¹¹¹⁾
- TRVMotionDetector⁽¹⁶⁶⁾.ChangedAreaProcessingMode

7.8 TRVCompressionType

Specifies compression of media data.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVCompressionType = (rvtcNone, rvtcParts, rvtcFully);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rtcNone</i>	No compression. If some part of data is damaged on sending, the error does not affect other parts.
<i>rtcParts</i>	Data are separated into packets, each packet is sent compressed. Data are compressed while sending, without significant delays. A medium compression quality. If some compressed packet is damaged on sending, the error does not affect other packets.
<i>rtcFully</i>	Data is compressed as a whole. It may require some time to start sending. A high compression quality. If some part of data is damaged, the whole data are lost.

See also:

- TRVCompressionOptions

7.9 TRVDesktopVideoMode

Contains information about desktop video mode.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVDesktopVideoMode = packed record
    Width      : Integer;
    Height     : Integer;
    ColorDepth : Byte;
end;
```

Fields:

- Width, Height – screen size

- ColorDepth – bytes per pixel

See also

- TRVCamera⁽³³⁾'s desktop video mode methods

7.10 TRVEncodingType

Specifies the video encoding

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVEncodingType = (rvetJPEG, rvetJPEGChange,
  rvetHWL, rvetHWLChange,
  rvetBMP, rvetBMPChange,
  rvetPNG, rvetPNGChange,
  rvetMixFormat, rvetMixFormatChange;
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvetJPEG</i>	A video frame is sent as a Jpeg image
<i>rvetJPEGChange</i>	A video frame is separated into fragments, changed fragments are sent as Jpeg images
<i>rvetHWL (BETA!)</i>	A video frame is sent compressed using the Haar Wavelet Transform
<i>rvetHWLChange (BETA!)</i>	A video frame is separated into fragments, changed fragments are sent compressed using the Haar Wavelet Transform
<i>rvetBMP</i>	A video frame is sent as a bitmap image
<i>rvetBMPChange</i>	A video frame is separated into fragments, changed fragments are sent as bitmap images
<i>rvetPNG</i>	A video frame is sent as a Png image. This option requires Delphi 2009 or newer.
<i>rvetPNGChange</i>	A video frame is separated into fragments, changed fragments are sent as Png images. This option requires Delphi 2009 or newer.
<i>rvetMixFormat</i>	A video frame is sent as an image. The component chooses an image format providing a smallest size for this frame. This mode requires excessive computations.
<i>rvetMixFormatChange</i>	A video frame is separated into fragments, changed fragments are sent as images. The component chooses an image format providing a

	smallest size for this frame. This mode requires excessive computations.
--	--

The Haar Wavelet Transform implementation is based on the code by <http://ainc.de>. The current version of HWL implementation is not stable and not recommended to use.

PNG encoding may be useful for sending lossless images from TRVCamera having DeviceType⁽³⁹⁾ *rvdtDesktop*.

This type is used by the following properties:

- TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.Encoding

7.11 TRVJpegIntegrity

Specifies how received JPEG images are checked for correctness.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVJpegIntegrity = (rvjiNone, rvjiFast, rvjiFull);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvjiNone</i>	No checking
<i>rvjiFast</i>	Structure checking
<i>rvjiFull</i>	Structure and content checking

This is a type of the following properties:

- TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.JpegIntegrity⁽⁴²⁾
- TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾.JpegIntegrity

7.12 TRVMAnsiString

ANSI string type

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVMAnsiString = type AnsiString;
```

7.13 TRVMColor

A type of data that can be sent between TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾, TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ and TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCore;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVCore;

VCL and LCL:

type

```
TRVMColor = TColor;
```

FMX:**type**

```
TRVMColor = TAlphaColor;
```

7.14 TRVMediaType

A type of data that can be sent between TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾, TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ and TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVMediaType = (rvmtVideo, rvmtAudio, rvmtUserData, rvmtFileData, rvmtCmdData);
TRVMediaTypes = set of TRVMediaType;
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvmtVideo</i>	Video
<i>rvmtAudio</i>	Audio
<i>rvmtUserData</i>	Arbitrary binary data
<i>rvmtFileData</i>	Files
<i>rvmtCmdData</i>	Commands

7.15 TRVIconStyle

Defines a type of animation displaying while the component searches for an IP camera.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVIconStyle = (rvisClassic, rvisModern);
```

Value	Animation
<i>rvisClassic</i>	
<i>rvisModern</i>	

This property changes not only an animation, it also changes colors of a search panel and its text (if they are not specified explicitly).

7.16 TRVMLanguage

A language of user interface.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVLocalize;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVLocalize;

type

```
TRVMLanguage = (rvmlEnglish, rvmlFrench, rvmlGerman, rvmlRussian, rvmlSpanish,
    rvmlPortugueseBr, rvmlChineseSimplified, rvmlChineseTraditional);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvmlEnglish</i>	English (US)
<i>rvmlFrench</i>	French
<i>rvmlGerman</i>	German
<i>rvmlRussian</i>	Russian
<i>rvmlSpanish</i>	Spanish
<i>rvmlPortugueseBr</i>	Portuguese (Brazil)
<i>rvmlChineseSimplified</i>	Chinese (Simplified)
<i>rvmlChineseTraditional</i>	Chinese (Traditional)

This type is used for the properties:

- TRVCamView.Language⁷⁵
- TRVCamMultiView.Language⁶²
- TRVTrafficMeter.Language

7.17 TRVMRect, TRVMPoint, TRVUnitSize

The types representing coordinates.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCore;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVCore;

type

```
TRVMRect      = TRect;
TRVMPoint     = TPoint;
TRVUnitSize   = Integer;
```

TRVMRect represents the dimensions of a rectangle.

TRVMPoint represents a point (X and Y)

TRVUnitSize represents a linear coordinate.

7.18 TRVMRenderMode

Specifies a video rendering method.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVCamView;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVCamView;

type

```
TRVMRenderMode = (rvmrmSoftware, rvmrmOpenGL, rvmrmDirectX, rvmrmAuto);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rmrmSoftware</i>	Standard (GDI)
<i>rmrmOpenGL</i>	OpenGL
<i>rmrmDirectX</i>	DirectX (unstable; do not use!)
<i>rmrmAuto</i>	Auto selection: • if DirectX is available, uses it; otherwise • if OpenGL is available, uses it; otherwise • uses the standard rendering method

This is a type of the following properties:

- TRVCamView⁽⁷¹⁾.RenderMode, CurRenderMode⁽⁷³⁾
- TRVCamMultiView⁽⁵⁷⁾.RenderMode, CurRenderMode

7.19 TRVParamType

Type of a command parameter⁽¹⁶¹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVParamType = (rvptNone, rvptString, rvptInteger, rvptFloat, rvptDateTime, rvptBin);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvptNone</i>	Unknown command type
<i>rvptString</i>	String
<i>rvptInteger</i>	Integer value
<i>rvptFloat</i>	Floating point value
<i>rvptDateTime</i>	Date
<i>rvptBin</i>	Binary data

7.20 TRVProtocol

A protocol used to send data between TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾, or between TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVMediaServer⁽¹³¹⁾.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVProtocol = (rvpTCP, rvpUDP, rvpHTTP);
```

UDP uses a simple transmission model with a minimum of protocol mechanism. UDP is fast but unreliable: there is no guarantee of delivery, ordering or duplicate protection. Recommended for sending video and audio, especially video. Highly not recommended for sending other types of data (binary data, files, commands).

TCP and **HTTP** provide a reliable, ordered delivery. **HTTP** is necessary to connect using a proxy server, or when a server has a symbolic name (URL). Otherwise, you can use **TCP**.

See also:

- TRVCamSender.Protocol⁽¹¹⁶⁾
- TRVCamReceiver.Protocol

7.21 TRVProtocolEx, TRVProtocolsEx

Protocols.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVProtocolEx = (rvpeTCP, rvpeUDP, rvpeHTTP, rvpeUDPMulticast);
```

```
TRVProtocolsEx = set of TRVProtocolEx;
```

See also:

- TRVFFMpegProperty⁽¹⁷²⁾.UDPTtransport

7.22 TRVSampleFormat

Specifies a format of sound samples.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVSampleFormat = (rvsf8, rvsf16, rvsf32, rvsfFloat, rvsfDouble);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>sf8</i>	integer value, 8 bits
<i>sf16</i>	integer value, 16 bits
<i>sf32</i>	integer value, 32 bits

<i>sfFloat</i>	floating point value, 32 bits
<i>sfDouble</i>	floating point value, 64 bits

See also

- TRVBitsPerSample⁽¹⁸⁵⁾ (a simplified version of this type, used for input audio devices)
- TRVAudioPlayer⁽⁸³⁾.EncodeSampleFormat⁽⁸⁴⁾ property
- GetSampleFormatName

7.23 TRVSamplesPerSec

Specifies a sample rate (a number of sound samples read in a second).

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVSamplesPerSec = (rvsps8000, rvsps11025, rvsps22050, rvsps44100, rvsps48000,
    rvsps96000, rvsps192000);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>sps8000</i>	8000 Hz
<i>sps11025</i>	11025 Hz
<i>sps22050</i>	22050 Hz
<i>sps44100</i>	44100 Hz
<i>sps96000</i>	96000 Hz
<i>sps192000</i>	192000 Hz

See also

- TCustomRVMicrophone⁽¹⁴²⁾.SamplesPerSec⁽¹⁴⁴⁾ property

7.24 TRVSessionKey

A type of a session identifier.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVSessionKey = type Cardinal;
```

This type is used for properties:

- TRVCamReceiver.SessionKey⁽⁹⁵⁾
- TRVCamSender.SessionKey⁽¹¹⁸⁾
- TRVMediaServer.SessionKey

7.25 TRVSocket

A type of a socket identifier.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVSocket;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVSocket;

type

```
TRVSocket = type TSocket;
```

7.26 TRVTCPCConnectionType

Defines how TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ and TRVCamReceiver⁽⁸⁹⁾ are connected, if TCP/HTTP protocols are used.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVTCPCConnectionType = (rvtcpSenderToReceiver, rvtcpReceiverToSender);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvtcpSenderToReceiver</i>	A sender initiates a connection to a receiver
<i>rvtcpReceiverToSender</i>	A receiver initiates a connection to a sender

See also:

- TRVCamSender.TCPCConnectionType⁽¹²⁰⁾
- TRVCamReceiver.TCPCConnectionType

7.27 TRVVideoCodec

Specifies a codec used to encode video TRVCamRecorder⁽⁶⁶⁾ component.

Unit [VCL and LCL] MRVType;

Unit [FMX] fmxMRVType;

type

```
TRVVideoCodec = (rvvcDefault, rvvcMPEG1, rvvcMPEG2, rvvcMPEG4,
  rvvcH263P, rvvcH264,
  rvvcMJPEG, rvvcWMV1, rvvcWMV2,
  {$IFDEF MRVCODEC_MSMPEG4v3} // allowed only in Windows Media Technology app
  rvvcMSMPEG4v3
  {$ENDIF}
  rvvcFLV1, rvvcRV1, rvvcRV2);
```

Value	Format name (see <code>GetVideoCodecName</code> ⁽¹⁷⁷⁾)	Recommended file extensions (see <code>GetVideoFileExts</code> ⁽¹⁷⁷⁾)
<i>rvvcMPEG1</i>	MPEG-1	mpeg

<i>rvMPEG2</i>	MPEG-2	mpeg
<i>rvMPEG4</i>	MPEG-4	mp4 3gp
<i>rvH263P</i>	H.263+	avi
<i>rvH264</i>	H.264	mp4 avi mov
<i>rvMJPEG</i>	MJPEG	mjpeg
<i>rvWMV1</i>	Windows Media Video 7	avi
<i>rvWMV2</i>	Windows Media Video 8	avi
<i>rvMSMPEG4v3</i>	MPEG-4 part 2 Microsoft variant v.3	asf avi
<i>rvFLV1</i>	FLV (Sorenson Spark)	flv
<i>rvRV1</i>	RV10 (ReaVideo 1)	rm
<i>rvRV2</i>	RV20 (ReaVideo 2)	rm

Warning: Some video formats may be patent-protected in some countries, and supporting these formats will require from you obtaining licenses from the patent owners.

This type is used for `TRVCamRecorder.VideoCodec`⁽⁶⁸⁾ property.

See also:

- `TRVAudioCodec`

7.28 TRVVideoResolution

Video resolution.

Unit [VCL and LCL] `MRVType`;

Unit [FMX] `fmxMRVType`;

type

```
TRVVideoResolution = (rvDefault, rv160_120, rv320_240, rv640_480, rv1024_768,
    rv1280_720, rv1900_1280);
```

Value	Meaning
<i>rvDefault</i>	The default video resolution is used, no scaling occurs
<i>rv160_120</i>	160 x 120
<i>rv320_240</i>	320 x 240
<i>rv640_480</i>	640 x 480
<i>rv1024_768</i>	1024 x 768
<i>rv1280_720</i>	1280 x 720

1900_1280	1900 x 1280
-----------	-------------

This is a type of the following properties:

- TRVCamera⁽³³⁾.VideoResolution⁽⁴⁸⁾
- TRVCamSender⁽¹⁰⁷⁾.VideoResolution

Index

- A -

Abort 153
 TRVVideoSource 153
 Aborting 152
 TRVVideoSource 152
 Access 46
 TRVCamUser 46
 Active 67, 91, 110, 150, 154
 TCustomRVAudioOutput 154
 TRVAudioSource 150
 TRVCamReceiver 91
 TRVCamRecorder 67
 TRVCamSender 110
 AddAllowedSender 123
 TRVCamSender 123
 AddAllowedSenders 123
 TRVCamSender 123
 AddDefaultReceiver 124
 TRVCamSender 124
 Agent 36
 TRVCamera 36
 AllowMediaAccess 125
 TRVCamSender 125
 ArrowColor 32
 TRVCamControl 32
 ArrowColorClicked 32
 TRVCamControl 32
 ArrowColorHot 32
 TRVCamControl 32
 ArrowLineColor 32
 TRVCamControl 32
 AudioBitrate 67
 TRVCamRecorder 67
 AudioChannels 67
 TRVCamRecorder 67
 AudioCodec 68
 TRVCamRecorder 68
 AudioInputDeviceCount 144
 TCustomRVMicrophone 144
 AudioInputDeviceIndex 144
 TCustomRVMicrophone 144
 AudioInputDeviceList 144
 TCustomRVMicrophone 144
 AudioLatency 91

TRVCamReceiver 91
 AudioOutput 144, 149
 TCustomRVMicrophone 144
 TCustomRVReceiver 149
 AudioOutputDeviceCount 156
 TCustomRVAudioPlayer 156
 AudioOutputDeviceIndex 156
 TCustomRVAudioPlayer 156
 AudioOutputDeviceList 156
 TCustomRVAudioPlayer 156
 AudioSampleFormat 67
 TRVCamRecorder 67
 AudioSampleRate 67
 TRVCamRecorder 67
 AudioSource 59, 68, 111, 151, 160
 TRVAudioViewer 151
 TRVCamMultiView 59
 TRVCamRecorder 68
 TRVCamSender 111
 TRVMediaSourceItem 160
 AutoSize 72
 TRVCamView 72

- B -

BeginCmd 127
 TRVCamSender 127
 Bitrate 36
 TRVCamera 36
 BitsPerSample 144
 TCustomRVMicrophone 144
 BorderColor 32
 TRVCamControl 32
 Brightness 36
 TRVCamera 36
 BufferDuration 91, 144, 156
 TCustomRVAudioPlayer 156
 TCustomRVMicrophone 144
 TRVCamReceiver 91
 BufferOptions 133
 TRVMediaServer 133
 BufferSize 91, 111
 TRVCamReceiver 91
 TRVCamSender 111

- C -

Camera 79, 141
 TRVCamView 79
 TRVTrafficMeter 141

CameraControl 37, 59
 TRVCamera 37
 TRVCamMultiView 59
 CameraHost 37
 TRVCamera 37
 CameraPort 37
 TRVCamera 37
 CameraSearchTimeOut 38
 TRVCamera 38
 CamMoveMode 59, 72
 TRVCamMultiView 59
 TRVCamView 72
 CancelMediaAccess 125
 TRVCamSender 125
 CaptionColor 60, 77
 TRVCamMultiView 60
 TRVCamView 77
 CaptionFont 60, 77
 TRVCamMultiView 60
 TRVCamView 77
 CaptionHeight 60, 77
 TRVCamMultiView 60
 TRVCamView 77
 CaptionParts 77
 TRVCamView 77
 CaptionTextSettings 60
 TRVCamMultiView 60
 ChangedAreaProcessingMode 111, 167
 TRVCamSender 111
 TRVMotionDetector 167
 ClearAllowedSenders 123
 TRVCamSender 123
 CmdOptions 134
 TRVMediaServer 134
 Color 32, 60, 73, 92
 TRVCamControl 32
 TRVCamMultiView 60
 TRVCamReceiver 92
 TRVCamView 73
 CommandMode 38
 TRVCamera 38
 Comparison (RVMedia) 13
 Components 30
 Ancestor classes 141
 Audio 30, 82
 Network 30, 89
 Video 30, 31
 CompressionOptions 112
 TRVCamSender 112
 CompressionQuality 112

TRVCamSender 112
 ConnectionProperties 92, 112
 TRVCamReceiver 92
 TRVCamSender 112
 Contrast 36
 TRVCamera 36
 CurRenderMode 61, 73
 TRVCamMultiView 61
 TRVCamView 73
 CycleVideoImages 38
 TRVCamera 38

- D -

DesktopMode 39
 TRVCamera 39
 DesktopRect 39
 TRVCamera 39
 DesktopWindowHandle 39
 TRVCamera 39
 DesktopZoomPercent 39
 TRVCamera 39
 DetectChanges 168
 TRVMotionDetector 168
 DeviceType 39
 TRVCamera 39

- E -

EncodeAudioCodec 84
 TRVAudioPlayer 84
 EncodeBitrate 84
 TRVAudioPlayer 84
 EncodeChannels 84
 TRVAudioPlayer 84
 EncodeSampleRate 84
 TRVAudioPlayer 84
 Encoding 113
 TRVCamSender 113
 EndCmd 127
 TRVCamSender 127
 Example
 playing a camera video (no wait mode) 178
 playing a camera video (wait mode) 178
 playing a video stream 179
 Examples 178
 ExtraMediaSources 113
 TRVCamSender 113

- F -

Features (RVMedia) 12
 FFMpegProperty 40
 TRVCamera 40
 FileName 41
 TRVCamera 41
 FillVideoDeviceList 50
 TRVCamera 50
 FilterBlur 113
 TRVCamSender 113
 FilterSystemCmd 92
 TRVCamReceiver 92
 FilterUserCmd 134
 TRVMediaServer 134
 FlipHorizontally 41
 TRVCamera 41
 FlipVertically 41
 TRVCamera 41
 FocusDistance 41
 TRVCamera 41
 FocusLineColor 63, 73
 TRVCamMultiView 63
 TRVCamView 73
 FocusType 41
 TRVCamera 41
 Font 61, 74
 TRVCamMultiView 61
 TRVCamView 74
 FrameDifferenceInterval 113
 TRVCamSender 113
 FramePerSec 153
 TRVVideoSource 153
 Framerate 36
 TRVCamera 36
 FullFrameInterval 114
 TRVCamSender 114

- G -

GetAccessibleCamMethods 51
 TRVCamera 51
 GetAccessibleCamProperties 51
 TRVCamera 51
 GetAllGroups 125
 TRVCamSender 125
 GetAllOnlineUsers 125
 TRVCamSender 125
 GetAllUsers 125

TRVCamSender 125
 GetAudioCodecFileExt 177
 GetAudioCodecName 177
 GetAvailableCamMethods 51
 TRVCamera 51
 GetAvailableCamProperties 51
 TRVCamera 51
 GetCamCurrentVideoMode 50
 TRVCamera 50
 GetCamVideoMode 50
 TRVCamera 50
 GetCamVideoModeCount 50
 TRVCamera 50
 GetCamVideoModelIndex 50
 TRVCamera 50
 GetDesktopCurrentVideoMode 50
 TRVCamera 50
 GetDesktopVideoMode 50
 TRVCamera 50
 GetDesktopVideoModeCount 50
 TRVCamera 50
 GetDesktopVideoModelIndex 50
 TRVCamera 50
 GetGroupInfo 125
 TRVCamSender 125
 GetListOfAvailableFFmpegAudioCodecs 174
 GetListOfAvailableFFmpegFileFormats 175
 GetListOfAvailableFFmpegVideoCodecs 175
 GetListOfAvailableSampleFormats 176
 GetListOfAvailableSampleRates 176
 GetMaxChannelCount 97
 TRVCamReceiver 97
 GetOpenChannelCount 97
 TRVCamReceiver 97
 GetOptimalVideoResolution 153
 TRVVideoSource 153
 GetRect 168
 TRVMotionDetector 168
 GetSampleFormatName 177
 GetSnapShot 51
 TRVCamera 51
 GetUsersFromGroup 125
 TRVCamSender 125
 GetVideoCodecFileExts 177
 GetVideoCodecName 177
 GoodbyeToAllowedSender 123
 TRVCamSender 123
 GoodbyeToDefaultReceivers 124
 TRVCamSender 124
 GStreamerProperty 42

GStreamerProperty 42
 TRVCamera 42
 GUID 151
 TRVAudioViewer 151
 GUIDFrom 74, 114
 TRVCamSender 114
 TRVCamView 74
 GUIDGroup 114
 TRVCamSender 114
 GUIDMy 92, 135
 TRVCamReceiver 92
 TRVMediaServer 135
 GUIDTo 114
 TRVCamSender 114

- H -

HelloToAllowedSenders 123
 TRVCamSender 123
 HelloToDefaultReceivers 124
 TRVCamSender 124
 HoverLineColor 61, 75
 TRVCamMultiView 61
 TRVCamView 75
 How it works - cameras (RVMedia) 15
 How it works - video chat with a server (RVMedia) 19
 How it works - video chat without a server (RVMedia) 17
 HTTPActive 135
 TRVMediaServer 135
 HTTPPort 135
 TRVMediaServer 135
 Hue 36
 TRVCamera 36

- I -

IconStyle 62, 75
 TRVCamMultiView 62
 TRVCamView 75
 IgnoreCorruptedFrames 92
 TRVCamReceiver 92
 IndexFrom 74
 TRVCamView 74
 IPCameraTypes 42
 TRVCamera 42
 IsRectValid 168
 TRVMotionDetector 168
 IsSupportedFFmpeg 51, 174

TRVCamera 51
 IsSupportedGStreamer 52
 TRVCamera 52

- J -

JoinGroup 125
 TRVCamSender 125
 JpegIntegrity 42, 93
 TRVCamera 42
 TRVCamReceiver 93

- K -

KeepClientInfoMode 135
 TRVMediaServer 135

- L -

Language 62, 75, 141
 TRVCamMultiView 62
 TRVCamView 75
 TRVTrafficMeter 141
 LeaveGroup 125
 TRVCamSender 125
 LoadFFMpegLibraries 174
 LockCommands 52
 TRVCamera 52

- M -

MAX_RETRY_COUNT 94
 MaxCameraSearchThreadCount 42
 TRVCamera 42
 MaxGroupCount 136
 TRVMediaServer 136
 MaxUsers 46
 TRVCamera 46
 MinChangeAreaSize 115, 167
 TRVCamSender 115
 TRVMotionDetector 167
 Modes of connections (RVMedia) 20
 MoveCenter 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveDown 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveDownStop 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveHPatrol 52
 TRVCamera 52

MoveHPatrolStop 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveLeft 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveLeftDown 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveLeftStop 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveLeftUp 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveRight 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveRightDown 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveRightStop 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveRightUp 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveStop 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveUp 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveUpStop 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveVPatrol 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MoveVPatrolStop 52
 TRVCamera 52
 MRVFFmpeg 173
 MRVFFMpegLists 173, 174
 MRVFormatInfo 173, 177
 Mute 93, 145, 156
 TCustomRVAudioPlayer 156
 TCustomRVMicrophone 145
 TRVCamReceiver 93

- N -

Name 160
 TRVMediaSourceItem 160
 NeedSendFullFrame 127
 TRVCamSender 127
 NoiseReduction 145, 157
 TCustomRVAudioPlayer 157
 TCustomRVMicrophone 145

- O -

OnBeginMove 82
 TRVCamView 82

OnCloseChannel 102
 TRVCamReceiver 102
 OnCloseWavFile 147
 TCustomRVMicrophone 147
 OnConnected 98, 130
 TRVCamReceiver 98
 TRVCamSender 130
 OnConnectError 98, 130
 TRVCamReceiver 98
 TRVCamSender 130
 OnConnecting 98, 130
 TRVCamReceiver 98
 TRVCamSender 130
 OnConnectionCountChanged 138
 TRVMediaServer 138
 OnDataRead 137, 149
 TCustomRVReceiver 149
 TRVMediaServer 137
 OnDecodeAudio 99
 TRVCamReceiver 99
 OnDisconnect 98, 130
 TRVCamReceiver 98
 TRVCamSender 130
 OnEncodeAudio 130
 TRVCamSender 130
 OnEndMove 82
 TRVCamView 82
 OnEndVideoFile 55
 OnEndVideoStream 55
 OnError 139
 TRVMediaServer 139
 OnGetAllGroups 100
 TRVCamReceiver 100
 OnGetAllOnlineUsers 101
 TRVCamReceiver 101
 OnGetAllUsers 101
 TRVCamReceiver 101
 OnGetAudio 147, 155
 TCustomRVAudioOutput 155
 TCustomRVMicrophone 147
 OnGetGroupInfo 99
 TRVCamReceiver 99
 OnGetGroupUsers 102
 TRVCamReceiver 102
 OnGetImage 56, 102
 TRVCamera 56
 TRVCamReceiver 102
 OnMediaAccessCancelRequest 106
 TRVCamReceiver 106
 OnMediaAccessRequest 106

OnMediaAccessRequest	106	TRVCamReceiver	106
OnMouseEnter	82	TRVCamView	82
OnMouseLeave	82	TRVCamView	82
OnMoved	56	TRVCamera	56
OnNewImage	56	TRVCamera	56
OnOpenChannel	102	TRVCamReceiver	102
OnOpenWavFile	147	TCustomRVMicrophone	147
OnPacketProcessing	138	TRVMediaServer	138
OnPaint	82, 88	TRVCamView	82
		TRVMicrophoneView	88
OnPrepared	56	TRVCamera	56
OnProgress	56	TRVCamera	56
OnReadWavFile	147	TCustomRVMicrophone	147
OnReceiveCmdData	103	TRVCamReceiver	103
OnReceivedFile	104	TRVCamReceiver	104
OnReceiveFileData	104	TRVCamReceiver	104
OnReceiveUserData	104	TRVCamReceiver	104
OnReceivingFile	104	TRVCamReceiver	104
OnRequestJoinGroup	100	TRVCamReceiver	100
OnSearchComplete	57	TRVCamera	57
OnSelectViewer	65	TRVCamMultiView	65
OnSendCmd	131	TRVCamSender	131
OnSentCmd	131	TRVCamSender	131
OnServerCmd	138	TRVMediaServer	138
OnSessionConnected	105	TRVCamReceiver	105
OnSessionDisconnected	105	TRVCamReceiver	105
		OnSetProperty	57
		TRVCamera	57
		OnStart	139
		TRVMediaServer	139
		OnStartVideoFile	57
		TRVCamera	57
		OnStartVideoStream	57
		TRVCamera	57
		OnStop	139
		TRVMediaServer	139
		OnStopRecording	86
		TRVAudioPlayer	86
		OnUserConnect	139
		TRVMediaServer	139
		OnUserDisconnect	139
		TRVMediaServer	139
		OnUserEnter	105
		TRVCamReceiver	105
		OnUserExit	105
		TRVCamReceiver	105
		OnUserJoinsGroup	106
		TRVCamReceiver	106
		OnUserLeavesGroup	106
		TRVCamReceiver	106
		OnVideoStart	57
		TRVCamera	57
		OnViewerPaint	65
		TRVCamMultiView	65
		Orientation	88
		TRVMicrophoneView	88
		OutputFileName	68, 85
		TRVAudioPlayer	85
		TRVCamRecorder	68

- P -

Parameters	43	TRVCamera	43
ParentColor	32	TRVCamControl	32
ParentFont	61, 74	TRVCamMultiView	61
		TRVCamView	74
Password	46	TRVCamUser	46
Paused	69	TRVCamRecorder	69
Pitch	145, 157	TCustomRVAudioPlayer	157

Pitch 145, 157
 TCustomRVMicrophone 145

PixelColorThreshold 115, 167
 TRVCamSender 115
 TRVMotionDetector 167

PixelColorThresholdB 115, 167
 TRVCamSender 115
 TRVMotionDetector 167

PixelColorThresholdG 115, 167
 TRVCamSender 115
 TRVMotionDetector 167

PixelColorThresholdR 115, 167
 TRVCamSender 115
 TRVMotionDetector 167

PlayVideoFile 53
 TRVCamera 53

PlayVideoStream 53
 TRVCamera 53

Port 93
 TRVCamReceiver 93

Protocol 93, 116
 TRVCamReceiver 93
 TRVCamSender 116

ProxyHost 117
 TRVCamSender 117

ProxyPort 117
 TRVCamSender 117

- Q -

Quality 43
 TRVCamera 43

- R -

ReceiveMediaTypes 94
 TRVCamReceiver 94

Receiver 79, 141
 TRVCamView 79
 TRVTrafficMeter 141

ReceiverConnectionProperties 136
 TRVMediaServer 136

ReceiverHost 117
 TRVCamSender 117

ReceiverPort 117
 TRVCamSender 117

ReceiverSource 151
 TRVAudioViewer 151

Reconnect 127
 TRVCamSender 127

Recording 85
 TRVAudioPlayer 85

RememberLastFrame 62, 75
 TRVCamMultiView 62
 TRVCamView 75

RemoveAllowedSender 123
 TRVCamSender 123

RemoveDefaultReceiver 124
 TRVCamSender 124

RenderMode 61, 73
 TRVCamMultiView 61
 TRVCamView 73

ResetImageSetting 53
 TRVCamera 53

RestartServer 127
 TRVCamSender 127

RetryCount 94
 TRVCamReceiver 94

Rotation 44
 TRVCamera 44

RTSPPort 37
 TRVCamera 37

RVAUDIO_DATA 173

RVCMD_DATA 173

RVFILE_DATA 173

RVMedia
 About IP cameras and USB cameras 11
 additional information 23
 Comparison 13
 Components 30
 Features 12
 How it works - cameras 15
 How it works - video chat with a server 19
 How it works - video chat without a server 17
 modes of connections 20
 version history 23

RVMedia Overview 11

RVMEDIA_DATA 173

RVUSER_DATA 173

RVVIDEO_DATA 173

- S -

SamplesPerSec 144
 TCustomRVMicrophone 144

Saturation 36
 TRVCamera 36

SearchCamera 53
 TRVCamera 53

Searching 44

Searching	44		
TRVCamera	44		
SearchPanelColor	62, 76		
TRVCamMultiView	62		
TRVCamView	76		
SearchPanelTextColor	62, 76		
TRVCamMultiView	62		
TRVCamView	76		
SendCmd	127		
TRVCamSender	127		
SendCommandToGUID	137		
TRVMediaServer	137		
Sender	141		
TRVTrafficMeter	141		
SenderConnectionProperties	136		
TRVMediaServer	136		
SenderPort	117		
TRVCamSender	117		
Senders	94		
TRVCamReceiver	94		
SendFile	128		
TRVCamSender	128		
SendMediaAccessCancelRequest	129		
TRVCamSender	129		
SendMediaAccessRequest	129		
TRVCamSender	129		
SendMediaTypes	117		
TRVCamSender	117		
SendOptions	118		
TRVCamSender	118		
SendUserData	128		
TRVCamSender	128		
SessionKey	95, 118, 136		
TRVCamReceiver	95		
TRVCamSender	118		
TRVMediaServer	136		
SessionKey2	95		
TRVCamReceiver	95		
SetCamVideoMode	50		
TRVCamera	50		
SetDesktopVideoMode	50		
TRVCamera	50		
Sharpness	36		
TRVCamera	36		
ShowCameraSearch	76		
TRVCamView	76		
ShowCaption	77		
TRVCamView	77		
ShowCmd	118		
TRVCamSender	118		
ShowFocus	33		
TRVCamControl	33		
ShowFocusRect	63		
TRVCamMultiView	63		
ShowFrameRect	79		
TRVCamView	79		
SmoothImage	44, 95		
TRVCamera	44		
TRVCamReceiver	95		
SoundIgnoreInterval	145		
TCustomRVMicrophone	145		
SoundMinLevel	146		
TCustomRVMicrophone	146		
SourceAudioGUID	69		
TRVCamRecorder	69		
SourceAudioIndex	69, 118		
TRVCamRecorder	69		
TRVCamSender	118		
SourceFileName	45		
TRVCamera	45		
SourceGUID	122		
TRVCamSender	122		
SourceType	146		
TCustomRVMicrophone	146		
SourceVideoGUID	69		
TRVCamRecorder	69		
SourceVideoIndex	69, 119		
TRVCamRecorder	69		
TRVCamSender	119		
State	96		
TRVCamReceiver	96		
Style	88		
TRVMicrophoneView	88		
SwitchLEDOff	54		
TRVCamera	54		
SwitchLEDOn	54		
TRVCamera	54		
SynchronizedReceiveUserData	96		
TRVCamReceiver	96		
- T -			
TCPConnectionType	96, 120		
TRVCamReceiver	96		
TRVCamSender	120		
TCustomRVAudioOutput	153		
TCustomRVAudioOutput.Active	154		
TCustomRVAudioOutput.OnGetAudio	155		
TCustomRVAudioOutput.Volume	154		
TCustomRVAudioPlayer	155		

- TCustomRVAudioPlayer.AudioOutputDeviceCount 156
- TCustomRVAudioPlayer.AudioOutputDeviceIndex 156
- TCustomRVAudioPlayer.AudioOutputDeviceList 156
- TCustomRVAudioPlayer.BufferDuration 156
- TCustomRVAudioPlayer.Mute 156
- TCustomRVAudioPlayer.NoiseReduction 157
- TCustomRVAudioPlayer.Pitch 157
- TCustomRVAudioPlayer.VolumeMultiplier 157
- TCustomRVMicrophone 142
- TCustomRVMicrophone.AudioInputDeviceCount 144
- TCustomRVMicrophone.AudioInputDeviceIndex 144
- TCustomRVMicrophone.AudioInputDeviceList 144
- TCustomRVMicrophone.AudioOutput 144
- TCustomRVMicrophone.BitsPerSample 144
- TCustomRVMicrophone.BufferDuration 144
- TCustomRVMicrophone.Mute 145
- TCustomRVMicrophone.NoiseReduction 145
- TCustomRVMicrophone.OnCloseWavFile 147
- TCustomRVMicrophone.OnGetAudio 147
- TCustomRVMicrophone.OnOpenWavFile 147
- TCustomRVMicrophone.OnReadWavFile 147
- TCustomRVMicrophone.Pitch 145
- TCustomRVMicrophone.SamplesPerSec 144
- TCustomRVMicrophone.SoundIgnoreInterval 145
- TCustomRVMicrophone.SoundMinLevel 146
- TCustomRVMicrophone.SourceType 146
- TCustomRVMicrophone.VolumeMultiplier 146
- TCustomRVMicrophone.WAVFileName 147
- TCustomRVMicrophone.WAVUseOptions 147
- TCustomRVReceiver 148
- TCustomRVReceiver.AudioOutput 149
- TCustomRVReceiver.OnDataRead 149
- TCustomRVSender 149
- TempFolder 133
 - TRVMediaServer 133
- TestMode 121, 167
 - TRVCamSender 121
 - TRVMotionDetector 167
- TextSettings 74
 - TRVCamView 74
- Title 77
 - TRVCamView 77
- ToFile 41
 - TRVCamera 41
- TRVAlignAudioViewer 63
- TRVAudioCodec 183
- TRVAudioEvent 181
- TRVAudioPlayer 83
- TRVAudioPlayer.EncodeAudioCodec 84
- TRVAudioPlayer.EncodeBitrate 84
- TRVAudioPlayer.EncodeChannels 84
- TRVAudioPlayer.EncodeSampleRate 84
- TRVAudioPlayer.OnStopRecording 86
- TRVAudioPlayer.OutputFileName 85
- TRVAudioPlayer.Recording 85
- TRVAudioPlayer.UseFFmpeg 85
- TRVAudioSource 149
- TRVAudioSource.Active 150
- TRVAudioSource.Volume 150
- TRVAudioViewer 150
- TRVAudioViewer.AudioSource 151
- TRVAudioViewer.GUID 151
- TRVBitsPerSample 185
- TRVBoundsTestMode 185
- TRVBufferOptions 158
- TRVCamControl 31
 - TRVCamControl.ArrowColor 32
 - TRVCamControl.ArrowColorClicked 32
 - TRVCamControl.ArrowColorHot 32
 - TRVCamControl.ArrowLineColor 32
 - TRVCamControl.BorderColor 32
 - TRVCamControl.Color 32
 - TRVCamControl.ParentColor 32
 - TRVCamControl.ShowFocus 33
- TRVCamDoneEvent 181
- TRVCamera 33
 - OnEndVideoFile 55
 - OnEndVideoStream 55
- TRVCamera.Agent 36
- TRVCamera.Bitrate 36
- TRVCamera.Brightness 36
- TRVCamera.CameraControl 37
- TRVCamera.CameraHost 37
- TRVCamera.CameraPort 37
- TRVCamera.CameraSearchTimeOut 38
- TRVCamera.CommandMode 38
- TRVCamera.Contrast 36
- TRVCamera.CycleVideoImages 38
- TRVCamera.DesktopMode 39
- TRVCamera.DesktopRect 39
- TRVCamera.DesktopWindowHandle 39
- TRVCamera.DesktopZoomPercent 39
- TRVCamera.DeviceType 39
- TRVCamera.FFMpegProperty 40
- TRVCamera.FileName 41
- TRVCamera.FillVideoDeviceList 50

TRVCamera.FlipHorizontally	41	TRVCamera.OnPrepared	56
TRVCamera.FlipVertically	41	TRVCamera.OnProgress	56
TRVCamera.FocusDistance	41	TRVCamera.OnSearchComplete	57
TRVCamera.FocusType	41	TRVCamera.OnSetProperty	57
TRVCamera.Framerate	36	TRVCamera.OnStartVideoFile	57
TRVCamera.GetAccessibleCamMethods	51	TRVCamera.OnStartVideoStream	57
TRVCamera.GetAccessibleCamProperties	51	TRVCamera.OnVideoStart	57
TRVCamera.GetAvailableCamMethods	51	TRVCamera.Parameters	43
TRVCamera.GetAvailableCamProperties	51	TRVCamera.PlayVideoFile	53
TRVCamera.GetCamCurrentVideoMode	50	TRVCamera.PlayVideoStream	53
TRVCamera.GetCamVideoMode	50	TRVCamera.Quality	43
TRVCamera.GetCamVideoModeCount	50	TRVCamera.ResetImageSetting	53
TRVCamera.GetCamVideoModelIndex	50	TRVCamera.Rotation	44
TRVCamera.GetDesktopCurrentVideoMode	50	TRVCamera.RTSPPort	37
TRVCamera.GetDesktopVideoMode	50	TRVCamera.Saturation	36
TRVCamera.GetDesktopVideoModeCount	50	TRVCamera.SearchCamera	53
TRVCamera.GetDesktopVideoModelIndex	50	TRVCamera.Searching	44
TRVCamera.GetSnapShot	51	TRVCamera.SetCamVideoMode	50
TRVCamera.GStreamerProperty	42	TRVCamera.SetDesktopVideoMode	50
TRVCamera.Hue	36	TRVCamera.Sharpness	36
TRVCamera.IsSupportedFFMPEG	51	TRVCamera.SmoothImage	44
TRVCamera.IsSupportedGStreamer	52	TRVCamera.SourceFileName	45
TRVCamera.JpegIntegrity	42	TRVCamera.SwitchLEDOff	54
TRVCamera.LockCommands	52	TRVCamera.SwitchLEDOn	54
TRVCamera.MaxCameraSearchThreadCount	42	TRVCamera.ToFile	41
TRVCamera.MaxUsers	46	TRVCamera.UnlockCommands	52
TRVCamera.MoveCenter	52	TRVCamera.UpdateUsers	54
TRVCamera.MoveDown	52	TRVCamera.URL	45
TRVCamera.MoveDownStop	52	TRVCamera.UserAccess	45
TRVCamera.MoveHPatrol	52	TRVCamera.UserName	45
TRVCamera.MoveHPatrolStop	52	TRVCamera.UserPassword	45
TRVCamera.MoveLeft	52	TRVCamera.Users	46
TRVCamera.MoveLeftDown	52	TRVCamera.VideoDeviceCount	46
TRVCamera.MoveLeftStop	52	TRVCamera.VideoDeviceIdList	46
TRVCamera.MoveLeftUp	52	TRVCamera.VideoDeviceIndex	46
TRVCamera.MoveRight	52	TRVCamera.VideoDeviceList	46
TRVCamera.MoveRightDown	52	TRVCamera.VideoFormat	47
TRVCamera.MoveRightStop	52	TRVCamera.VideoImagesURLs	38
TRVCamera.MoveRightUp	52	TRVCamera.VideoMode	48
TRVCamera.MoveStop	52	TRVCamera.VideoResolution	48
TRVCamera.MoveUp	52	TRVCamera.WaitForSearch	54
TRVCamera.MoveUpStop	52	TRVCamera.WaitForVideo	54
TRVCamera.MoveVPatrol	52	TRVCamera.WaitForVideoFile	54
TRVCamera.MoveVPatrolStop	52	TRVCamera.WaitForVideoStream	54
TRVCamera.OnEndVideoFile	55	TRVCameras.IPCameraType	42
TRVCamera.OnEndVideoStream	55	TRVCameraType	185
TRVCamera.OnGetImage	56	TRVCameraTypes	185
TRVCamera.OnMoved	56	TRVCamFocus	41
TRVCamera.OnNewImage	56	TRVCamGetImageEvent	182

TRVCamMethod	51	TRVCamReceiver.OnDecodeAudio	99
TRVCamMoveMode	72	TRVCamReceiver.OnDisconnect	98
TRVCamMultiView	57	TRVCamReceiver.OnGetAllGroups	100
TRVCamMultiView.AudioSource	59	TRVCamReceiver.OnGetAllOnlineUsers	101
TRVCamMultiView.CameraControl	59	TRVCamReceiver.OnGetAllUsers	101
TRVCamMultiView.CamMoveMode	59	TRVCamReceiver.OnGetGroupInfo	99
TRVCamMultiView.CaptionColor	60	TRVCamReceiver.OnGetGroupUsers	102
TRVCamMultiView.CaptionFont	60	TRVCamReceiver.OnGetImage	102
TRVCamMultiView.CaptionHeight	60	TRVCamReceiver.OnMediaAccessCancelRequest	106
TRVCamMultiView.CaptionTextSettings	60	TRVCamReceiver.OnMediaAccessRequest	106
TRVCamMultiView.Color	60	TRVCamReceiver.OnOpenChannel	102
TRVCamMultiView.CurRenderMode	61	TRVCamReceiver.OnReceiveCmdData	103
TRVCamMultiView.FocusLineColor	63	TRVCamReceiver.OnReceivedFile	104
TRVCamMultiView.Font	61	TRVCamReceiver.OnReceiveFileData	104
TRVCamMultiView HoverLineColor	61	TRVCamReceiver.OnReceiveUserData	104
TRVCamMultiView.IconStyle	62	TRVCamReceiver.OnReceivingFile	104
TRVCamMultiView.Language	62	TRVCamReceiver.OnRequestJoinGroup	100
TRVCamMultiView.OnSelectViewer	65	TRVCamReceiver.OnSessionDisconnected	105
TRVCamMultiView.OnViewerPaint	65	TRVCamReceiver.OnUserEnter	105
TRVCamMultiView.ParentFont	61	TRVCamReceiver.OnUserExit	105
TRVCamMultiView.RememberLastFrame	62	TRVCamReceiver.OnUserJoinsGroup	106
TRVCamMultiView.RenderMode	61	TRVCamReceiver.OnUserLeavesGroup	106
TRVCamMultiView.SearchPanelColor	62	TRVCamReceiver.Port	93
TRVCamMultiView.SearchPanelTextColor	62	TRVCamReceiver.Protocol	93
TRVCamMultiView.ShowFocusRect	63	TRVCamReceiver.ReceiveMediaTypes	94
TRVCamMultiView.ViewerColor	60	TRVCamReceiver.RetryCount	94
TRVCamMultiView.ViewerIndex	63	TRVCamReceiver.Senders	94
TRVCamMultiView.Viewers	63	TRVCamReceiver.SessionKey	95
TRVCamPaintEvent	82	TRVCamReceiver.SessionKey2	95
TRVCamProgressEvent	56	TRVCamReceiver.SmoothImage	95
TRVCamProperty	51	TRVCamReceiver.State	96
TRVCamReceiver	89	TRVCamReceiver.SynchronizedReceiveUserData	96
TRVCamReceiver.Active	91	TRVCamReceiver.TCPConnectionType	96
TRVCamReceiver.AudioLatency	91	TRVCamReceiver.VideoLatency	91
TRVCamReceiver.BufferDuration	91	TRVCamReceiver.Volume	97
TRVCamReceiver.BufferSize	91	TRVCamRecorder	66
TRVCamReceiver.Color	92	TRVCamRecorder.Active	67
TRVCamReceiver.ConnectionProperties	92	TRVCamRecorder.AudioBitrate	67
TRVCamReceiver.FilterSystemCmd	92	TRVCamRecorder.AudioChannels	67
TRVCamReceiver.GetMaxChannelCount	97	TRVCamRecorder.AudioCodec	68
TRVCamReceiver.GetOpenChannelCount	97	TRVCamRecorder.AudioSampleFormat	67
TRVCamReceiver.GUIDMy	92	TRVCamRecorder.AudioSampleRate	67
TRVCamReceiver.IgnoreCorruptedFrames	92	TRVCamRecorder.AudioSource	68
TRVCamReceiver.JpegIntegrity	93	TRVCamRecorder.OutputFileName	68
TRVCamReceiver.Mute	93	TRVCamRecorder.Paused	69
TRVCamReceiver.OnCloseChannel	102	TRVCamRecorder.SourceAudioGUID	69
TRVCamReceiver.OnConnect	98	TRVCamRecorder.SourceAudioIndex	69
TRVCamReceiver.OnConnected	98	TRVCamRecorder.SourceVideoGUID	69
TRVCamReceiver.OnConnectError	98		

TRVCamRecorder.SourceVideoIndex	69	TRVCamSender.OnDisconnect	130
TRVCamRecorder.UseAudio	68	TRVCamSender.OnEncodeAudio	130
TRVCamRecorder.VideoAutoSize	70	TRVCamSender.OnSendCmd	131
TRVCamRecorder.VideoBitrate	70	TRVCamSender.OnSentCmd	131
TRVCamRecorder.VideoCodec	68	TRVCamSender.PixelColorThreshold	115
TRVCamRecorder.VideoFramePerSec	70	TRVCamSender.PixelColorThresholdB	115
TRVCamRecorder.VideoHeight	70	TRVCamSender.PixelColorThresholdG	115
TRVCamRecorder.VideoSource	70	TRVCamSender.PixelColorThresholdR	115
TRVCamRecorder.VideoWidth	70	TRVCamSender.Protocol	116
TRVCamSender	107	TRVCamSender.ProxyHost	117
TRVCamSender.Active	110	TRVCamSender.ProxyPort	117
TRVCamSender.AddAllowedSender	123	TRVCamSender.ReceiverHost	117
TRVCamSender.AddAllowedSenders	123	TRVCamSender.ReceiverPort	117
TRVCamSender.AddDefaultReceiver	124	TRVCamSender.Reconnect	127
TRVCamSender.AllowMediaAccess	125	TRVCamSender.RemoveAllowedSender	123
TRVCamSender.AudioSource	111	TRVCamSender.RemoveDefaultReceiver	124
TRVCamSender.BeginCmd	127	TRVCamSender.RestartServer	127
TRVCamSender.BufferSize	111	TRVCamSender.SendCmd	127
TRVCamSender.CancelMediaAccess	125	TRVCamSender.SenderPort	117
TRVCamSender.ChangedAreaProcessingMode	111	TRVCamSender.SendFile	128
TRVCamSender.ClearAllowedSenders	123	TRVCamSender.SendMediaAccessCancelRequest	129
TRVCamSender.CompressionOptions	112	TRVCamSender.SendMediaAccessRequest	129
TRVCamSender.CompressionQuality	112	TRVCamSender.SendMediaTypes	117
TRVCamSender.ConnectionProperties	112	TRVCamSender.SendOptions	118
TRVCamSender.Encoding	113	TRVCamSender.SendUserData	128
TRVCamSender.EndCmd	127	TRVCamSender.SessionKey	118
TRVCamSender.ExtraMediaSources	113	TRVCamSender.ShowCmd	118
TRVCamSender.FilterBlur	113	TRVCamSender.SourceAudioIndex	118
TRVCamSender.FrameDifferenceInterval	113	TRVCamSender.SourceGUID	122
TRVCamSender.FullFrameInterval	114	TRVCamSender.SourceVideoIndex	119
TRVCamSender.GetAllGroups	125	TRVCamSender.TCPConnectionType	120
TRVCamSender.GetAllOnlineUsers	125	TRVCamSender.TestMode	121
TRVCamSender.GetAllUsers	125	TRVCamSender.UseGUID	114
TRVCamSender.GetGroupInfo	125	TRVCamSender.VideoResolution	121
TRVCamSender.GetUsersFromGroup	125	TRVCamSender.VideoSendType	121
TRVCamSender.GoodbyeToAllowedSenders	123	TRVCamSender.VideoSource	122
TRVCamSender.GoodbyeToDefaultReceivers	124	TRVCamSender.WaitForSendCmd	127
TRVCamSender.GUIDFrom	114	TRVCamUser	46
TRVCamSender.GUIDGroup	114	Access	46
TRVCamSender.GUIDTo	114	Password	46
TRVCamSender.HelloToAllowedSenders	123	UserName	46
TRVCamSender.HelloToDefaultReceivers	124	TRVCamUserCollection	46
TRVCamSender.JoinGroup	125	TRVCamVideoMode	186
TRVCamSender.LeaveGroup	125	TRVCamView	71
TRVCamSender.MinChangeAreaSize	115	TRVCamView.AutoSize	72
TRVCamSender.NeedSendFullFrame	127	TRVCamView.Camera	79
TRVCamSender.OnConnect	130	TRVCamView.CamMoveMode	72
TRVCamSender.OnConnected	130	TRVCamView.CaptionColor	77
TRVCamSender.OnConnectError	130		

-
- TRVCamView.CaptionFont 77
 - TRVCamView.CaptionHeight 77
 - TRVCamView.CaptionParts 77
 - TRVCamView.Color 73
 - TRVCamView.CurRenderMode 73
 - TRVCamView.FocusLineColor 73
 - TRVCamView.Font 74
 - TRVCamView.GUIDFrom 74
 - TRVCamView HoverLineColor 75
 - TRVCamView.IconStyle 75
 - TRVCamView.IndexFrom 74
 - TRVCamView.Language 75
 - TRVCamView.OnBeginMove 82
 - TRVCamView.OnEndMove 82
 - TRVCamView.OnMouseEnter 82
 - TRVCamView.OnMouseLeave 82
 - TRVCamView.OnPaint 82
 - TRVCamView.ParentFont 74
 - TRVCamView.Receiver 79
 - TRVCamView.RememberLastFrame 75
 - TRVCamView.RenderMode 73
 - TRVCamView.SearchPanelColor 76
 - TRVCamView.SearchPanelTextColor 76
 - TRVCamView.ShowCameraSearch 76
 - TRVCamView.ShowCaption 77
 - TRVCamView.ShowFrameRect 79
 - TRVCamView.TextSettings 74
 - TRVCamView.Title 77
 - TRVCamView.UseOptimalVideoResolution 79
 - TRVCamView.VideoSource 79
 - TRVCamView.ViewMode 79
 - TRVCamViewCollection 63
 - TRVCamViewerPaintEvent 65
 - TRVCamViewItem 63
 - TRVChangedAreaProcessingMode 111, 186
 - TRVCloseWavFileEvent 147
 - TRVCmd 159
 - TRVCmdEvent 182
 - TRVCmdOption 134
 - TRVCmdOptions 134
 - TRVCmdParamCollection 161
 - TRVCmdParamItem 161
 - TRVCmdWriteEvent 131
 - TRVColorModel 186
 - TRVCompressionOptions 162
 - TRVCompressionType 187
 - TRVConnectionProperties 163
 - TRVDataReadEvent 104, 182
 - TRVDecodeAudioEvent 99
 - TRVDesktopMode 39
 - TRVDesktopVideoMode 187
 - TRVDeviceType 39
 - TRVEncodeAudioEvent 130
 - TRVEncodingType 188
 - TRVFFMpegProperty 172
 - TRVFileEvent 104
 - TRVFileReadEvent 104
 - TRVGetGroupUsersEvent 102
 - TRVGetImageEvent 102
 - TRVGroupEvent 106
 - TRVGroupInfoEvent 99
 - TRVGStreamerProperty 164
 - TRVGVideoScaleMethod 164
 - TRVImageWrapper 165
 - TRVJoinGroupEvent 100
 - TRVJpegIntegrity 189
 - TRVKeepClientInfoMode 135
 - TRVMAnsiString 189
 - TRVMBitmap 165
 - TRVMColor 189
 - TRVMediaAccessCancelRequestEvent 106
 - TRVMediaAccessRequestEvent 106
 - TRVMediaServer 131
 - TRVMediaServer.BufferOptions 133
 - TRVMediaServer.CmdOptions 134
 - TRVMediaServer.FilterUserCmd 134
 - TRVMediaServer.GUIDMy 135
 - TRVMediaServer.HTTPActive 135
 - TRVMediaServer.HTTPPort 135
 - TRVMediaServer.KeepClientInfoMode 135
 - TRVMediaServer.MaxGroupCount 136
 - TRVMediaServer.OnConnectionCountChanged 138
 - TRVMediaServer.OnDataRead 137
 - TRVMediaServer.OnError 139
 - TRVMediaServer.OnPacketProcessing 138
 - TRVMediaServer.OnServerCmd 138
 - TRVMediaServer.OnStart 139
 - TRVMediaServer.OnStop 139
 - TRVMediaServer.OnUserConnect 139
 - TRVMediaServer.OnUserDisconnect 139
 - TRVMediaServer.ReceiverConnectionProperties 136
 - TRVMediaServer.SendCommandToGUID 137
 - TRVMediaServer.SenderConnectionProperties 136
 - TRVMediaServer.SessionKey 136
 - TRVMediaServer.TempFolder 133
 - TRVMediaServer.UDPActive 136
 - TRVMediaServer.UDPPort 136
 - TRVMediaSource 152

TRVMediaSourceCollection	159
TRVMediaSourceItem	160
TRVMediaSourceItem.AudioSource	160
TRVMediaSourceItem.Name	160
TRVMediaSourceItem.VideoSource	160
TRVMediaType	190
TRVMediaTypes	190
TRVMIconStyle	190
TRVMicrophone	86
TRVMicrophoneOrientation	88
TRVMicrophonePaintEvent	88
TRVMicrophoneStyle	88
TRVMicrophoneView	87
TRVMicrophoneView.OnPaint	88
TRVMicrophoneView.Orientation	88
TRVMicrophoneView.Style	88
TRVMLanguage	191
TRVMotionDetector	166
TRVMotionDetector.ChangedAreaProcessingMode	167
TRVMotionDetector.DetectChanges	168
TRVMotionDetector.GetRect	168
TRVMotionDetector.IsRectValid	168
TRVMotionDetector.MinChangeAreaSize	167
TRVMotionDetector.PixelColorThreshold	167
TRVMotionDetector.PixelColorThresholdB	167
TRVMotionDetector.PixelColorThresholdG	167
TRVMotionDetector.PixelColorThresholdR	167
TRVMotionDetector.TestMode	167
TRVMPoint	191
TRVMRect	191
TRVMRenderMode	192
TRVMSCountEvent	138
TRVMSendType	171
TRVMSServerCmdEvent	138
TRVMState	96
TRVMSUserEvent	139
TRVMVideoSendType	121
TRVNewImageEvent	56
TRVOpenWavFileEvent	147
TRVParamType	192
TRVProtocol	193
TRVProtocolEx	193
TRVProtocolsEx	193
TRVQualityType	43
TRVReadWavFileEvent	147
TRVSampleFormat	193
TRVSamplesPerSec	194
TRVSelectCamViewEvent	65
TRVSenderCollection	169
TRVSenderCollectionEx	169
TRVSenderItem	170
TRVSenderItemEx	170
TRVSenderTestMode	121
TRVSendMode	38
TRVSendOptions	171
TRVServerDataReadEvent	137
TRVServerEvent event	139
TRVSessionKey	194
TRVSocket	195
TRVSocketEvent	183
TRVSoundSourceType	146
TRVStreamType	158
TRVTCPConnectionType	195
TRVTrafficMeter	139
TRVTrafficMeter.Camera	141
TRVTrafficMeter.Language	141
TRVTrafficMeter.Receiver	141
TRVTrafficMeter.Sender	141
TRVUnitSize	191
TRVUserAccess	45, 46
TRVUserEvent	105
TRVVideoCodec	195
TRVVideoFormat	47
TRVVideoMode	48
TRVVideoResolution	153, 196
TRVVideoSource	152
TRVVideoSource.Abort	153
TRVVideoSource.Aborting	152
TRVVideoSource.FramePerSec	153
TRVVideoSource.GetOptimalVideoResolution	153
- U -	
UDPActive	136
TRVMediaServer	136
UDPPort	136
TRVMediaServer	136
UnlockCommands	52
TRVCamera	52
UpdateUsers	54
TRVCamera	54
URL	45
TRVCamera	45
UseAudio	68
TRVCamRecorder	68
UseFFMpeg	85
TRVAudioPlayer	85

UseGUID 114
 TRVCamSender 114
 UseOptimalVideoResolution 79
 TRVCamView 79
 UserAccess 45
 TRVCamera 45
 UserName 45, 46
 TRVCamera 45
 TRVCamUser 46
 UserPassword 45
 TRVCamera 45
 Users 46
 TRVCamera 46

- V -

VideoAutoSize 70
 TRVCamRecorder 70
 VideoBitrate 70
 TRVCamRecorder 70
 VideoCodec 68
 TRVCamRecorder 68
 VideoDeviceCount 46
 TRVCamera 46
 VideoDeviceIdList 46
 TRVCamera 46
 VideoDeviceIndex 46
 TRVCamera 46
 VideoDeviceList 46
 TRVCamera 46
 VideoFormat 47
 TRVCamera 47
 VideoFramePerSec 70
 TRVCamRecorder 70
 VideoHeight 70
 TRVCamRecorder 70
 VideoImagesURLs 38
 TRVCamera 38
 VideoLatency 91
 TRVCamReceiver 91
 VideoMode 48
 TRVCamera 48
 VideoResolution 48, 121
 TRVCamera 48
 TRVCamSender 121
 VideoSendType 121
 TRVCamSender 121
 VideoSource 70, 79, 122, 160
 TRVCamRecorder 70
 TRVCamSender 122

TRVCamView 79
 TRVMediaSourceItem 160
 VideoWidth 70
 TRVCamRecorder 70
 ViewerColor 60
 TRVCamMultiView 60
 ViewerIndex 63
 TRVCamMultiView 63
 Viewers 63
 TRVCamMultiView 63
 ViewMode 79
 TRVCamView 79
 Volume 97, 150, 154
 TCustomRVAudioOutput 154
 TRVAudioSource 150
 TRVCamReceiver 97
 VolumeMultiplier 146, 157
 TCustomRVAudioPlayer 157
 TCustomRVMicrophone 146

- W -

WaitForSearch 54
 TRVCamera 54
 WaitForSendCmd 127
 TRVCamSender 127
 WaitForVideo 54
 TRVCamera 54
 WaitForVideoFile 54
 TRVCamera 54
 WaitForVideoStream 54
 TRVCamera 54
 WAVFileName 147
 TCustomRVMicrophone 147
 WAVUseOptions 147
 TCustomRVMicrophone 147